

MSX BIOS

The Complete
MSX BASIC
I/O Listing



QEST PUBLISHING INC.

Edited: January 1985
by Steven M. Ting
Graphic design: Mervin Fong.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. ASCII Corp. makes no warranty with regard to this manual, including but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

The parties above assume no responsibility for any errors which may appear in this document.

This document is not intended as "Consumer goods" under applicable federal or state law(s).

No part of this document may be copied or reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of ASCII Corporation and Qest Publishing Inc.

MSX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Bellevue, WA.

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Printed in United States

MSX[®] BIOS

Copyrighted © 1985 by ASCII Corporation of Japan

All rights Reserved

Published by

QEST PUBLISHING INC.
39 W. 32nd Street Suite 800
New York, N. Y. 10001

(212) 564-0749
Telex: 650-190-8083 MCI

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIOS LISTING	1 - 256
MSX BIOS CROSS REFERENCE.....	257 - 280
SYMBOL TABLE.....	281 - 285
APPENDIX A	
MSX USA & UK OVERLAY PATCHES.....	287 - 316
BIOS CALLS.....	317 - 324
APPENDIX B	
CHARACTER SET & KEYBOARD LAYOUT.....	325 - 338
HOOKS & RAM ROUTINES.....	339 - 356


```
1          .list
2          ;
3          ;
4          ;      (C) Copyright by ASCII Corp., 1983
5          ;      Proprietary information. All rights reserved.
6          ;
7          ;      File:   BIOHDR.MAC
8          ;      USE:    Restart calls and ROM entries table
9          ;      Written by Jey Suzuki, Rick Yamashita
10         ;              ASCII Corporation, Japan
11         ;
12         ;      Edit:   January, 1985
13         ;      Reason: Zilog Z80 Mnemonic version and cleanup
14         ;      Edited by:   Steven M. Ting
15         ;
16         ;
17         ; Labels referenced in this listing, are the absolute locations
18         ; within the MSX ROM. However, "ONLY" this BIOS entry point table,
19         ; and RAM variables are guaranteed to be permanent.
20         ;
21         ; All other locations in the ROM, will be changed without notice.
22         ;
23         SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Basic Interpreter, Slot I/O)
```

```

24
25      ;
26      ; The following RST's (RST 0 thru RST 5) are reserved for BASIC
27      ; interpreter, RST 6 for inter-slot calls, and RST 7 for
28      ; hardware interrupt
29      ;
30      0000    F3      BEGIN:  DI      ;Fail safe
31      0001    C3 02D7      JP      CHKRAM      ;Finds all connected RAM
32                                     ;and cartridges
33      ;
34      ;
35      ; ** Special information for the VDP. **
36      ; Any program that accesses the VDP hardware directly
37      ; should read the I/O port address found here, to be certain
38      ; the software is compatible with future versions of the VDP.
39      ;
40      0004    1BBF      DW      CGTABL      ;Address of character generator table,
41                                     ;to allow use of other character ROM.
42      ;
43      0006    98      DB      98H      ;Current port address for VDP Data read
44      0007    98      DB      98H      ;  "  "  "  "  "  "  write
45      ;
46      0008    C3 2683      JP      SYNCHR      ;Check byte following the RST 8, see
47                                     ;if equal to the byte pointed by HL
48      000B    00      DB      0      ;
49      000C    C3 01B6      JP      RDSLT      ;Read a byte from another slot
50      000F    00      DB      0      ;
51      0010    C3 2686      JP      CHRGTR      ;Fetch next char from BASIC text
52      0013    00      DB      0      ;
53      0014    C3 01D1      JP      WRSLT      ;Write a byte to another slot
54      0017    00      DB      0

```

55	0018	C3 1B45	JP	OUTDO	;Output a char to the Console or printer
56	001B	00	DB	0	
57	001C	C3 0217	JP	CALSLT	;Perform Inter-slot call
58	001F	00	DB	0	
59	0020	C3 146A	JP	DCOMPR	;Compares [HL] to [DE]
60	0023	00	DB	0	
61	0024	C3 025E	JP	ENASLT	;Permanently enables a slot
62	0027	00	DB	0	
63	0028	C3 2689	JP	GETYPR	;Returns the [FAC] type
64	002B	00	DB	0	;ID Byte (1)
65					;Format:
66					; B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0
67					; + + + + + + + +
68					; + + + + - - - - - - Type of character
69					; + + + + generator.
70					; + + + + 0:Japanese
71					; + + + + 1:International
72					; + + + + 2:Korea
73					; + + - - - - - - - - Date format
74					; + + 0: Y-M-D 1: M-D-Y
75					; + + 2: D-M-Y
76					; - - - - - - - - - - Interrupt frequency
77					; 0: 60 Hz 1: 50 Hz
78	002C	00	DB	0	;ID Byte (2)
79					;Format:
80					; B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0
81					; + + + + + + + +
82					; + + + + - - - - - - Type of Keyboard
83					; + + + + 0:Japanese 2:French
84					; + + + + 1:Int 3:UK
85					; + + + + 4:DIN

-BIOS header- BIOS calls (Basic Interpreter, Slot I/O)

```
86                                     ; - - - - - Version of BASIC
87                                     ;                                     0: Japanese
88                                     ;                                     1: International
89      002D      00 00 00              DB      0,0,0
90      0030      C3 0205              JP      CALLF      ;Performs Far-call (i.e., Inter-slot)
91      0033      00 00 00 00          DB      0,0,0,0,0
92      0037      00
93                                     ;
94                                     ;
95      ; Following are used for I/O initialization
96      ;
97      0038      C3 0C3C              JP      KEYINT      ;Handlers for hardware interrupt
98      003B      C3 049D              JP      INITIO      ;Do device initialization
99      003E      C3 139D              JP      INIFNK      ;Reset all function key's text
100                                     ;
101      SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Video display processor)
```

```

102
103
104
105
106
107
108      0041      C3 0577      JP      DISSCR      ;Disables screen display
109      0044      C3 0570      JP      ENASCR      ;Enables screen display
110      0047      C3 057F      JP      WRTVDP      ;Write a byte to any VDP register
111      004A      C3 07D7      JP      RDVRM      ;Read VRAM addressed using [HL]
112      004D      C3 07CD      JP      WRTVRM      ;Write VRAM addressed using [HL]
113      0050      C3 07EC      JP      SETRD      ;Sets up VDP for read
114      0053      C3 07DF      JP      SETWRT      ;Sets up VDP for write
115      0056      C3 0815      JP      FILVRM      ;Fills VRAM with specified data
116      0059      C3 070F      JP      LDIRMV      ;Moves block of data from VRAM to memory
117      005C      C3 0744      JP      LDIRVM      ; " " " " " memory to VRAM
118      005F      C3 084F      JP      CHGMOD      ;Change screen mode of VDP to [SCRMOD]
119      0062      C3 07F7      JP      CHGCLR      ;change Foreground, background,
120                                     ;border, color
121      0065      00          DB      0
122                                     ;
123                                     ;
124      0066      C3 1398      JP      NMI          ;Handler for non-maskable interrupt
125                                     ;
126      0069      C3 06A8      JP      CLRSPR      ;Init sprite data
127      006C      C3 050E      JP      INITXT      ;Init VDP for 40 X 24 text mode (SCREEN 0)
128      006F      C3 0538      JP      INIT32      ; " " " 32 X 24 text mode (SCREEN 1)
129      0072      C3 05D2      JP      INIGRP      ; " " " High resolution mode (SCREEN 2)
130      0075      C3 061F      JP      INIMLT      ; " " " Multi color mode (SCREEN 3)
131      0078      C3 0594      JP      SETTXT      ;Sets VDP to display 40 X 24 text mode
132      007B      C3 05B4      JP      SETT32      ; " " " " 32 X 24 text mode

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80 3.44 01-Jan-85
-BIOS header- BIOS calls (Video display processor)

PAGE 3-1

6

133	007E	C3 0602	JP	SETGRP	; " " " " High-res mode
134	0081	C3 0659	JP	SETMLT	; " " " " Multi color mode
135	0084	C3 06E4	JP	CALPAT	;Get address of sprite pattern table
136	0087	C3 06F9	JP	CALATR	; " " " " attribute table
137	008A	C3 0704	JP	GSPSIZ	;Returns current sprite size
138	008D	C3 1510	JP	GRPPRT	;Print a character on the graphic screen
139					
140					

SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Programmable Sound Generator control)

```
141
142      ;
143      ; Following entry points are used for PSG initialization,
144      ; read and write PSG registers, and PLAY statement execution.
145      ;
146      0090      C3 04BD      JP      GICINI      ;Init PSG, and static data for PLAY
147      0093      C3 1102      JP      WRTPSG      ;Write data to PSG
148      0096      C3 110E      JP      RDPSG      ;Read data from PSG
149      0099      C3 11C4      JP      STRTMS      ;Checks and start background task for PLAY
150      ;
151      SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Keyboard, CRT, and Printer)
```

```

152
153      ;
154      ; General INPUT and PRINT utilities.
155      ;
156      009C      C3 0D6A      JP      CHSNS      ;Checks status of keyboard status
157      009F      C3 10CB      JP      CHGET      ;Return char typed, with wait
158      00A2      C3 08BC      JP      CHPUT      ;Output character to console
159      00A5      C3 085D      JP      LPTOUT      ; " " to printer, if possible
160      00A8      C3 0884      JP      LPTSTT      ;Checks status of line printer
161      00AB      C3 089D      JP      CNVCHR      ;Checks for graphic header byte
162      ;and convert code
163      00AE      C3 23BF      JP      PINLIN      ;Read line from keyboard to buffer
164      00B1      C3 23D5      JP      INLIN      ;Same as above, except in case of
165      ;AUTFLG is set
166      00B4      C3 23CC      JP      QINLIN      ;Print a "?", then jump to INLIN
167      00B7      C3 046F      JP      BREAKX      ;[Control-STOP] pressed??
168      00BA      C3 03FB      JP      ISCNTC      ;[Shift-STOP] pressed??
169      00BD      C3 10F9      JP      CKCNTC      ;Same as ISCNTC, but used by BASIC
170      00C0      C3 1113      JP      BEEP      ;Buzz
171      00C3      C3 0848      JP      CLS      ;Clear screen
172      00C6      C3 088E      JP      POSIT      ;Place cursor at Column [H], Row [L]
173      00C9      C3 0B26      JP      FNKSB      ;Display Function key, if neccessary
174      00CC      C3 0B15      JP      ERAFNK      ;Stop displaying the Function keys
175      00CF      C3 0B2B      JP      DSPFNK      ;Enable Function key display
176      00D2      C3 083B      JP      TOTEXT      ;Force screen to text mode
177      ;
178      SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Game and Cassette I/O, Queue handler)

```



```

179
180      ;
181      ; Following are used to read the value from Joysticks,
182      ; Graphic pad (tablet), and Paddles.
183      ;
184      00D5      C3 11EE      JP      GTSTCK      ;Return status of joystick
185      00D8      C3 1253      JP      GTTRIG      ;Read joystick trigger button
186      00DB      C3 12AC      JP      GTPAD       ;Returns status of graphic pad
187      00DE      C3 1273      JP      GTPDL       ;Read paddle
188      ;
189      ;
190      ; Following are used to access the cassette tape,
191      ; data read/write, and motor on/off
192      ;
193      00E1      C3 1A63      JP      TAPION      ;Turn on motor and read tape header
194      00E4      C3 1ABC      JP      TAPIN       ;Read tape data
195      00E7      C3 19E9      JP      TAPIOF      ;Stops reading from tape
196      00EA      C3 19F1      JP      TAPOON      ;Turn on motor and write tape header
197      00ED      C3 1A19      JP      TAPOUT      ;Write data to tape
198      00F0      C3 19DD      JP      TAPOFF      ;Stops writing to tape
199      00F3      C3 1384      JP      STMOTR      ;Start, stop cassette motor, or
200      ;                                         ;flip motor(on to off, off to on)
201      ;
202      ;
203      ; BASIC queues
204      ;
205      00F6      C3 14EB      JP      LFTQ       ;Bytes left in queue
206      00F9      C3 1492      JP      PUTQ       ;Send a byte to queue
207      ;
208      SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Generalized graphics)
  
```

```

209
210      ;
211      ; For BASIC interpreter's GENGRP and ADVGRP modules use
212      00FC      C3 16C5      JP      RIGHTC      ;Moves one pixel right
213      00FF      C3 16EE      JP      LEFTC       ; " " " left
214      0102      C3 175D      JP      UPC         ; " " " up
215      0105      C3 173C      JP      TUPC        ; " " " "
216      0108      C3 172A      JP      DOWNC       ; " " " down
217      010B      C3 170A      JP      TDOWNC      ; " " " "
218      010E      C3 1599      JP      SCALXY      ;Scales X Y coordinates
219      0111      C3 15DF      JP      MAPXYC      ;Maps coordinates to physical address
220      0114      C3 1639      JP      FETCHC      ;Get current physical address and
221                                     ;mask pattern
222      0117      C3 1640      JP      STOREC       ;Put current physical address and
223                                     ;mask pattern
224      011A      C3 1676      JP      SETATR      ;Sets the color attribute byte
225      011D      C3 1647      JP      READC       ;Reads attribute of current pixel
226      0120      C3 167E      JP      SETC        ;Sets current pixel to specified attribute
227      0123      C3 1809      JP      NSETCX      ;Sets pixel horizontally
228      0126      C3 18C7      JP      GTASPC      ;Returns aspect ratio
229      0129      C3 18CF      JP      PNTINI      ;Do paint initialization
230      012C      C3 18E4      JP      SCANR       ;Scan pixels to the right
231      012F      C3 197A      JP      SCANL       ; " " " " left
232      ;
233      SUBTTL -BIOS header- BIOS calls (Misc. Entries)

```

```
234
235      ;
236      ;
237      0132      C3 0F3D      JP      CHGCAP      ;Turn [CAPSLOCK] light, on/off
238      0135      C3 0F7A      JP      CHGSND      ;Change status of 1 bit sound port
239      0138      C3 144C      JP      RSLREG      ;Return output of primary slot register
240      013B      C3 144F      JP      WSLREG      ;Write to primary slot register
241      013E      C3 1449      JP      RDVDP      ;Read VDP status register
242      0141      C3 1452      JP      SNSMAT      ;Read a specified row in the
243                                     ;keyboard matrix
244      0144      C3 148A      JP      PHYDIO      ;Performs operation for mass storage
245                                     ;devices (such as disks)
246      0147      C3 148E      JP      FORMAT      ;Initialize mass storage device
247      014A      C3 145F      JP      ISFLIO      ;Are we doing device I/O
248      014D      C3 1B63      JP      OUTDLP      ;Output to line printer
249      0150      C3 1470      JP      GETVCP      ;Used by Music background tasking
250      0153      C3 1474      JP      GETVC2      ; " " " " "
251      0156      C3 0468      JP      KILBUF      ;Clear the keyboard buffer
252      0159      C3 01FF      JP      CALBAS      ;Performs far-call into BASIC
253      015C      DS          005AH      ;RESERVED FOR EXPANSION
254      ;
255      SUBTTL - SLOT - Slot handler stuff
```

```
256
257      00A8      PPI.AR EQU      0A8h      ;A8H      read from PPI Port A
258      00A8      PPI.AW EQU      0A8h      ;A8H      Write to PPI Port A
259      ;
260      ; Every cartridge located at 0000-3FFFH must contain codes in
261      ; this module which are entered via following addresses.
262      ;
263      ;      000CH RDSLT
264      ;      0014H WRSLT
265      ;      001CH CALSLT
266      ;      0024H ENASLT
267      ;
268      ;
269      ; ----- RDSLT -----
270      ;
271      ; Selects the appropriate slot according to the value given
272      ; through registers, and read the content of memory from the
273      ; slot.
274      ;
275      ; Input parameters:
276      ; A - FxxxSSPP
277      ;      |   |||
278      ;      |   ||+--- primary slot # (0-3)
279      ;      |   ++---- secondary slot # (0-3)
280      ;      +----- 1 if secondary slot # specified
281      ;
282      ;                      HL - address of target memory
283      ; Returned value
284      ;                      A - content of memory
285      ;
286      ; Note: Interrupts are disabled automatically but never enabled
```

```
287             ;      by this routine.
288             ;
289     01B6      RDSLT:
290     01B6      CD 027E      CALL    SELPRM      ;Calculate bit pattern and mask code
291     01B9      FA 01C6      JP      M,RDESLT    ;Expanded slot specified
292     01BC      DB A8        IN      A,(PPI.AR)
293     01BE      57          LD      D,A          ;Save current setting
294     01BF      A1          AND      C          ;Cancel current setting for target address
295     01C0      B0          OR      B          ;Add new setting
296     01C1      CD F380      CALL    RAMLOW      ;Call read primitive routine (in system area)
297     01C4      7B          LD      A,E          ;Return value via [Acc]
298     01C5      C9          RET
299     01C6      RDESLT:
300     01C6      E5          PUSH    HL          ;Save target address
301     01C7      CD 02A3      CALL    SELEXP      ;Select secondary slot
302     01CA      E3          EX      (SP),HL      ;Restore target address and save [HL]
303     01CB      C5          PUSH    BC
304     01CC      CD 01B6      CALL    RDSLT
305     01CF      18 1B      JR      WRESED      ;Restore old slot select register
306     SUBTTL    -SLOT-      Slot handler (Write slot)
```

```
307
308 ;
309 ; ----- WRSLOT -----
310 ;
311 ; Selects the appropriate slot according to the value given
312 ; through registers, and write to the memory in the specified
313 ; slot.
314 ;
315 ; Input parameters:
316 ; A - FxxxSSPP
317 ;      ||||
318 ;      ||++-- primary slot # (0-3)
319 ;      |++---- secondary slot # (0-3)
320 ;      +----- 1 if secondary slot # specified
321 ;
322 ;      HL - address of target memory
323 ;
324 ;      E - value to be written
325 ;
326 ; Note: Interrupts are disabled automatically but never enabled
327 ;      by this routine.
328 ;
329 01D1 WRSLOT:
330 01D1 D5      PUSH    DE      ;Save data to be written
331 01D2 CD 027E CALL    SELPRM  ;Calculate bit pattern and mask code
332 01D5 FA 01E1 JP      M,WRESLT ;Expanded slot specified
333 01D8 D1      POP     DE      ;Restore data to be written
334 01D9 DB A8   IN      A,(PPI.AR)
335 01DB 57      LD      D,A      ;Save current setting
336 01DC A1      AND     C      ;Cancel current setting for target address
337 01DD B0      OR      B      ;Add new setting
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
--SLOT- Slot handler (Write slot)

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 10-1

15

338	01DE	C3 F385	JP	WRPRIM	;Call write primitive routine (in system area)
339	01E1		WRESLT:		
340	01E1	E3	EX	(SP),HL	;Save target address, get data to be written
341	01E2	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save data to be written
342	01E3	CD 02A3	CALL	SELEXP	;Select secondary slot
343	01E6	D1	POP	DE	;Restore data to be written
344	01E7	E3	EX	(SP),HL	;Restore target address and save [HL]
345	01E8	C5	PUSH	BC	
346	01E9	CD 01D1	CALL	WRESLT	
347	01EC		WRESED:		
348	01EC	C1	POP	BC	
349	01ED	E3	EX	(SP),HL	;Save target address and get old [HL]
350	01EE	F5	PUSH	AF	;Save value returned by RDSLT
351	01EF	78	LD	A,B	;Get current setting
352	01F0	E6 3F	AND	00111111B	;Cancel current setting for 0C000H..0FFFFH
353	01F2	B1	OR	C	
354	01F3	D3 A8	OUT	(PPI.AW),A	;Enable 0C000H..0FFFFH of target bank
355	01F5	7D	LD	A,L	;Restore old setting of slot register
356	01F6	32 FFFF	LD	(0FFFFH),A	
357	01F9	78	LD	A,B	;Finally restore old primary slot register
358	01FA	D3 A8	OUT	(PPI.AW),A	
359	01FC	F1	POP	AF	;Restore value returned by RDSLT
360	01FD	E1	POP	HL	;Restore target address
361	01FE	C9	RET		

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-SLOT- Slot handler (Write slot)

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 11

16

```
362
363      01FF          CALBAS:
364      01FF      FD 2A FCC0      LD      IY,(EXPTBL-1)
365      0203      18 12          JR      CALSLT
366      0205          CALLF:
367      0205      E3          EX      (SP),HL      ;Get return address, save [HL]
368      0206      F5          PUSH    AF          ;Save working registers
369      0207      D5          PUSH    DE
370      0208      7E          LD      A,(HL)      ;Get destination slot
371      0209      F5          PUSH    AF
372      020A      FD E1      POP     IY          ;Move it to IYH
373      020C      23          INC     HL
374      020D      5E          LD      E,(HL)      ;Get destination address
375      020E      23          INC     HL
376      020F      56          LD      D,(HL)
377      0210      23          INC     HL          ;Prepare true return address
378      0211      D5          PUSH    DE
379      0212      DD E1      POP     IX          ;Move it to IX
380      0214      D1          POP     DE          ;Restore working registers
381      0215      F1          POP     AF
382      0216      E3          EX      (SP),HL      ;Resture [HL], save true return address
383          SUBTTL -SLOT-
```


-SLOT-

```

384
385 ;
386 ; ----- CALSLT -----
387 ;
388 ; Performs inter-slot call to specified address.
389 ;
390 ; Input parameters:
391 ; IY - FxxxSSPP
392 ;      |  |||
393 ;      |  ||++-- primary slot # (0-3)
394 ;      |  ++---- secondary slot # (0-3)
395 ;      +----- 1 if secondary slot # specified
396 ;
397 ; IX - address to call
398 ;
399 ; Note: Interrupts are disabled automatically but never enabled
400 ;      by this routine.
401 ;      You can never pass arguments via alternate registers
402 ;      of Z80.
403 ;
404 0217 CALSLT:
405 0217 D9      EXX      ;Save environments
406 0218 08      EX      AF,AF'
407 0219 FD E5   PUSH    IY
408 021B F1      POP     AF      ;Get target slot information
409 021C DD E5   PUSH    IX
410 021E E1      POP     HL      ;Get target address
411 021F CD 027E CALL    SELPRM
412 0222 FA 022E JP      M,CALESL ;Call expanded slot
413 0225 DB A8   IN      A,(PPI.AR)
414 0227 F5      PUSH    AF      ;Save current value of primary slot register

```

415	0228	A1	AND	C	;Cancel current setting for target address
416	0229	B0	OR	B	;Add new setting
417	022A	D9	EXX		;Restore environments except PSW
418	022B	C3 F38C	JP	CLPRIM	;Jump to primitive routine (in system area)
419	022E		CALESL:		
420	022E	CD 02A3	CALL	SELEXP	;Select secondary slot register
421	0231	F5	PUSH	AF	;Move primary slot # in [IYH]
422	0232	FD E1	POP	IY	
423	0234	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save [B,C,L] which contain information
424	0235	C5	PUSH	BC	;for restoring slot environments
425	0236	4F	LD	C,A	;Move primary slot # to [BC]
426	0237	06 00	LD	B,0	
427	0239	7D	LD	A,L	;Re-calculate what is currently output
428	023A	A4	AND	H	;to expansion slot register
429	023B	B2	OR	D	
430	023C	21 FCC5	LD	HL,SLTTBL	;Calculate address into SLTTBL
431	023F	09	ADD	HL,BC	
432	0240	77	LD	(HL),A	;Set current value output to expansion
433					;slot register
434	0241	E5	PUSH	HL	;Remember this address
435	0242	08	EX	AF,AF'	;Restore possible arguments passed
436	0243	D9	EXX		;via registers
437	0244	CD 0217	CALL	CALSLT	;Call by primary slot #
438	0247	D9	EXX		;Save possible values returned via
439	0248	08	EX	AF,AF'	;registers
440	0249	E1	POP	HL	;Restore address into SLTTBL
441	024A	C1	POP	BC	;Restore information about old slots
442	024B	D1	POP	DE	
443	024C	78	LD	A,B	;Get current setting
444	024D	E6 3F	AND	00111111B	;Cancel current setting for 0C000H..0FFFFH
445	024F	B1	OR	C	

446	0250	F3	DI		
447	0251	D3 A8	OUT	(PPI.AW),A	;Enable 0C000H..0FFFFH of target bank
448	0253	7B	LD	A,E	;Restore old setting of slot register
449	0254	32 FFFF	LD	(0FFFFH),A	
450	0257	78	LD	A,B	;Finally restore old primary slot register
451	0258	D3 A8	OUT	(PPI.AW),A	
452	025A	73	LD	(HL),E	;And change SLTTBL also
453	025B	08	EX	AF,AF'	;Restore possible returned values
454	025C	D9	EXX		
455	025D	C9	RET		

-SLOT-

```

456
457 ;
458 ; ----- ENASLT -----
459 ;
460 ; Selects the appropriate slot according to the value given
461 ; through registers, and permanently enables the slot.
462 ;
463 ; Input parameters:
464 ;
465 ; A - FxxxSSPP
466 ;      |   |||
467 ;      |   ||+--- primary slot # (0-3)
468 ;      |   ++---- secondary slot # (0-3)
469 ;      +----- 1 if secondary slot # specified
470 ;
471 ; HL - address of target memory
472 ;
473 ; Note: Interrupts are disabled automatically but never enabled
474 ;       by this routine.
475 ;
476 025E ENASLT:
477 025E CD 027E CALL SELPRM ;Calculate bit pattern and mask code
478 0261 FA 026B JP M,ENESLT ;Expanded slot specified
479 0264 DB A8 IN A,(PPI.AR)
480 0266 A1 AND C ;Cancel current setting for target address
481 0267 B0 OR B ;Add new setting
482 0268 D3 A8 OUT (PPI.AW),A
483 026A C9 RET
484 026B ENESLT:
485 026B E5 PUSH HL ;Save target address
486 026C CD 02A3 CALL SELEXP ;Select secondary slot

```

487	026F	4F	LD	C,A	;Move primary slot # to [BC]
488	0270	06 00	LD	B,0	
489	0272	7D	LD	A,L	;Re-calculate what is currently output
490	0273	A4	AND	H	;to expansion slot register
491	0274	B2	OR	D	
492	0275	21 FCC5	LD	HL,SLTTBL	;Calculate address into SLTTBL
493	0278	09	ADD	HL,BC	
494	0279	77	LD	(HL),A	;Set current value output to expansion
495					;slot register
496	027A	E1	POP	HL	;Restore target address
497	027B	79	LD	A,C	;Restore primary slot # to [Acc]
498	027C	18 E0	JR	ENASLT	;Enable by primary slot register

-SLOT-

```

499
500      027E      SELPRM:
501      027E      F3          DI
502      027F      F5          PUSH    AF          ;Save slot address
503      0280      7C          LD      A,H          ;Extract upper 2 bits
504      0281      07          RLCA
505      0282      07          RLCA
506      0283      E6 03      AND      00000011B
507      0285      5F          LD      E,A
508      0286      3E C0      LD      A,0C0H          ;Format mask pat. correspond to address
509      0288      SLPRM1:
510      0288      07          RLCA
511      0289      07          RLCA
512      028A      1D          DEC      E
513      028B      F2 0288      JP      P,SLPRM1
514      028E      5F          LD      E,A          ;Save mask pattern
515                                     ;      00000011      0000-3FFF
516                                     ;      00001100      4000-7FFF
517                                     ;      00110000      8000-BFFF
518                                     ;      11000000      C000-FFFF
519      028F      2F          CPL
520      0290      4F          LD      C,A          ;Save mask pattern
521                                     ;      11111100      0000-3FFF
522                                     ;      11110011      4000-7FFF
523                                     ;      11001111      8000-BFFF
524                                     ;      00111111      C000-FFFF
525      0291      F1          POP      AF          ;Restore slot address
526      0292      F5          PUSH    AF
527      0293      E6 03      AND      00000011B          ;Extract primary slot #
528      0295      3C          INC      A
529      0296      47          LD      B,A

```

-SLOT-

```

530      0297      3E AB          LD      A,10101011B      ;Convert slot # to proper bit pattern
531      0299                      SLPRM2:
532      0299      C6 55          ADD     A,01010101B
533      029B      10 FC          DJNZ    SLPRM2
534      029D      57            LD      D,A                ;Save bit pattern for primary slot #
535                                     ;      00000000          slot #0
536                                     ;      01010101          slot #1
537                                     ;      10101010          slot #2
538                                     ;      11111111          slot #3
539      029E      A3            AND      E                ;Extract significant bits
540      029F      47            LD      B,A                ;Set it to [B]
541      02A0      F1            POP      AF                ;Expanded slot specified?
542      02A1      A7            AND      A                ;Set sign flag if so
543      02A2      C9            RET
544      02A3                      SELEXP:
545      02A3      F5            PUSH     AF                ;Save target slot
546      02A4      7A            LD      A,D                ;Get bit pattern for primary slot
547      02A5      E6 C0          AND      11000000B        ;Extract slot # for 0C000H..0FFFFH
548      02A7      4F            LD      C,A                ;Save it
549      02A8      F1            POP      AF                ;Restore target slot
550      02A9      F5            PUSH     AF                ;Save target slot
551      02AA      57            LD      D,A                ;Load [D] with specified slot address
552      02AB      DB A8          IN      A,(PPI.AR)
553      02AD      47            LD      B,A                ;Save current setting
554      02AE      E6 3F          AND      00111111B        ;Cancel current setting for 0C000H..0FFFFH
555      02B0      B1            OR      C
556      02B1      D3 A8          OUT     (PPI.AW),A        ;Enable 0C000H..0FFFFH or target bank
557      02B3      7A            LD      A,D                ;Load slot information
558      02B4      0F            RRCA
559      02B5      0F            RRCA
560      02B6      E6 03          AND      00000011B        ;Extract secondary slot #

```

```
561      02B8      57              LD      D,A
562      02B9      3E AB              LD      A,10101011B      ;Convert secondary slot # to proper
563      02BB              SLEXP1: ADD      A,01010101B      ;bit pattern
564      02BB      C6 55              DEC      D
565      02BD      15              JP      P,SLEXP1      ;      00000000      slot #0
566      02BE      F2 02BB              ;      01010101      slot #1
567              ;      10101010      slot #2
568              ;      11111111      slot #3
569              AND      E      ;Make bit pattern to be added
570      02C1      A3              LD      D,A      ;Save this
571      02C2      57              LD      A,E      ;Make bit pattern to strip off old value
572      02C3      7B              CPL
573      02C4      2F              LD      H,A      ;Save this
574      02C5      67              LD      A,(0FFFFH)      ;Read expanded slot register
575      02C6      3A FFFF              CPL
576      02C9      2F              LD      L,A      ;Save current setting
577      02CA      6F              AND      H      ;Strip off old bits
578      02CB      A4              OR      D      ;And set new bits
579      02CC      B2              LD      (0FFFFH),A      ;Set secondary slot register
580      02CD      32 FFFF              LD      A,B
581      02D0      78              OUT      (PPI.AW),A      ;Restore original primary port
582      02D1      D3 A8              POP      AF      ;Restore target slot
583      02D3      F1              AND      00000011B      ;Fake read from primary slot
584      02D4      E6 03              RET
585      02D6      C9
586              SUBTTL - MSXIO - I/O Module
```



```
587
588      ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
589      ;                               ;
590      ;       Port definition       ;
591      ;                               ;
592      ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
593      ;
594      ;       VDP address definition
595      ;
596      0098      VDP.DRW EQU      10011000B      ;98H      Read/write data VDP
597      0099      VDP.CW  EQU      10011001B      ;99H      write command to VDP
598      0099      VDP.SR  EQU      10011001B      ;99H      read status from VDP
599      ;
600      0007      V.COLR EQU      7                ;In text mode, foreground and background color
601                                     ;Otherwise background color
602      ;
603      ;       PSG address definition
604      ;
605      00A0      PSG.LW  EQU      10100000B      ;A0H      latch address for PSG
606      00A1      PSG.DW  EQU      10100001B      ;A1H      write data to PSG
607      00A2      PSG.DR  EQU      10100010B      ;A2H      read data from PSG
608      ;
609      000E      PSG.PA  EQU      14              ;Port A of PSG
610      000F      PSG.PB  EQU      15              ;Port B of PSG
611      ;
612      ;       PPI address definition
613      ;
614      00A8      PPI.AR  EQU      10101000B      ;A8H      read from PPI Port A
615      00A9      PPI.BR  EQU      10101001B      ;A9H      read from PPI Port B
616      00AA      PPI.CR  EQU      10101010B      ;AAH      read from PPI Port C
617      00A8      PPI.AW  EQU      10101000B      ;A8H      Write to PPI Port A
```

- MSXIO - I/O Module

```
618      00AA      PPI.CW EQU      10101010B      ;AAH      write to PPI Port C
619      00AB      PPI.CM EQU      10101011B      ;ABH      write to PPI command register
620      ;
621      ;          Printer port definition
622      ;
623      0091      LPT.DW EQU      10010001B      ;Data port
624      0090      LPT.SB EQU      10010000B      ;Strobe output
625      0090      LPT.ST EQU      10010000B      ;Printer status
626      ;
627      ;          Text mode (40*24)                                SCREEN 0
628      ;
629      ;          TXTNAM,TXTCGP
630      ;
631      ;          Text mode (graphics 1)                            SCREEN 1
632      ;
633      ;          T32NAM,T32COL,T32CGP,T32ATR,T32PAT
634      ;
635      ;          Hires mode                                SCREEN 2
636      ;
637      ;          GRPNAM,GRPCOL,GRPCGP,GRPATR,GRPPAT
638      ;
639      ;          Multi-color mode                                SCREEN 3
640      ;
641      ;          MLTNAM,MLTCGP,MLTATR,MLTPAT
642      ;
643      ;          Screen size
644      ;
645      ;          LINLEN,CRTCNT,LINL32,LINL40
646      ;
647      ;          External constants
648      ;
```

```
649          ;          CGTABL          Character generator table
650          ;
651          ;          External variables
652          ;
653          ;          FORCLR          Foreground color
654          ;          BAKCLR          Background color
655          ;          BDRCLR          Border color for PAINT
656          ;          SCRMOD          Current screen mode
657          ;          ;          0 - 40*24 text
658          ;          ;          1 - 32*24 text
659          ;          ;          2 - hiresolution graphics
660          ;          ;          3 - Multicolor graphics
661          ;          OLDSCR
662          ;          NAMBAS          Base of current name table
663          ;          CGPBAS          Base of current cgen table
664          ;          PATBAS          Base of current sprite pattern table
665          ;          ATRBAS          Base of current sprite attribute table
666          ;          JIFFY          Jiffy count
667          ;          CLIKSW          Click switch
668          ;          CLIKFL          Click flag to suppress multiple key clicks
669          ;          RG0SAV          VDP register #0 save area
670          ;          RG1SAV          VDP register #1 save area
671          ;          STATFL          VDP status register
672          ;          PATWRK          Work area for pattern converter
673          ;
674          ;          External routines
675          ;
676          ;          GETQ
677          ;          PUTQ
678          ;          INITQ
679          SUBTTL - MSXIO - Find available RAM
```

```

680
681      02D7      CHKRAM:
682                ;
683                ; ----- CHKRAM -----
684                ;
685                ; Look into every slot from 0FFFFH to C000H, and set system work
686                ; area. Note that we cannot use RAM as work area nor perform
687                ; subroutine calls 'cause we do not yet know where the available
688                ; RAM exits. Everything has to be done inside ROM and CPU's
689                ; register until the RAM is found.
690                ;
691      02D7      3E 82      LD      A,82H      ;Port A - output (mode 0)
692      02D9      D3 AB      OUT     (PPI.CM),A  ;Port B - input (mode 0)
693      02DB      AF        XOR     A          ;Port C - output (mode 0)
694      02DC      D3 A8      OUT     (PPI.AW),A  ;Select slot 0 for all addresses
695      02DE      3E 50      LD      A,'P'      ;Disable all cassette related outputs
696      02E0      D3 AA      OUT     (PPI.CW),A  ;Motor off
697                ;
698                ; Start searching
699                ;
700                ; Register usage:
701                ; B - non 0 if we're now checking secondary slot
702                ; SPH - slot # of the biggest RAM block
703                ; SPL - secondary slot # of the biggest RAM block (if any)
704                ; DE - lowest address of the biggest RAM block ever found
705                ; C - 'slot-expanded' flag
706                ;
707                ; 0000xxxx
708                ;   |||
709                ;   |||+- slot #3 expanded
710                ;   ||+- slot #2 expanded

```

```

711          ;      |+--- slot #1 expanded
712          ;      +---- slot #0 expanded
713          ;
714      02E2    11 FFFF          LD      DE,0FFFFH      ;Initialize lowest address ever found
715      02E5    AF          XOR      A                ;Start from slot #0
716      02E6    4F          LD      C,A                ;Clear bit pattern
717      02E7          CKRM05:
718      02E7    D3 A8          OUT     (PPI.AW),A        ;Select the slot
719      02E9    CB 21          SLA     C                ;Shift bit pattern
720      02EB    06 00          LD      B,0              ;Assume this slot is not expanded
721      02ED    21 FFFF          LD      HL,0FFFFH      ;Read from possible expansion slot register
722      02F0    36 F0          LD      (HL),0F0H        ;Write a binary 11110000
723      02F2    7E          LD      A,(HL)
724      02F3    D6 0F          SUB     0FH              ;Read back as 00001111?
725      02F5    20 0B          JR      NZ,CKRM15        ;Nop, this is not an expanded slot
726      02F7    77          LD      (HL),A              ;Write 00000000
727      02F8    7E          LD      A,(HL)
728      02F9    3C          INC      A                  ;Read back as 11111111?
729      02FA    20 06          JR      NZ,CKRM15        ;Nop, not expanded slot
730      02FC    04          INC      B                  ;We're checking expanded slot
731      02FD    CB C1          SET     0,C              ;Say this slot is expanded
732      02FF          CKRM10:
733          ;
734          ;Start from expansion slot #0
735          ;
736      02FF    32 FFFF          LD      (0FFFFH),A      ;Select the expanded slot
737      0302          CKRM15:
738      0302    21 BF00          LD      HL,0BF00H      ;Start checking from 0BF00H to 8000H
739      0305          CKRM20:
740      0305    7E          LD      A,(HL)
741      0306    2F          CPL

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Find available RAM

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 16-2

30

742	0307	77	LD	(HL),A	
743	0308	BE	CP	(HL)	
744	0309	2F	CPL		
745	030A	77	LD	(HL),A	
746	030B	20 07	JR	NZ,CKRM25	;RAM not equipped in this page
747	030D	2C	INC	L	;Make sure it's not a coincidence
748	030E	20 F5	JR	NZ,CKRM20	;Check more
749	0310	25	DEC	H	
750	0311	FA 0305	JP	M,CKRM20	;Check next page
751	0314				CKRM25:
752	0314	2E 00	LD	L,0	
753	0316	24	INC	H	
754	0317	7D	LD	A,L	;Below the one ever found
755	0318	93	SUB	E	
756	0319	7C	LD	A,H	
757	031A	9A	SBC	A,D	
758	031B	30 0A	JR	NC,CKRM30	;No
759	031D	EB	EX	DE,HL	;Register this address as the lowest
760	031E	3A FFFF	LD	A,(0FFFFH)	;Set possible secondary slot #
761	0321	2F	CPL		
762	0322	6F	LD	L,A	
763	0323	DB A8	IN	A,(PPI.AR)	;Set primary slot #
764	0325	67	LD	H,A	
765	0326	F9	LD	SP,HL	;Register these slot #'s
766	0327				CKRM30:
767	0327	78	LD	A,B	
768	0328	A7	AND	A	;Are we checking secondary slot
769	0329	28 0A	JR	Z,CKRM35	;No
770	032B	3A FFFF	LD	A,(0FFFFH)	
771	032E	2F	CPL		
772	032F	C6 10	ADD	A,10H	;Prepare to select next secondary slot

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Find available RAM

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 16-3

31

773	0331	FE 40	CP	01000000B	
774	0333	38 CA	JR	C,CKRM10	;Continue if more secondary slots remain
775	0335		CKRM35:		
776	0335	DB A8	IN	A,(PPI.AR)	
777	0337	C6 50	ADD	A,01010000B	;Prepare to select next slot
778	0339	30 AC	JR	NC,CKRM05	;Continue if more primary slots remain

- MSXIO - Find available RAM

```

779
780
781      ; Check is done, select the biggest one
782      ;
783      033B    21 0000      LD      HL,0
784      033E    39          ADD     HL,SP
785      033F    7C          LD      A,H
786      0340    D3 A8      OUT     (PPI.AW),A      ;Set primary slot register
787      0342    7D          LD      A,L
788      0343    32 FFFF      LD      (0FFFFH),A      ;Set possible secondary slot register
789      ;
790      ; Next, check 0C000H..0FFFFH
791      ;
792      0346    79          LD      A,C
793      0347    07          RLCA
794      0348    07          RLCA
795      0349    07          RLCA
796      034A    07          RLCA
797      034B    4F          LD      C,A
798      034C    11 FFFF      LD      DE,0FFFFH      ;Initialize lowest address ever found
799      034F    DB A8      IN      A,(PPI.AR)      ;Start from slot #0
800      0351    E6 3F      AND     00111111B
801      0353      CKRM50:
802      0353    D3 A8      OUT     (PPI.AW),A      ;Select the slot
803      0355    06 00      LD      B,0      ;Assume this slot is not expanded
804      0357    CB 01      RLC      C      ;Shift bit pattern
805      0359    30 0A      JR      NC,CKRM60      ;This slot is not expanded
806      035B    04          INC     B      ;We're checking expanded slot
807      035C    3A FFFF      LD      A,(0FFFFH)
808      035F    2F          CPL
809      0360    E6 3F      AND     00111111B

```



```
810      0362      CKRM55:
811      0362      32 FFFF      LD      (0FFFFH),A      ;Select the expanded slot
812      0365      CKRM60:
813      0365      21 FE00      LD      HL,0FE00H      ;Start checking from 0FE00H to 0C000H
814      0368      CKRM65:
815      0368      7E      LD      A,(HL)
816      0369      2F      CPL
817      036A      77      LD      (HL),A
818      036B      BE      CP      (HL)
819      036C      2F      CPL
820      036D      77      LD      (HL),A
821      036E      20 09      JR      NZ,CKRM70      ;RAM not equipped in this page
822      0370      2C      INC      L      ;Make sure it's not a coincidence
823      0371      20 F5      JR      NZ,CKRM65      ;Check more
824      0373      25      DEC      H
825      0374      7C      LD      A,H
826      0375      FE C0      CP      0C0H
827      0377      30 EF      JR      NC,CKRM65      ;Check next page
828      0379      CKRM70:
829      0379      2E 00      LD      L,0
830      037B      24      INC      H
831      037C      7D      LD      A,L      ;Below the one ever found
832      037D      93      SUB      E
833      037E      7C      LD      A,H
834      037F      9A      SBC      A,D
835      0380      30 0A      JR      NC,CKRM75      ;No
836      0382      EB      EX      DE,HL      ;Register this address as the lowest
837      0383      3A FFFF      LD      A,(0FFFFH)      ;Set possible secondary slot #
838      0386      2F      CPL
839      0387      6F      LD      L,A
840      0388      DB A8      IN      A,(PPI.AR)      ;Set primary slot #
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Find available RAM

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 17-2

34

```
841      038A      67              LD      H,A
842      038B      F9              LD      SP,HL      ;Register these slot #'s
843      038C              CKRM75:
844      038C      78              LD      A,B
845      038D      A7              AND     A      ;Are we checking secondary slot
846      038E      28 08          JR      Z,CKRM80      ;No
847      0390      3A FFFF          LD      A,(0FFFFH)
848      0393      2F              CPL
849      0394      C6 40          ADD     A,01000000B      ;Prepare to select next secondary slot
850      0396      30 CA          JR      NC,CKRM55      ;Continue if more secondary slots remain
851      0398              CKRM80:
852      0398      DB A8          IN      A,(PPI.AR)
853      039A      C6 40          ADD     A,01000000B      ;Prepare to select next slot
854      039C      30 B5          JR      NC,CKRM50      ;Continue if more primary slots remain
855              SUBTTL - MSXIO - Slot attribute setup
```

```
856
857      ;
858      ; Check is done, select the biggest one
859      ;
860      039E    21 0000      LD      HL,0
861      03A1    39          ADD     HL,SP
862      03A2    7C          LD      A,H
863      03A3    D3 A8      OUT     (PPI.AW),A      ;Set primary slot register
864      03A5    7D          LD      A,L
865      03A6    32 FFFF      LD      (0FFFFH),A      ;Set possible secondary slot register
866      03A9    79          LD      A,C      ;Set 'slot expanded' flag
867      ;
868      ; Clear work area with zero
869      ;
870      03AA    01 0C49      LD      BC,0C49H      ;length of work area
871      03AD    11 F381      LD      DE,RAMLOW+1
872      03B0    21 F380      LD      HL,RAMLOW      ;beginning of work
873      03B3    36 00      LD      (HL),0      ;init first byte
874      03B5    ED B0      LDIR      ;transfer it to rest of area
875      ;
876      ; Set EXPTBL
877      ;
878      03B7    4F          LD      C,A      ;Get 'slot-expanded' flag
879      03B8    06 04      LD      B,4      ;Loop 4 times
880      03BA    21 FCC4      LD      HL,EXPTBL+3
881      03BD      SSLTLP:
882      03BD    CB 19      RR      C      ;Set carry if LSB is set
883      03BF    9F          SBC      A,A      ;[Acc]=255 if expanded, 0 if not expanded
884      03C0    E6 80      AND      80H      ;Affects only MSB
885      03C2    77          LD      (HL),A      ;Set table for each slot
886      03C3    2B          DEC     HL
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Slot attribute setup

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 18-1

36

```

887      03C4      10 F7              DJNZ      SSLTLP
888                                          ;
889                                          ; Set SLTTBL
890                                          ;
891      03C6      DB A8              IN        A,(PPI.AR)      ;Remember primary slot register's content
892      03C8      4F                  LD        C,A
893      03C9      AF                  XOR       A              ;Read from slot #0
894      03CA      D3 A8              OUT       (PPI.AW),A
895      03CC      3A FFFF             LD        A,(0FFFFH)
896      03CF      2F                  CPL
897      03D0      6F                  LD        L,A
898      03D1      3E 40              LD        A,01000000B      ;Read from slot #1
899      03D3      D3 A8              OUT       (PPI.AW),A
900      03D5      3A FFFF             LD        A,(0FFFFH)
901      03D8      2F                  CPL
902      03D9      67                  LD        H,A
903      03DA      3E 80              LD        A,80H          ;Read from slot #2
904      03DC      D3 A8              OUT       (PPI.AW),A
905      03DE      3A FFFF             LD        A,(0FFFFH)
906      03E1      2F                  CPL
907      03E2      5F                  LD        E,A
908      03E3      3E C0              LD        A,0C0H        ;Read from slot #3
909      03E5      D3 A8              OUT       (PPI.AW),A
910      03E7      3A FFFF             LD        A,(0FFFFH)
911      03EA      2F                  CPL
912      03EB      57                  LD        D,A
913      03EC      79                  LD        A,C          ;Restore primary slot register
914      03ED      D3 A8              OUT       (PPI.AW),A
915      03EF      22 FCC5             LD        (SLTTBL),HL      ;Set SLTTBL
916      03F2      EB                  EX        DE,HL
917      03F3      22 FCC7             LD        (SLTTBL+2),HL

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-- MSXIO - Slot attribute setup

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 18-2

37

918	03F6	ED 56	IM	1	;IM 1
919	03F8	C3 2680	JP	INIT	
920			SUBTTL - MSXIO - Control-[C] processing		

```
921
922      03FB      ISCNTC:
923      03FB      3A FBB1      LD      A,(BASROM)      ;Is BASIC text in ROM
924      03FE      A7          AND      A
925      03FF      C0          RET      NZ              ;Yes
926      0400      E5          PUSH     HL
927      0401      21 FC9B      LD      HL,INTFLG      ;Seen any interesting key
928      0404      F3          DI
929      0405      7E          LD      A,(HL)
930      0406      36 00      LD      (HL),0
931      0408      E1          POP      HL
932      0409      FB          EI
933      040A      A7          AND      A
934      040B      C8          RET      Z              ;No
935      040C      FE 03      CP      3              ;Is it ctrl-stop?
936      040E      28 1C      JR      Z,EXCABO      ;Yes, execution aborted
937
938      ;
939      ; Pause until next STOP is pressed
940      ;
941      0410      E5          PUSH     HL              ;STOP pressed (pause)
942      0411      D5          PUSH     DE
943      0412      C5          PUSH     BC
944      0413      CD 09DA      CALL     CKDPC0      ;Display cursor if disabled
945      0416      21 FC9B      LD      HL,INTFLG      ;Wait for next interesting key
946      0419      WATINT:
947      0419      F3          DI
948      041A      7E          LD      A,(HL)
949      041B      36 00      LD      (HL),0
950      041D      FB          EI              ;Wait for character if SELECT pressed
951      041E      A7          AND      A              ;Seen?
952      041F      28 F8      JR      Z,WATINT      ;Not yet
```

952	0421	F5	PUSH	AF	
953	0422	CD 0A27	CALL	CKERC0	;Erase cursor if disabled
954	0425	F1	POP	AF	
955	0426	C1	POP	BC	
956	0427	D1	POP	DE	
957	0428	E1	POP	HL	
958	0429	FE 03	CP	3	;Abort?
959	042B	C0	RET	NZ	;No
960	042C				
		EXCABO:			
961	042C	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save text pointer
962	042D	CD 0468	CALL	KILBUF	;Cancel any input
963	0430	CD 0454	CALL	CKSTTP	;Is STOP trap ON
964	0433	30 0A	JR	NC,EXAB01	;No, accept this break
965	0435	21 FC6A	LD	HL,REQSTP	;Request STOP trap
966	0438	F3	DI		;Since REQTRP does not change interrupt mask,
967	0439	CD 0EF1	CALL	REQTRP	;this must be enclosed by 'DI' and 'EI'
968	043C	FB	EI		
969	043D	E1	POP	HL	;Restore text pointer
970	043E	C9	RET		
971	043F				
		EXAB01:			
972					
		;			
973	043F	CD 083B	CALL	TOTEXT	;Make sure we're in text mode
974	0442	3A FCC1	LD	A,(EXPTBL)	;Make sure BASIC is enabled
975	0445	26 40	LD	H,01000000B	
976	0447	CD 025E	CALL	ENASLT	
977	044A	E1	POP	HL	;Restore text pointer
978	044B	AF	XOR	A	;Must return with carry cleared, zero set
979	044C	ED 7B F6B1	LD	SP,(SAVSTK)	;LSPD
980	0450	C5	PUSH	BC	
981	0451	C3 63E6	JP	STOP	
982					

```
983      0454      CKSTTP:
984              ;
985              ; Check for STOP trap
986              ;
987              ;
988      0454      3A FC6A      LD      A,(REQSTP)      ;Is STOP trap ON
989      0457      0F          RRCA
990      0458      D0          RET      NC              ;No, accept this break
991      0459      2A FC6B      LD      HL,(REQSTP+1)    ;Is STOP trap specified
992      045C      7C          LD      A,H
993      045D      B5          OR      L
994      045E      C8          RET      Z              ;No, accept this break
995      045F      2A F41C      LD      HL,(CURLIN)      ;Are we in direct mode
996      0462      23          INC     HL
997      0463      7C          LD      A,H
998      0464      B5          OR      L
999      0465      C8          RET      Z              ;Yes, treat as break
1000     0466      37          SCF              ;Set flag to indicate STOP trap active
1001     0467      C9          RET
1002     0468      KILBUF:
1003              ;
1004     0468      2A F3F8      LD      HL,(PUTPNT)      ;Empties ring buffer
1005     046B      22 F3FA      LD      (GETPNT),HL
1006     046E      C9          RET
```



```
1007
1008      046F      BREAKX:
1009                ;
1010                ; Check if stop key pressed. If pressed, return with carry set.
1011                ;
1012      046F      DB AA                IN      A,(PPI.CR)
1013      0471      E6 F0                AND      0F0H                ;Leave others unaffected
1014      0473      F6 07                OR       7                  ;Select 6th row
1015      0475      D3 AA                OUT      (PPI.CW),A
1016      0477      DB A9                IN      A,(PPI.BR)
1017      0479      E6 10                AND      10H                ;STOP key is assigned to bit 4
1018      047B      C0                  RET      NZ                  ;0 when pressed
1019      047C      DB AA                IN      A,(PPI.CR)
1020      047E      3D                  DEC      A
1021      047F      D3 AA                OUT      (PPI.CW),A
1022      0481      DB A9                IN      A,(PPI.BR)
1023      0483      E6 02                AND      2
1024      0485      C0                  RET      NZ
1025      0486      E5                  PUSH     HL
1026      0487      2A F3F8             LD       HL,(PUTPNT)        ;Cancel any input
1027      048A      22 F3FA             LD       (GETPNT),HL
1028      048D      E1                  POP      HL
1029      048E      3A FBEL             LD       A,(OLDKEY+7)        ;STOP pressed, mark as pressed to prevent
1030      0491      E6 EF                AND      0EFH                ; to be doubly recognized
1031      0493      32 FBEL             LD       (OLDKEY+7),A
1032      0496      3E 0D                LD       A,0DH
1033      0498      32 F3F7             LD       (REPCNT),A
1034      049B      37                  SCF
1035      049C      C9                  RET
1036                SUBTTTL - MSXIO - PSG Initialization
```

```

1037
1038      049D      INITIO:
1039      ;
1040      ; Initialize I O
1041      ;
1042      049D      3E 07      LD      A,7
1043      049F      1E 80      LD      E,80H
1044      04A1      CD 1102     CALL    WRTPSG      ;Set Port A to input mode
1045      04A4      3E 0F      LD      A,0FH      ;Port B to output mode
1046      04A6      1E CF      LD      E,0CFH
1047      04A8      CD 1102     CALL    WRTPSG
1048      04AB      3E 0B      LD      A,0BH      ;Dummy write cycle to wake up the PSG
1049      04AD      5F          LD      E,A        ;envelope register
1050      04AE      CD 1102     CALL    WRTPSG      ;Any value is OK!
1051      04B1      CD 110C     CALL    INGI
1052      04B4      E6 40      AND      01000000B
1053      04B6      32 FCAD     LD      (KANAMD),A
1054      04B9      3E FF      LD      A,0FFH
1055      04BB      D3 90      OUT     (LPT.SB),A
1056      04BD      GICINI:
1057      ;
1058      ; Initialize GI sound chip, queues, and static data.
1059      ;
1060      ; Entry - Interrupts must be disabled
1061      ; Exit - All registers preserved.
1062      ;
1063      04BD      E5          PUSH    HL          ;save caller's registers
1064      04BE      D5          PUSH    DE
1065      04BF      C5          PUSH    BC
1066      04C0      F5          PUSH    AF
1067      ;

```

```
1068                ; First, clear all static data
1069                ;
1070    04C1    21 FB3F                LD    HL,MUSICF
1071    04C4    06 71                LD    B,71H                ;=VCBC + VCBSIZ + MUSCIF
1072    04C6    AF                  XOR    A
1073    04C7                MUSCLL:
1074    04C7    77                  LD    (HL),A
1075    04C8    23                  INC    HL
1076    04C9    10 FC                DJNZ  MUSCLL
1077                ;
1078                ; Then clear music dynamic queue
1079                ;
1080    04CB    11 F975                LD    DE,VOICAQ                ;Address of music queue
1081    04CE    06 7F                LD    B,7FH                ;Mask pattern, 7F = Music queue len - 1
1082    04D0    21 0080                LD    HL,80H                ;Queue length
1083    04D3                GICIN1:
1084    04D3    E5                  PUSH   HL                ;Save length of queue
1085    04D4    D5                  PUSH   DE                ;Save address of queue
1086    04D5    C5                  PUSH   BC                ;Save mask pattern
1087    04D6    F5                  PUSH   AF                ;Save queue ID
1088    04D7    CD 14DA                CALL  INITQ                ;Initialize a queue by [Acc],[B],[DE]
1089    04DA    F1                  POP    AF
1090    04DB    C6 08                ADD    A,8                ;write to regs 8,9,10
1091    04DD    1E 00                LD     E,0
1092    04DF    CD 1102                CALL  WRTPSG                ;0 out amplitude (turn voice off)
1093    04E2    D6 08                SUB    8                ;Restore [Acc]
1094    04E4    F5                  PUSH   AF                ;Save queue ID
1095    04E5    2E 0F                LD     L,0FH                ;OctaveX
1096    04E7    CD 1477                CALL  GETVC1                ;[HL] points to octave for voice [A]
1097    04EA    EB                  EX     DE,HL
1098    04EB    21 0508                LD     HL,MUSITB                ;[HL] points to default value table
```

```

1099      04EE      01 0006      LD      BC,6      ;EMSITB - MUSITB
1100      04F1      ED B0      LDIR      ;default variables for this voice
1101      04F3      F1      POP      AF      ;Restore queue ID
1102      04F4      C1      POP      BC      ;Restore mask
1103      04F5      E1      POP      HL      ;Restore queue address
1104      04F6      D1      POP      DE      ;Restore queue length
1105      04F7      19      ADD      HL,DE      ;Update queue address
1106      04F8      EB      EX      DE,HL
1107      04F9      3C      INC      A      ;Next channel
1108      04FA      FE 03      CP      3
1109      04FC      38 D5      JR      C,GICIN1      ;Loop till done all three voices
1110      04FE      3E 07      LD      A,7      ;write to reg 7 mixer control
1111      0500      1E B8      LD      E,0B8H      ;input port A, output port B
1112      0502      CD 1102      CALL     WRTPSG      ;disable noise, enable all 3 tones
1113      0505      C3 08DA      JP      POPALL      ;Restore environments
1114      0508
1115
1116      ;
1117      ; table of default values for music variables
1118      ;
1118      0508      04      DB      04H      ;default octave
1119      0509      04      DB      04H      ;default note length
1120      050A      78      DB      78H      ;default tempo
1121      050B      88      DB      88H      ;default volume
1122      050C      FF      DB      0FFH      ;default envelope period
1123      050D      00      DB      00H
1124      050E      EMSITB:      ;end of music table
1125      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Utility routines for VDP

```

```
1126
1127      050E      INITXT:
1128                      ;
1129                      ; Initialize VDP for text mode (40 by 24)
1130                      ;
1131      050E      CD 0577      CALL    DISSCR
1132      0511      AF          XOR     A
1133      0512      32 FCAF      LD      (SCRMOD),A
1134      0515      32 FCB0      LD      (OLDSCR),A
1135      0518      3A F3AE      LD      A,(LINL40)
1136      051B      32 F3B0      LD      (LINLEN),A
1137      051E      2A F3B3      LD      HL,(TXTNAM)
1138      0521      22 F922      LD      (NAMBAS),HL
1139      0524      2A F3B7      LD      HL,(TXTCGP)
1140      0527      22 F924      LD      (CGPBAS),HL
1141      052A      CD 07F7      CALL    CHGCLR      ;Set border/foreground/background color
1142      052D      CD 077E      CALL    CLRTXT
1143      0530      CD 071E      CALL    INIPAT      ;Initialize character pattern
1144      0533      CD 0594      CALL    SETTXT      ;Actually set VDP registers
1145      0536      18 38      JR      ENASCR
1146      0538      INIT32:
1147                      ;
1148                      ; Initialize VDP for text mode (graphics 1)
1149                      ;
1150      0538      CD 0577      CALL    DISSCR
1151      053B      3E 01      LD      A,1
1152      053D      32 FCAF      LD      (SCRMOD),A
1153      0540      32 FCB0      LD      (OLDSCR),A
1154      0543      3A F3AF      LD      A,(LINL32)
1155      0546      32 F3B0      LD      (LINLEN),A
1156      0549      2A F3BD      LD      HL,(T32NAM)
```

1157	054C	22 F922	LD	(NAMBAS),HL	
1158	054F	2A F3C1	LD	HL,(T32CGP)	
1159	0552	22 F924	LD	(CGPBAS),HL	
1160	0555	2A F3C5	LD	HL,(T32PAT)	
1161	0558	22 F926	LD	(PATBAS),HL	
1162	055B	2A F3C3	LD	HL,(T32ATR)	
1163	055E	22 F928	LD	(ATRBAS),HL	
1164	0561	CD 07F7	CALL	CHGCLR	;Set border foreground background color
1165	0564	CD 077E	CALL	CLRTXT	
1166	0567	CD 071E	CALL	INIPAT	;Initialize character pattern
1167	056A	CD 06BB	CALL	ERASPR	;Clear sprites
1168	056D	CD 05B4	CALL	SETT32	;Actually set VDP registers
1169	0570			ENASCR:	
1170				;	
1171				; Enable screen display	
1172				;	
1173	0570	3A F3E0	LD	A,(RGLSAV)	
1174	0573	F6 40	OR	01000000B	
1175	0575	18 05	JR	DISSC1	
1176	0577			DISSCR:	
1177				;	
1178				; Disable screen display	
1179				;	
1180	0577	3A F3E0	LD	A,(RGLSAV)	
1181	057A	E6 BF	AND	0BFH	
1182	057C			DISSC1:	
1183	057C	47	LD	B,A	
1184	057D	0E 01	LD	C,1	

```
1185
1186      057F      WRTVDP:
1187                ;
1188                ; Write data to VDP
1189                ;
1190                ; C = register #
1191                ; B = value to be set
1192                ;
1193                ; Register save area for the register is properly set
1194                ;
1195      057F      78          LD      A,B          ;Get data to set
1196      0580      F3          DI
1197      0581      D3 99      OUT      (VDP.CW),A
1198      0583      79          LD      A,C          ;Get register #
1199      0584      F6 80      OR      80H
1200      0586      D3 99      OUT      (VDP.CW),A
1201      0588      FB          EI
1202      0589      E5          PUSH    HL
1203      058A      78          LD      A,B          ;Remember this value 'cause this is
1204      058B      06 00      LD      B,0          ;a write-only register
1205      058D      21 F3DF     LD      HL,RG0SAV
1206      0590      09          ADD     HL,BC
1207      0591      77          LD      (HL),A
1208      0592      E1          POP     HL
1209      0593      C9          RET
1210      0594      SETTXT:
1211                ;
1212                ; Set VDP for text mode (40 by 32)
1213                ;
1214      0594      3A F3DF     LD      A,(RG0SAV)    ;Set register #0
1215      0597      E6 01      AND     1
```

```

1216      0599      47              LD      B,A
1217      059A      0E 00          LD      C,0
1218      059C      CD 057F        CALL   WRTVDP
1219      059F      3A F3E0        LD      A,(R1SAV)      ;Set register #1
1220      05A2      E6 E7          AND     0E7H
1221      05A4      F6 10          OR      10H
1222      05A6      47              LD      B,A
1223      05A7      0C              INC     C
1224      05A8      CD 057F        CALL   WRTVDP
1225      05AB      21 F3B3        LD      HL,TXTNAM
1226      05AE      11 0000        LD      DE;0          ;Set mask pattern
1227      05B1      C3 0677        JP      SETSCM         ;Set screen mode
1228      05B4                      SETT32:
1229                                ;
1230                                ; Set VDP for text mode (graphics 1)
1231                                ;
1232      05B4      3A F3DF        LD      A,(RG0SAV)      ;Set register #0
1233      05B7      E6 01          AND     1
1234      05B9      47              LD      B,A
1235      05BA      0E 00          LD      C,0
1236      05BC      CD 057F        CALL   WRTVDP
1237      05BF      3A F3E0        LD      A,(R1SAV)      ;Set register #1
1238      05C2      E6 E7          AND     0E7H
1239      05C4      47              LD      B,A
1240      05C5      0C              INC     C
1241      05C6      CD 057F        CALL   WRTVDP
1242      05C9      21 F3BD        LD      HL,T32NAM
1243      05CC      11 0000        LD      DE,0          ;Set mask pattern
1244      05CF      C3 0677        JP      SETSCM         ;Set screen mode
1245      05D2                      INIGRP:
1246                                ;

```



```

1247                ; Initialize VDP for graphics mode
1248                ;
1249    05D2    CD 0577                CALL    DISSCR
1250    05D5    3E 02                LD      A,2
1251    05D7    32 FCAF                LD      (SCRMOD),A
1252    05DA    2A F3CF                LD      HL,(GRPPAT)
1253    05DD    22 F926                LD      (PATBAS),HL
1254    05E0    2A F3CD                LD      HL,(GRPATR)
1255    05E3    22 F928                LD      (ATRBAS),HL
1256    05E6    2A F3C7                LD      HL,(GRPNAM)    ;Initialize name table
1257    05E9    CD 07DF                CALL    SETWRT
1258    05EC    AF                    XOR     A
1259    05ED    06 03                LD      B,3
1260    05EF                                INIGR1:
1261    05EF    D3 98                OUT     (VDP.DRW),A
1262    05F1    3C                    INC     A
1263    05F2    20 FB                JR      NZ,INIGR1
1264    05F4    10 F9                DJNZ   INIGR1
1265    05F6    CD 07A1                CALL    CLSHRS    ;Clear pattern and color table
1266    05F9    CD 06BB                CALL    ERASPR
1267    05FC    CD 0602                CALL    SETGRP    ;Actually set VDP mode
1268    05FF    C3 0570                JP      ENASCR
1269    0602                                SETGRP:
1270                ;
1271                ; Set VDP for graphics mode (graphics 2)
1272                ;
1273    0602    3A F3DF                LD      A,(RG0SAV)    ;Set register #0
1274    0605    F6 02                OR      2
1275    0607    47                    LD      B,A
1276    0608    0E 00                LD      C,0
1277    060A    CD 057F                CALL    WRTVDP
  
```

```
1278      060D      3A F3E0          LD      A,(R1SAV)          ;Set register #1
1279      0610      E6 E7          AND      0E7H
1280      0612      47              LD      B,A
1281      0613      0C              INC      C
1282      0614      CD 057F          CALL     WRTVDP
1283      0617      21 F3C7          LD      HL,GRPNAM
1284      061A      11 7F03          LD      DE,7F03H
1285      061D      18 58          JR      SETSCM
1286      061F
1287
1288          ;
1289          ; Initialize VDP for multi-color mode
1290      061F      CD 0577          CALL     DISSCR
1291      0622      3E 03          LD      A,3
1292      0624      32 FCAF          LD      (SCRMOD),A
1293      0627      2A F3D9          LD      HL,(MLTPAT)
1294      062A      22 F926          LD      (PATBAS),HL
1295      062D      2A F3D7          LD      HL,(MLTATR)
1296      0630      22 F928          LD      (ATRBAS),HL
1297      0633      2A F3D1          LD      HL,(MLTNAM)          ;Initialize name table
1298      0636      CD 07DF          CALL     SETWRT
1299      0639      11 0006          LD      DE,6
1300      063C
1301      063C      0E 04          LD      C,4
1302      063E
1303      063E      7A              LD      A,D
1304      063F      06 20          LD      B,' '
1305      0641
1306      0641      D3 98          OUT      (VDP.DRW),A
1307      0643      3C              INC      A
1308      0644      10 FB          DJNZ     INIML3

INIMLT:
;
;
;
INIML1:
;
INIML2:
;
INIML3:
```

1309	0646	0D	DEC	C	
1310	0647	20 F5	JR	NZ,INIML2	
1311	0649	57	LD	D,A	
1312	064A	1D	DEC	E	
1313	064B	20 EF	JR	NZ,INIML1	
1314	064D	CD 07B9	CALL	CLSMLT	;Clear pattern table
1315	0650	CD 06BB	CALL	ERASPR	
1316	0653	CD 0659	CALL	SETMLT	;Actually set VDP mode
1317	0656	C3 0570	JP	ENASCR	
1318	0659		SETMLT:		
1319			;		
1320			;	Set VDP for multicolor mode	
1321			;		
1322	0659	3A F3DF	LD	A,(RG0SAV)	;Set register #0
1323	065C	E6 01	AND	1	
1324	065E	47	LD	B,A	
1325	065F	0E 00	LD	C,0	
1326	0661	CD 057F	CALL	WRTVDP	
1327	0664	3A F3E0	LD	A,(RG1SAV)	;Set register #1
1328	0667	E6 E7	AND	0E7H	
1329	0669	F6 08	OR	8	
1330	066B	47	LD	B,A	
1331	066C	0E 01	LD	C,1	
1332	066E	CD 057F	CALL	WRTVDP	
1333	0671	21 F3D1	LD	HL,MLTNAM	
1334	0674	11 0000	LD	DE,0	;Set mask pattern
1335	0677		SETSCM:		
1336	0677	01 0602	LD	BC,SETGRP	
1337	067A	CD 0690	CALL	SETREG	;Set name table
1338	067D	06 0A	LD	B,0AH	
1339	067F	7A	LD	A,D	

1340	0680	CD 0691	CALL	SETRG1	;Set color table
1341	0683	06 05	LD	B,5	
1342	0685	7B	LD	A,E	
1343	0686	CD 0691	CALL	SETRG1	;Set pattern table
1344	0689	06 09	LD	B,9	
1345	068B	CD 0690	CALL	SETREG	;Set sprite attribute table
1346	068E	06 05	LD	B,5	;Set sprite pattern table
1347	0690		SETREG:		
1348	0690	AF	XOR	A	
1349	0691		SETRG1:		
1350	0691	E5	PUSH	HL	
1351	0692	F5	PUSH	AF	
1352	0693	7E	LD	A,(HL)	
1353	0694	23	INC	HL	
1354	0695	66	LD	H,(HL)	
1355	0696	6F	LD	L,A	
1356	0697	AF	XOR	A	
1357	0698		SETRG2:		
1358	0698	29	ADD	HL,HL	
1359	0699	8F	ADC	A,A	
1360	069A	10 FC	DJNZ	SETRG2	
1361	069C	6F	LD	L,A	
1362	069D	F1	POP	AF	
1363	069E	B5	OR	L	
1364	069F	47	LD	B,A	
1365	06A0	CD 057F	CALL	WRTVDP	
1366	06A3	E1	POP	HL	
1367	06A4	23	INC	HL	
1368	06A5	23	INC	HL	
1369	06A6	0C	INC	C	
1370	06A7	C9	RET		

```
1371
1372      06A8      CLRSPR:
1373      ;
1374      ; Clear all sprites
1375      ;
1376      06A8      3A F3E0      LD      A,(RGLSAV)      ;Set register #1
1377      06AB      47          LD      B,A
1378      06AC      0E 01      LD      C,1
1379      06AE      CD 057F      CALL    WRTVDP
1380      06B1      2A F926      LD      HL,(PATBAS)      ;Clear sprite pattern table
1381      06B4      01 0800      LD      BC,0800H      ;Length of sprite pattern table
1382      06B7      AF          XOR      A
1383      06B8      CD 0815      CALL    FILVRM
1384      06BB      ERASPR:
1385      06BB      3A F3E9      LD      A,(FORCLR)      ;Load foreground color (default) to [E]
1386      06BE      5F          LD      E,A
1387      06BF      2A F928      LD      HL,(ATRBAS)
1388      06C2      01 2000      LD      BC,2000H      ;Set number of sprite plane to [B]
1389      06C5      CLSPR2:
1390      ; default sprite name to [C]
1391      ;
1392      06C5      3E D1      LD      A,0D1H      ;Erase code (i.e. vertical position)
1393      06C7      CD 07CD      CALL    WRTVRM      ;Set vertical position
1394      06CA      23          INC      HL
1395      06CB      23          INC      HL
1396      06CC      79          LD      A,C      ;Load default sprite name
1397      06CD      CD 07CD      CALL    WRTVRM
1398      06D0      23          INC      HL
1399      06D1      0C          INC      C      ;Prepare for next
1400      06D2      3A F3E0      LD      A,(RGLSAV)
1401      06D5      0F          RRCA
```

1402	06D6	0F		RRCA		;16*16?
1403	06D7	30 03		JR	NC,CLSPR3	;No
1404	06D9	0C		INC	C	;Yes, C=C+4
1405	06DA	0C		INC	C	
1406	06DB	0C		INC	C	
1407	06DC		CLSPR3:			
1408	06DC	7B		LD	A,E	;Load default color
1409	06DD	CD 07CD		CALL	WRTVRM	
1410	06E0	23		INC	HL	
1411	06E1	10 E2		DJNZ	CLSPR2	
1412	06E3	C9		RET		
1413	06E4		CALPAT:			
1414			;			
1415	06E4	6F		LD	L,A	
1416	06E5	26 00		LD	H,0	
1417	06E7	29		ADD	HL,HL	;Assume 8 byte long
1418	06E8	29		ADD	HL,HL	
1419	06E9	29		ADD	HL,HL	
1420	06EA	CD 0704		CALL	GSPSIZ	;Check size of sprite
1421	06ED	FE 08		CP	8	
1422	06EF	28 02		JR	Z,GSPAD1	;Good assumption
1423	06F1	29		ADD	HL,HL	;32 byte long sprite
1424	06F2	29		ADD	HL,HL	
1425	06F3		GSPAD1:			
1426	06F3	EB		EX	DE,HL	
1427	06F4	2A F926		LD	HL,(PATBAS)	;Get base address of sprite pattern table
1428	06F7	19		ADD	HL,DE	;Form destination/source address
1429	06F8	C9		RET		
1430	06F9		CALATR:			
1431			;			
1432	06F9	6F		LD	L,A	;Get plane number to [L]

1433	06FA	26 00	LD	H,0	
1434	06FC	29	ADD	HL,HL	;Sprite attribute consists of 4 bytes
1435	06FD	29	ADD	HL,HL	
1436	06FE	EB	EX	DE,HL	
1437	06FF	2A F928	LD	HL,(ATRBAS)	;Load base address
1438	0702	19	ADD	HL,DE	;Calculate target address
1439	0703	C9	RET		
1440	0704				
1441					
1442					
1443					
1444	0704	3A F3E0	LD	A,(RGLSAV)	
1445	0707	0F	RRCA		
1446	0708	0F	RRCA		
1447	0709	3E 08	LD	A,8	;Assume 8 byte long
1448	070B	D0	RET	NC	;Good assumption
1449	070C	3E 20	LD	A,32	;32 byte long sprite
1450	070E	C9	RET		

```

1451
1452      070F      LDIRMV:
1453      ;
1454      070F      CD 07EC      CALL      SETRD
1455      0712      E3          EX        (SP),HL
1456      0713      E3          EX        (SP),HL
1457      0714      LDIMV1:
1458      0714      DB 98      IN        A,(VDP.DRW)
1459      0716      12      LD        (DE),A
1460      0717      13      INC      DE
1461      0718      0B      DEC      BC
1462      0719      79      LD        A,C
1463      071A      B0      OR        B
1464      071B      20 F7      JR        NZ,LDIMV1
1465      071D      C9      RET
1466      071E      INIPAT:
1467      ;
1468      ; Set default character pattern
1469      ;
1470      071E      CD FDC7      CALL      H.INIP
1471      0721      2A F924      LD        HL,(CGPBAS)      ;Get target address of VRAM
1472      0724      CD 07DF      CALL      SETWRT      ;Set VDP for write operation
1473      0727      3A F91F      LD        A,(CGPNT)      ;Get slot # of character genarator table
1474      072A      2A F920      LD        HL,(CGPNT+1)      ;Get address of character genarator table
1475      072D      01 0800      LD        BC,0800H      ;Load total length
1476      0730      F5      PUSH      AF      ;Save source slot
1477      0731      INIPT1:
1478      0731      F1      POP      AF      ;Restore source slot
1479      0732      F5      PUSH      AF      ;Save source slot
1480      0733      C5      PUSH      BC      ;Save counter
1481      0734      F3      DI

```



```

1482    0735    CD 01B6          CALL    RDSLT          ;Read from specified slot
1483    0738    FB              EI
1484    0739    C1              POP     BC              ;Restore counter
1485    073A    D3 98          OUT     (VDP.DRW),A
1486    073C    23              INC     HL              ;Bump character source pointer
1487    073D    0B              DEC     BC
1488    073E    79              LD      A,C
1489    073F    B0              OR      B
1490    0740    20 EF          JR      NZ,INIPT1
1491    0742    F1              POP     AF              ;Discard stack
1492    0743    C9              RET
1493    0744          LDIRVM:
1494          ;
1495    0744    EB              EX      DE,HL
1496    0745    CD 07DF          CALL    SETWRT
1497    0748          LDIVM1:
1498    0748    1A              LD      A,(DE)
1499    0749    D3 98          OUT     (VDP.DRW),A
1500    074B    13              INC     DE
1501    074C    0B              DEC     BC
1502    074D    79              LD      A,C
1503    074E    B0              OR      B
1504    074F    20 F7          JR      NZ,LDIVM1
1505    0751    C9              RET
1506    0752          GETPAT:
1507          ;
1508          ; Get pattern corresponding to ASCII code in [A]
1509          ;
1510          ; Pattern is returned to 8 byte work area (PATWRK). Entered
1511          ; by GRPPRT (print a character to graphic screen) subroutine.
1512          ;

```

```

1513                ; All registers are completely destroyed
1514                ;
1515      0752      26 00      LD      H,0          ;Prepare for calculation
1516      0754      6F        LD      L,A
1517      0755      29        ADD     HL,HL
1518      0756      29        ADD     HL,HL
1519      0757      29        ADD     HL,HL
1520      0758      EB        EX      DE,HL
1521      0759      2A F920    LD      HL,(CGPNT+1)
1522      075C      19        ADD     HL,DE      ;[HL]:=source address
1523      075D      11 FC40    LD      DE,PATWRK ;Load destination address
1524      0760      06 C8      LD      B,8       ;Load total length
1525      0762      3A F91F    LD      A,(CGPNT) ;Get slot # of character genarator table
1526      0765                GTPAT1:
1527      0765      F5        PUSH    AF          ;Save source slot
1528      0766      E5        PUSH    HL          ;Save source address
1529      0767      D5        PUSH    DE          ;Save destination address
1530      0768      C5        PUSH    BC          ;Save counter
1531      0769      CD 01B6    CALL    RDSLTL     ;Read from specified slot
1532      076C      FB        EI
1533      076D      C1        POP     BC          ;Restore counter
1534      076E      D1        POP     DE          ;Restore destination address
1535      076F      E1        POP     HL          ;Restore source address
1536      0770      12        LD      (DE),A
1537      0771      13        INC     DE          ;Bump destination pointer
1538      0772      23        INC     HL          ;Bump character source pointer
1539      0773      F1        POP     AF          ;Restore source slot
1540      0774      10 EF      DJNZ    GTPAT1
1541      0776      C9        RET
1542      0777                CLSSUB:
1543                ;

```

1544	0777	CD 0B9F	CALL	CHKSCR	;Check current screen mode
1545	077A	28 25	JR	Z,CLSHRS	;Hires
1546	077C	30 3B	JR	NC,CLSMLT	;Multi-color
1547	077E				
1548					
1549					
1550					
1551	077E	3A FCAF	LD	A,(SCRMOD)	
1552	0781	A7	AND	A	
1553	0782	2A F922	LD	HL,(NAMBAS)	;Set address for write
1554	0785	01 03C0	LD	BC,03C0H	;40 * 24
1555	0788	28 03	JR	Z,CLRTX1	
1556	078A	01 0300	LD	BC,0300H	;32 * 24
1557	078D				
1558	078D	3E 20	LD	A,' '	;Fill space character code
1559	078F	CD 0815	CALL	FILVRM	
1560	0792	CD 0A7F	CALL	CSHOME	;Set cursor at home position
1561	0795	21 FBB2	LD	HL,LINTTB	;Say all lines are terminated
1562	0798	06 18	LD	B,18H	
1563	079A				
1564	079A	70	LD	(HL),B	;Load non 0 value
1565	079B	23	INC	HL	
1566	079C	10 FC	DJNZ	CLRTX2	
1567	079E	C3 0B26	JP	FNKSB	
1568	07A1				
1569					
1570	07A1	CD 0832	CALL	CHGBDR	;Set border color
1571	07A4	01 1800	LD	BC,1800H	;Initialize color
1572	07A7	C5	PUSH	BC	;Save this for future use
1573	07A8	2A F3C9	LD	HL,(GRPCOL)	
1574	07AB	3A F3EA	LD	A,(BAKCLR)	;Load background color

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Utility routines for VDP

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 25-4

60

1575	07AE	CD 0815	CALL	FILVRM	
1576	07B1	2A F3CB	LD	HL,(GRPCGP)	
1577	07B4	C1	POP	BC	;Load 6144
1578	07B5	AF	XOR	A	
1579	07B6		JFLVRM:		
1580	07B6	C3 0815	JP	FILVRM	
1581	07B9		CLSMLT:		
1582			;		
1583	07B9	CD 0832	CALL	CHGBDR	;Set border color
1584	07BC	21 F3EA	LD	HL,BAKCLR	;Set all pixels to background color
1585	07BF	7E	LD	A,(HL)	
1586	07C0	87	ADD	A,A	
1587	07C1	87	ADD	A,A	
1588	07C2	87	ADD	A,A	
1589	07C3	87	ADD	A,A	
1590	07C4	B6	OR	(HL)	
1591	07C5	2A F3D5	LD	HL,(MLTCGP)	;Set up address for write
1592	07C8	01 0600	LD	BC,0600H	
1593	07CB	18 E9	JR	JFLVRM	;Clear sprites (except sprite pattern)

```

1594
1595      07CD      WRTVRM:
1596              ;
1597              ; Write a byte to VRAM
1598              ;
1599      07CD      F5              PUSH      AF              ;Save data to be written
1600      07CE      CD 07DF      CALL      SETWRT
1601      07D1      E3              EX        (SP),HL
1602      07D2      E3              EX        (SP),HL
1603      07D3      F1              POP       AF
1604      07D4      D3 98      OUT      (VDP.DRW),A
1605      07D6      C9              RET
1606      07D7      RDVRM:
1607              ;
1608              ; Read a byte from VRAM
1609              ;
1610      07D7      CD 07EC      CALL      SETRD
1611      07DA      E3              EX        (SP),HL
1612      07DB      E3              EX        (SP),HL
1613      07DC      DB 98      IN        A,(VDP.DRW)
1614      07DE      C9              RET
1615      07DF      SETWRT:
1616              ;
1617              ; Set address for write to VDP
1618              ;
1619              ; Address is passed to HL
1620              ;
1621      07DF      7D              LD        A,L
1622      07E0      F3              DI
1623      07E1      D3 99      OUT      (VDP.CW),A
1624      07E3      7C              LD        A,H

```

```

1625      07E4      E6 3F          AND      00111111B
1626      07E6      F6 40          OR       01000000B      ;For write, set bit 6 high
1627      07E8      D3 99          OUT      (VDP.CW),A
1628      07EA      FB             EI
1629      07EB      C9             RET
1630      07EC                      SETRD:
1631                                ;
1632                                ; Set address for read from VDP
1633                                ;
1634                                ; Address is passed to HL
1635                                ;
1636      07EC      7D             LD        A,L
1637      07ED      F3             DI
1638      07EE      D3 99          OUT      (VDP.CW),A
1639      07F0      7C             LD        A,H
1640      07F1      E6 3F          AND      00111111B
1641      07F3      D3 99          OUT      (VDP.CW),A
1642      07F5      FB             EI
1643      07F6      C9             RET
1644      07F7                      CHGCLR:
1645                                ;
1646                                ; CHGCLR - changes foreground, background, and border color
1647                                ;
1648      07F7      3A FCAF          LD        A,(SCRMOD)      ;Are we in text mode
1649      07FA      3D             DEC        A
1650      07FB      FA 0824          JP        M,CHCLTX      ;Yes, change color in 40*24 text mode
1651      07FE      F5             PUSH       AF
1652      07FF      CD 0832          CALL      CHGBDR      ;Change border color for all
1653      0802      F1             POP        AF
1654      0803      C0             RET        NZ      ;No
1655      0804      3A F3E9          LD        A,(FORCLR)      ;We're in 32*24 text mode

```

1656	0807	87		ADD	A,A
1657	0808	87		ADD	A,A
1658	0809	87		ADD	A,A
1659	080A	87		ADD	A,A
1660	080B	21 F3EA		LD	HL,BAKCLR
1661	080E	B6		OR	(HL)
1662	080F	2A F3BF		LD	HL,(T32COL)
1663	0812	01 0020		LD	BC,20H
1664	0815		FILVRM:		
1665	0815	F5		PUSH	AF
1666	0816	CD 07DF		CALL	SETWRT
1667	0819		FLVRM1:		
1668	0819	F1		POP	AF
1669	081A	D3 98		OUT	(VDP.DRW),A
1670	081C	F5		PUSH	AF
1671	081D	0B		DEC	BC
1672	081E	79		LD	A,C
1673	081F	B0		OR	B
1674	0820	20 F7		JR	NZ,FLVRM1
1675	0822	F1		POP	AF
1676	0823	C9		RET	
1677	0824		CHCLTX:		
1678			;		
1679	0824	3A F3E9		LD	A,(FORCLR)
1680	0827	87		ADD	A,A
1681	0828	87		ADD	A,A
1682	0829	87		ADD	A,A
1683	082A	87		ADD	A,A
1684	082B	21 F3EA		LD	HL,BAKCLR
1685	082E	B6		OR	(HL)
1686	082F	47		LD	B,A

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Utility routines for VDP

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 26-3

64

1687	0830	18 03	JR	CHGBD1	
1688	0832		CHGBDR:		
1689			;		
1690	0832	3A F3EB	LD	A,(BDRCLR)	;Get border color
1691	0835		CHGBD1:		
1692	0835	47	LD	B,A	
1693	0836	0E 07	LD	C,7	
1694	0838	C3 057F	JP	WRTVDP	


```
1695
1696      083B      TOTEXT:
1697      ;
1698      ; TOTEXT - Force screen to text mode
1699      ;
1700      083B      CD 0B9F      CALL      CHKSCR      ;Check current screen mode
1701      083E      D8          RET      C          ;We're in text mode
1702      083F      3A FCB0      LD      A,(OLDSCR)
1703      0842      CD FDBD      CALL      H.TOTE
1704      0845      C3 084F      JP      CHGMOD      ;No, change to text mode then
1705      0848      CLS:
1706      ;
1707      ; CLS - clears screen
1708      ;
1709      0848      C0          RET      NZ          ;Statement not ending
1710      0849      E5          PUSH     HL          ;Save text pointer
1711      084A      CD 0777      CALL     CLSSUB
1712      084D      E1          POP      HL          ;Restore text pointer
1713      084E      C9          RET
1714      084F      CHGMOD:
1715      ;
1716      ; CHGMOD - changes mode of screen
1717      ;
1718      084F      3D          DEC      A          ;Change to what mode
1719      0850      FA 050E      JP      M,INITXT    ;To text mode
1720      0853      CA 0538      JP      Z,INIT32
1721      0856      3D          DEC      A
1722      0857      CA 05D2      JP      Z,INIGRP     ;To hires mode
1723      085A      C3 061F      JP      INIMLT     ;To multicolor mode
1724      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Some entry points
```

```
1725
1726      085D      LPTOUT:
1727      ;
1728      ; Output a character to printer
1729      ;
1730      085D      CD FFB6      CALL      H.LPTO
1731      0860      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save character to output
1732      0861      CHPLP1:
1733      0861      CD 046F      CALL      BREAKX      ;Check if aborted
1734      0864      38 12      JR         C,LPTABO
1735      0866      CD 0884      CALL      LPTSTT
1736      0869      28 F6      JR         Z,CHPLP1      ;No
1737      086B      F1          POP       AF          ;Restore character
1738      086C      CHPLP2:
1739      086C      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save it again
1740      086D      D3 91      OUT        (LPT.DW),A      ;Send to output port
1741      086F      AF          XOR        A          ;Generate strobe
1742      0870      D3 90      OUT        (LPT.SB),A
1743      0872      3D          DEC        A
1744      0873      D3 90      OUT        (LPT.SB),A
1745      0875      F1          POP       AF          ;Restore data output
1746      0876      A7          AND        A
1747      0877      C9          RET
1748      0878      LPTABO:
1749      ;
1750      0878      AF          XOR        A          ;Reset carriage position
1751      0879      32 F415      LD         (LPTPOS),A
1752      087C      3E 0D      LD         A,0DH          ;Send CR even if LPT not active
1753      087E      CD 086C      CALL      CHPLP2
1754      0881      F1          POP       AF
1755      0882      37          SCF
```

```
1756      0883      C9                      RET
1757      0884                      LPTSTT:
1758                      ;
1759      0884      CD FFBB                  CALL      H.LPTS
1760      0887      DB 90                    IN        A,(90H)          ;LSB is 0 if ready
1761      0889      0F                      RRCA
1762      088A      0F                      RRCA
1763      088B      3F                      CCF
1764      088C      9F                      SBC      A,A
1765      088D      C9                      RET                      ;No
1766      088E                      POSIT:
1767                      ;
1768                      ; Position cursor to specified position
1769                      ;
1770      088E      3E 1B                  LD        A,1BH
1771      0890      DF                      RST      18H          ;OUTCHR
1772      0891      3E 59                  LD        A,'Y'
1773      0893      DF                      RST      18H
1774      0894      7D                      LD        A,L
1775      0895      C6 1F                  ADD      A,1FH          ;= ' ' - 1
1776      0897      DF                      RST      18H
1777      0898      7C                      LD        A,H
1778      0899      C6 1F                  ADD      A,1FH
1779      089B      DF                      RST      18H
1780      089C      C9                      RET
1781      089D                      CNVCHR:
1782                      ;
1783                      ; Convert character code
1784                      ;
1785      089D      E5                      PUSH     HL
1786      089E      F5                      PUSH     AF
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Some entry points

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 28-2

68

1787	089F	21 FCA6	LD	HL,GRPHED	;Preceeded by a header byte
1788	08A2	AF	XOR	A	
1789	08A3	BE	CP	(HL)	
1790	08A4	77	LD	(HL),A	;Clear this since seen
1791	08A5	28 0D	JR	Z,CNVCH3	;No
1792	08A7	F1	POP	AF	
1793	08A8	D6 40	SUB	01000000B	;Get rid of offset
1794	08AA	FE 20	CP	' '	;Valid range
1795	08AC	38 04	JR	C,CNVCH2	;Yes
1796	08AE	C6 40	ADD	A,01000000B	;Compensate value
1797	08B0		CNVCH1:		
1798	08B0	BF	CP	A	;Set Z flag
1799	08B1	37	SCF		;Make sure carry is cleared
1800	08B2		CNVCH2:		
1801	08B2	E1	POP	HL	
1802	08B3	C9	RET		
1803	08B4		CNVCH3:		
1804			;		
1805	08B4	F1	POP	AF	
1806	08B5	FE 01	CP	1	;Graphic header
1807	08B7	20 F7	JR	NZ,CNVCH1	;No, do not modify
1808	08B9	77	LD	(HL),A	;Set GRPHED flag
1809	08BA	E1	POP	HL	;Carry is clear indicating one more byte is
1810	08BB	C9	RET		;required
1811			SUBTTL - MSXIO -	Output a character to CRT	

```

1812
1813      08BC      CHPUT:
1814      ;
1815      08BC      E5      PUSH      HL
1816      08BD      D5      PUSH      DE
1817      08BE      C5      PUSH      BC
1818      08BF      F5      PUSH      AF
1819      08C0      CD FDA4      CALL      H.CHPU
1820      08C3      CD 0B9F      CALL      CHKSCR      ;Are we in text mode
1821      08C6      30 12      JR      NC,POPALL      ;No, ignore this
1822      08C8      CD 0A2E      CALL      CKERCS      ;Erase old cursor if cursor enabled
1823      08CB      F1      POP      AF
1824      08CC      F5      PUSH      AF
1825      08CD      CD 08DF      CALL      CHPUT1
1826      08D0      CD 09E1      CALL      CKDPCS      ;Display new cursor if cursor enabled
1827      08D3      3A F3DD      LD      A,(CSRX)
1828      08D6      3D      DEC      A
1829      08D7      32 F661      LD      (TTYPOS),A
1830      08DA      POPALL:
1831      08DA      F1      POP      AF
1832      08DB      PBDHRT:
1833      08DB      C1      POP      BC
1834      08DC      D1      POP      DE
1835      08DD      E1      POP      HL
1836      08DE      C9      RET
1837      08DF      CHPUT1:
1838      ;
1839      08DF      CD 089D      CALL      CNVCHR      ;Convert character code
1840      08E2      D0      RET      NC      ;Was a graphic header, wait for next
1841      08E3      4F      LD      C,A      ;Save character code in [C]
1842      08E4      20 0D      JR      NZ,CHPUT3      ;Converted code, send as is

```

1843	08E6	21 FCA7	LD	HL,ESCCNT	
1844	08E9	7E	LD	A,(HL)	;Are we executing escape sequence
1845	08EA	A7	AND	A	;
1846	08EB	C2 098F	JP	NZ,INESC	;Yes
1847	08EE	79	LD	A,C	;Restore character
1848	08EF	FE 20	CP	' '	;Control code
1849	08F1	38 21	JR	C,CNTPUT	;Yes
1850	08F3		CHPUT3:		
1851	08F3	2A F3DC	LD	HL,(CSRY)	
1852	08F6	FE 7F	CP	7FH	;Rubout
1853	08F8	CA 0AE3	JP	Z,RUBOUT	;Yes
1854	08FB	CD 0BE6	CALL	PUTVRM	;Convert to raw code and write to VRAM
1855	08FE	CD 0A44	CALL	RIGHT	;Advance cursor
1856	0901	C0	RET	NZ	;All done if not wrapped to next line
1857	0902	AF	XOR	A	
1858	0903	CD 0C2B	CALL	SETTRM	;Unterminate this line
1859	0906	26 01	LD	H,l	;Go to start of the next line
1860	0908		LF:		
1861			;		
1862			; Line feed		
1863			;		
1864	0908	CD 0A61	CALL	DOWN	;Down cursor
1865	090B	C0	RET	NZ	;Exit if not at bottom
1866	090C	CD 0A69	CALL	STOCSR	
1867	090F	2E 01	LD	L,l	;L:=window top line
1868	0911	C3 0A88	JP	DELLN0	;Scroll up by deleting the first line
1869	0914		CNTPUT:		
1870			;		
1871			; Following control codes are supported		
1872			;		
1873			; 7 Bell		

```

1874          ; 8 Back space
1875          ; 9 Tab
1876          ; 10 Line feed
1877          ; 11 Cursor home
1878          ; 12 Clear screen
1879          ; 13 Carriage return
1880          ;
1881          ; 27 Enter escape sequence
1882          ; 28 Cursor right
1883          ; 29 Cursor left
1884          ; 30 Cursor up
1885          ; 31 Cursor down
1886          ;
1887    0914    21 092D          LD      HL,JMPBC
1888    0917    0E 0C          LD      C,0CH
1889    0919          INDJMP:
1890    0919    23              INC     HL
1891    091A    23              INC     HL
1892    091B    A7              AND     A          ;Make sure carry is cleared
1893    091C    0D              DEC     C
1894    091D    F8              RET      M          ;Undefined function
1895    091E    BE              CP      (HL)        ;Found?
1896    091F    23              INC     HL
1897    0920    20 F7          JR      NZ,INDJMP    ;No
1898    0922    4E              LD      C,(HL)      ;Get routine address in BC
1899    0923    23              INC     HL          ;
1900    0924    46              LD      B,(HL)      ;
1901    0925    2A F3DC          LD      HL,(CSRY)   ;Jump to each routine with cursor pos
1902    0928    CD 092D          CALL   JMPBC
1903    092B    AF              XOR     A          ;Tell screen editor not to echo this character
1904    092C    C9              RET

```

```
1905      092D      JMPBC:
1906      ;
1907      092D      C5      PUSH      BC
1908      092E      C9      RET
1909      ;
1910      ;      Function dispatch table
1911      ;
1912      092F      CTTTBL:
1913      092F      07      DB      7      ;Beep
1914      0930      1113    DW      BEEP
1915      0932      08      DB      8      ;Back space
1916      0933      0A4C    DW      BS
1917      0935      09      DB      9      ;Tabulation
1918      0936      0A71    DW      TAB
1919      0938      0A      DB      10     ;Line feed
1920      0939      0908    DW      LF
1921      093B      0B      DB      11     ;Home
1922      093C      0A7F    DW      CSHOME
1923      093E      0C      DB      12     ;Clear
1924      093F      077E    DW      CLRTXT
1925      0941      0D      DB      13     ;Carriage return
1926      0942      0A81    DW      CR
1927      0944      1B      DB      27     ;Enter escape sequence
1928      0945      0989    DW      ENTESC
1929      0947      1C      DB      28     ;Cursor right
1930      0948      0A5B    DW      ADVCUR
1931      094A      1D      DB      29     ;Cursor left
1932      094B      0A4C    DW      BS
1933      094D      1E      DB      30     ;Cursor up
1934      094E      0A57    DW      UP
1935      0950      1F      DB      31     ;Cursor down
```


(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Output a character to CRT

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 29-4

73

1936 0951 0A61
1937

DW DOWN
SUBTTL - MSXIO - Escape sequence handler

1938					
1939	0953		ESCTBL:		
1940	0953	6A	DB	"j"	;Clear screen
1941	0954	077E	DW	CLRTXT	
1942	0956	45	DB	"E"	;Clear screen
1943	0957	077E	DW	CLRTXT	; To maintain compatibility with VT52
1944	0959	4B	DB	"K"	;Erase to end-of-line
1945	095A	0AEE	DW	EOL	
1946	095C	4A	DB	"J"	;Erase to end-of-page
1947	095D	0B05	DW	EOP	
1948	095F	6C	DB	"l"	;Erase entire line
1949	0960	0AEC	DW	ELN	
1950	0962	4C	DB	"L"	;Insert a line
1951	0963	0AB4	DW	ILN	
1952	0965	4D	DB	"M"	;Delete a line
1953	0966	0A85	DW	DLN	
1954	0968	59	DB	"Y"	;Locate cursor
1955	0969	0986	DW	LOC	
1956	096B	41	DB	"A"	;Cursor up
1957	096C	0A57	DW	UP	
1958	096E	42	DB	"B"	;Cursor down
1959	096F	0A61	DW	DOWN	
1960	0971	43	DB	"C"	;Cursor right
1961	0972	0A44	DW	RIGHT	
1962	0974	44	DB	"D"	;Cursor left
1963	0975	0A55	DW	LEFT	
1964	0977	48	DB	"H"	;Cursor home
1965	0978	0A7F	DW	CSHOME	
1966	097A	78	DB	"x"	;Set modes
1967	097B	0980	DW	SETMOD	
1968	097D	79	DB	"y"	;Reset modes

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Escape sequence handler

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 30-1

75

1969	097E	0983	DW	RSTMOD	
1970	0980		SETMOD:		
1971			;		
1972			; Function dispatch table		
1973			;		
1974	0980	3E 01	LD	A,1	
1975	0982	01	DB	1	
1976	0983		RSTMOD:		
1977	0983	3E 02	LD	A,2	
1978	0985	01	DB	1	
1979	0986		LOC:		
1980	0986	3E 04	LD	A,4	;Say row is expected next
1981	0988	01	DB	1	; 'LXI B' instruction
1982	0989		ENTESC:		
1983	0989	3E FF	LD	A,0FFH	;Tell him we're in escape sequence
1984	098B	32 FCA7	LD	(ESCCNT),A	
1985	098E	C9	RET		

```

1986
1987      098F      INESC:
1988                      ;
1989      098F      F2 099D      JP      P,INESC1      ;Arguments expected
1990      0992      36 00      LD      (HL),0      ;Exit from escape sequence
1991      0994      79      LD      A,C      ;Restore character
1992      0995      21 0951      LD      HL,ESCTBL-2
1993      0998      0E 0F      LD      C,0FH      ;Number of ESC handler entries
1994      099A      C3 0919      JP      INDJMP
1995      099D      INESC1:
1996                      ;
1997      099D      3D      DEC      A      ;Set modes?
1998      099E      28 1E      JR      Z,GOSET      ;Yes
1999      09A0      3D      DEC      A      ;Reset modes?
2000      09A1      28 25      JR      Z,GORSET
2001      09A3      3D      DEC      A
2002      09A4      77      LD      (HL),A      ;Update ESCCNT
2003      09A5      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)      ;Assume column expected
2004      09A8      11 F3DD      LD      DE,CSRX      ;
2005      09AB      28 06      JR      Z,INESC2      ;Column expected
2006      09AD      36 03      LD      (HL),3
2007      09AF      CD 0C32      CALL    GETLEN      ;Row expected
2008      09B2      1B      DEC      DE      ;Point CSRY
2009      09B3      INESC2:
2010      09B3      47      LD      B,A      ;Get max limit in B
2011      09B4      79      LD      A,C      ;Restore character
2012      09B5      D6 20      SUB      ' '      ;0-xx
2013      09B7      B8      CP      B
2014      09B8      3C      INC      A
2015      09B9      12      LD      (DE),A
2016      09BA      D8      RET      C      ;Legal value

```

2017	09BB	78	LD	A,B	;Substitute by possible largest value
2018	09BC	12	LD	(DE),A	
2019	09BD	C9	RET		
2020	09BE		GOSET:		
2021			;		
2022			; Set various modes		
2023			;		
2024	09BE	77	LD	(HL),A	;Exit from escape sequence
2025	09BF	79	LD	A,C	;Restore character
2026	09C0	D6 34	SUB	'4'	;Block cursor?
2027	09C2	28 0B	JR	Z,STSTYL	;Yes
2028	09C4	3D	DEC	A	;Cursor off?
2029	09C5	28 0F	JR	Z,STCSSW	;Yes, reset cursor-enable switch
2030	09C7	C9	RET		;Unimplemented feature
2031	09C8		GORSET:		
2032			;		
2033			; Reset various modes		
2034			;		
2035	09C8	77	LD	(HL),A	;Exit from escape sequence
2036	09C9	79	LD	A,C	;Restore character
2037	09CA	D6 34	SUB	'4'	;Underscore cursor?
2038	09CC	20 05	JR	NZ,RSET10	;No, try next
2039	09CE	3C	INC	A	
2040	09CF		STSTYL:		
2041	09CF	32 FCAA	LD	(CSTYLE),A	
2042	09D2	C9	RET		
2043	09D3		RSET10:		
2044			;		
2045	09D3	3D	DEC	A	;Cursor on?
2046	09D4	C0	RET	NZ	;No, unimplemented feature
2047	09D5	3C	INC	A	

```
2048      09D6      STCSSW:
2049      09D6      32 FCA9      LD      (CSRSW),A
2050      09D9      C9          RET
2051      09DA      CKDPC0:
2052                      ;
2053                      ; Display cursor if disabled
2054                      ;
2055      09DA      3A FCA9      LD      A,(CSRSW)
2056      09DD      A7          AND      A
2057      09DE      C0          RET      NZ
2058      09DF      18 05      JR      DSPCSR
2059      09E1      CKDPCS:
2060                      ;
2061                      ; Display cursor if enabled
2062                      ;
2063      09E1      3A FCA9      LD      A,(CSRSW)
2064      09E4      A7          AND      A
2065      09E5      C8          RET      Z
2066      09E6      DSPCSR:
2067                      ;
2068                      ; Display a cursor
2069                      ;
2070      09E6      CD FDA9      CALL     H.DSPC
2071      09E9      CD 0B9F      CALL     CHKSCR
2072      09EC      D0          RET      NC
2073      09ED      2A F3DC      LD      HL,(CSRY)      ;Get current cursor position
2074      09F0      E5          PUSH     HL              ;Save it for future use
2075      09F1      CD 0BD8      CALL     GETVRM         ;Get a raw character at cursor
2076      09F4      32 FBCC      LD      (CODSAV),A     ;Remember this code
2077      09F7      6F          LD      L,A             ;Then read pattern for this code
2078      09F8      26 00      LD      H,0
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Escape sequence handler

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 31-3

79

```

2079 09FA 29      ADD    HL,HL      ; [A] * 8
2080 09FB 29      ADD    HL,HL
2081 09FC 29      ADD    HL,HL
2082 09FD EB      EX      DE,HL
2083 09FE 2A F924 LD      HL,(CGPBAS)
2084 0A01 E5      PUSH   HL
2085 0A02 19      ADD    HL,DE
2086 0A03 CD 0BA5 CALL    GET8B
2087 0A06 21 FC1F LD      HL,BUFEND+7 ;Make a complement of this pattern
2088 0A09 06 08   LD      B,8       ;Assume full reverse cursor
2089 0A0B 3A FCAA LD      A,(CSTYLE)
2090 0A0E A7      AND     A
2091 0A0F 28 02   JR      Z,DSPCS1   ;Good assumption
2092 0A11 06 03   LD      B,3       ;No, reverse bottom 3 lines only
2093 0A13                DSPCS1:
2094 0A13 7E      LD      A,(HL)
2095 0A14 2F      CPL
2096 0A15 77      LD      (HL),A
2097 0A16 2B      DEC     HL
2098 0A17 10 FA   DJNZ    DSPCS1
2099 0A19 E1      POP     HL         ;Assign this pattern to 255
2100 0A1A 01 07F8 LD      BC,07F8H
2101 0A1D 09      ADD     HL,BC
2102 0A1E CD 0BBE CALL    PUT8B
2103 0A21 E1      POP     HL         ;Restore cursor position
2104 0A22 0E FF   LD      C,0FFH    ;Get code for cursor
2105 0A24 C3 0BE6 JP      PUTVRM    ;Set it at cursor position
2106 0A27                CKERC0:
2107                ;
2108                ; Erase cursor if disabled
2109                ;

```

```
2110      0A27      3A FCA9          LD      A,(CSRSW)
2111      0A2A      A7              AND      A
2112      0A2B      C0              RET      NZ
2113      0A2C      18 05          JR      ERACSR
2114      0A2E                      CKERCS:
2115                                ;
2116                                ; Erase a cursor if enabled
2117                                ;
2118      0A2E      3A FCA9          LD      A,(CSRSW)
2119      0A31      A7              AND      A
2120      0A32      C8              RET      Z
2121      0A33                      ERACSR:
2122                                ;
2123                                ; Erase cursor
2124                                ;
2125      0A33      CD FDAE          CALL     H.ERAC
2126      0A36      CD 0B9F          CALL     CHKSCR
2127      0A39      D0              RET      NC
2128      0A3A      2A F3DC          LD      HL,(CSRY)
2129      0A3D      3A FBCC          LD      A,(CODSAV)      ;Get old code
2130      0A40      4F              LD      C,A
2131      0A41      C3 0BE6          JP      PUTVRM          ;Restore old code
2132                                ;
2133      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Cursor movements
```



```

2134
2135      0A44      RIGHT:
2136      ;
2137      ; Cursor right
2138      ;
2139      0A44      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)
2140      0A47      BC          CP      H          ;Are we at the right-end of line?
2141      0A48      C8          RET      Z          ;Yes, return with Z flag
2142      0A49      24          INC      H          ;Go to next column
2143      0A4A      18 1D      JR      STOCSR
2144      0A4C      BS:
2145      ;
2146      ; Back space
2147      ;
2148      0A4C      CD 0A55      CALL     LEFT
2149      0A4F      C0          RET      NZ          ;Not at left-end
2150      0A50      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)
2151      0A53      67          LD      H,A
2152      0A54      11          DB      11H          ;'LXI D,' instruction
2153      0A55      LEFT:
2154      ;
2155      ; Cursor left
2156      ;
2157      0A55      25          DEC      H          ;Are we at the left-end of line?
2158      0A56      3E          DB      3EH          ;'MVI A,' instruction
2159      0A57      UP:
2160      ;
2161      ; Cursor up
2162      ;
2163      0A57      2D          DEC      L          ;Are we at the top of any window?
2164      0A58      C8          RET      Z          ;Yes, return with Z flag

```

```
2165      0A59      18 0E              JR      STOCSR
2166      0A5B                      ADVCUR:
2167                                  ;
2168                                  ; Advance cursor
2169                                  ;
2170      0A5B      CD 0A44              CALL    RIGHT
2171      0A5E      C0                      RET     NZ
2172      0A5F      26 01              LD      H,1
2173      0A61                      DOWN:
2174                                  ;
2175                                  ; Cursor down
2176                                  ;
2177      0A61      CD 0C32              CALL    GETLEN      ;Get an actual bottom of screen
2178      0A64      BD                      CP      L          ;Are we at the bottom of screen?
2179      0A65      C8                      RET     Z          ;Yes, return with Z flag
2180      0A66      38 05              JR      C,DOWN1      ;We're below screen bottom
2181      0A68      2C                      INC     L          ;Go to next line
2182      0A69                      STOCSR:
2183      0A69      22 F3DC              LD      (CSRY),HL
2184      0A6C      C9                      RET
2185      0A6D                      DOWN1:
2186                                  ;
2187      0A6D      2D                      DEC     L
2188      0A6E      AF                      XOR     A
2189      0A6F      18 F8              JR      STOCSR
2190      0A71                      TAB:
2191                                  ;
2192                                  ; Tabulation
2193                                  ;
2194      0A71      3E 20              LD      A,' '
2195      0A73      CD 08DF              CALL    CHPUT1
```

```
2196      0A76      3A F3DD          LD      A,(CSRX)
2197      0A79      3D              DEC      A
2198      0A7A      E6 07          AND      7
2199      0A7C      20 F3          JR       NZ,TAB
2200      0A7E      C9              RET
2201      0A7F                      CSHOME:
2202                                  ;
2203                                  ; Cursor home
2204                                  ;
2205      0A7F      2E 01          LD      L,1
2206      0A81                      CR:
2207                                  ;
2208                                  ; Carriage return
2209                                  ;
2210      0A81      26 01          LD      H,1          ;CR only, not new-line
2211      0A83      18 E4          JR       STOCSR
2212                                  ;
2213      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Line insert and delete of CRT
```

```

2214
2215      0A85      DLN:
2216      ;
2217      ; Delete a line specified by [L]
2218      ;
2219      ; Cursor should be set at the top of line
2220      ;
2221      0A85      CD 0A81      CALL      CR
2222      0A88      DELLN0:
2223      0A88      CD 0C32      CALL      GETLEN      ;Get an actual height of screen
2224      0A8B      95          SUB       L
2225      0A8C      D8          RET       C            ;Something is wrong
2226      0A8D      CA 0AEC      JP       Z,ELN      ;Delete the bottom line only
2227      0A90      E5          PUSH      HL          ;Save row
2228      0A91      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save counter (# of lines to be moved upward)
2229      0A92      4F          LD        C,A
2230      0A93      06 00      LD        B,0
2231      0A95      CD 0C1D      CALL      GETTRM      ;Get address of [LINTTB] in [DE]
2232      0A98      6B          LD        L,E
2233      0A99      62          LD        H,D
2234      0A9A      23          INC       HL
2235      0A9B      ED B0      LDIR
2236      0A9D      21 FB      LD        HL,FSTPOS
2237      0AA0      35          DEC       (HL)
2238      0AA1      F1          POP       AF
2239      0AA2      E1          POP       HL
2240      0AA3      DELLN1:
2241      0AA3      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save counter
2242      0AA4      2C          INC       L
2243      0AA5      CD 0BAA      CALL      GET1LN      ;Get 1 line specified by L
2244      0AA8      2D          DEC       L

```

2245	0AA9	CD 0BC3	CALL	PUT1LN	;Put 1 line specified by L
2246	0AAC	2C	INC	L	
2247	0AAD	F1	POP	AF	;Restore counter
2248	0AAE	3D	DEC	A	
2249	0AAF	20 F2	JR	NZ,DELLN1	
2250	0AB1	C3 0AEC	JP	ELN	;Blank bottom line
2251	0AB4				
2252			ILN:		
2253			;		
2254			; Insert a line		
2255			;		
2256			; Cursor should be set at the top of line		
2257	0AB4	CD 0A81	CALL	CR	
2258	0AB7		INSLN0:		
2259	0AB7	CD 0C32	CALL	GETLEN	;Get an actual height of screen
2260	0ABA	67	LD	H,A	
2261	0ABB	95	SUB	L	
2262	0ABC	D8	RET	C	;Something is wrong!!
2263	0ABD	CA 0AEC	JP	Z,ELN	
2264	0AC0	6C	LD	L,H	
2265	0AC1	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save row to be inserted
2266	0AC2	F5	PUSH	AF	;Save # of lines to be moved downward
2267	0AC3	4F	LD	C,A	
2268	0AC4	06 00	LD	B,0	
2269	0AC6	CD 0C1D	CALL	GETTRM	
2270	0AC9	6B	LD	L,E	
2271	0ACA	62	LD	H,D	
2272	0ACB	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save pointer to [LINTTB] for the bottom line
2273	0ACC	2B	DEC	HL	;Form source address
2274	0ACD	ED B8	LDDR		
2275	0ACF	E1	POP	HL	

- MSXIO - Line insert and delete of CRT

2276	0AD0	74	LD	(HL),H	;Make sure the bottom line is terminated
2277	0AD1	F1	POP	AF	
2278	0AD2	E1	POP	HL	
2279	0AD3		INSLN1:		
2280	0AD3	F5	PUSH	AF	;Save counter
2281	0AD4	2D	DEC	L	
2282	0AD5	CD 0BAA	CALL	GET1LN	
2283	0AD8	2C	INC	L	
2284	0AD9	CD 0BC3	CALL	PUT1LN	
2285	0ADC	2D	DEC	L	
2286	0ADD	F1	POP	AF	;Restore counter
2287	0ADE	3D	DEC	A	
2288	0ADF	20 F2	JR	NZ,INSLN1	
2289	0AE1	18 09	JR	ELN	
2290					
2291					

```
2292
2293      0AE3      RUBOUT:
2294                ;
2295                ; Erase previous character
2296                ;
2297      0AE3      CD 0A4C      CALL      BS      ;Back space
2298      0AE6      C8          RET      Z      ;We're at the top of screen
2299      0AE7      0E 20      LD      C,' '      ;Overstrike with a space
2300      0AE9      C3 0BE6      JP      PUTVRM
2301      0AEC      ELN:
2302                ;
2303                ; Erase entire line
2304                ;
2305                ; Cursor should remain unchanged
2306                ;
2307      0AEC      26 01      LD      H,1
2308      0AEE      EOL:
2309                ;
2310                ; Erase to end-of-line
2311                ;
2312                ; Cursor should remain unchanged
2313                ;
2314      0AEE      CD 0C29      CALL      TERMIN
2315      0AF1      E5          PUSH     HL      ;Save current position (column)
2316      0AF2      CD 0BF2      CALL      VADDR
2317      0AF5      CD 07DF      CALL      SETWRT
2318      0AF8      E1          POP      HL      ;Restore current position
2319      0AF9      EREOL1:
2320      0AF9      3E 20      LD      A,' '      ;Overstrike with a space
2321      0AFB      D3 98      OUT      (VDP.DRW),A
2322      0AFD      24          INC      H
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Character(s) erase

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 34-1

88

```
2323      0AFE      3A F3B0          LD      A,(LINLEN)
2324      0B01      BC              CP      H
2325      0B02      30 F5          JR      NC,EREOL1
2326      0B04      C9              RET
2327      0B05                      EOP:
2328                                ;
2329                                ; Erase to end-of-page
2330                                ;
2331                                ; Cursor should remain unchanged
2332                                ;
2333      0B05      E5              PUSH     HL          ;Save current position
2334      0B06      CD 0AEE          CALL    EOL          ;Erase to end-of-line
2335      0B09      E1              POP      HL          ;Restore current position
2336      0B0A      CD 0C32          CALL    GETLEN        ;Get an actual height of CRT
2337      0B0D      BD              CP      L
2338      0B0E      D8              RET      C          ;Something is wrong
2339      0B0F      C8              RET      Z          ;All done
2340      0B10      26 01          LD      H,l
2341      0B12      2C              INC      L
2342      0B13      18 F0          JR      EOP
2343                                ;
2344      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Function keys display/erase.
```



```
2345
2346      0B15      ERAFNK:
2347              ;
2348              ; Erase function key
2349              ;
2350      0B15      CD FDB8      CALL      H.ERAF
2351      0B18      AF          XOR        A          ;Say no function key is displayed
2352      0B19      CD 0B9C      CALL      SETCHK
2353      0B1C      D0          RET         NC        ;We're not in text mode, just set flag
2354      0B1D      E5          PUSH       HL        ;Save possible text pointer
2355      0B1E      2A F3B1      LD         HL,(CRTCNT) ;Erase last line
2356      0B21      CD 0AEC      CALL      ELN
2357      0B24      E1          POP        HL        ;Restore possible text pointer
2358      0B25      C9          RET
2359      0B26      FNKSB:
2360              ;
2361              ; Display function key if enabled
2362              ;
2363      0B26      3A F3DE      LD         A,(CNSDFG) ;Now being displayed?
2364      0B29      A7          AND        A
2365      0B2A      C8          RET         Z          ;No
2366      0B2B      DSPFNK:
2367              ;
2368              ; Display function key
2369              ;
2370      0B2B      CD FDB3      CALL      H.DSPF
2371      0B2E      3E FF      LD         A,0FFH      ;Say function key is displayed
2372      0B30      CD 0B9C      CALL      SETCHK
2373      0B33      D0          RET         NC        ;We're not in text mode, just set flag
2374      0B34      E5          PUSH       HL        ;Save possible text pointer
2375      0B35      3A F3DC      LD         A,(CSRY)
```

2376	0B38	21 F3B1	LD	HL,CRTCNT	
2377	0B3B	BE	CP	(HL)	
2378	0B3C	3E 0A	LD	A,0AH	;Scroll up if we're at the bottom of screen
2379	0B3E	20 01	JR	NZ,NTBOTM	
2380	0B40	DF	RST	18H	
2381	0B41				NTBOTM:
2382	0B41	3A FBEB	LD	A,(SFTKEY)	;Get current shift status
2383	0B44	0F	RRCA		
2384	0B45	21 F87F	LD	HL,FNKSTR	;Assume shift not pressed
2385	0B48	3E 01	LD	A,1	
2386	0B4A	38 04	JR	C,DSPFK1	;Good assumption
2387	0B4C	21 F8CF	LD	HL,FNKSTR+80	;Shift is being pressed
2388	0B4F	AF	XOR	A	
2389	0B50				DSPFK1:
2390	0B50	32 FBCD	LD	(FNKSWI),A	;Mark which part of function key is displayed
2391	0B53	11 FC18	LD	DE,BUFEND	;Set temporary destination
2392	0B56	D5	PUSH	DE	
2393	0B57	06 28	LD	B,' ('	;=40
2394	0B59	3E 20	LD	A,' '	
2395	0B5B				DSFKCL:
2396	0B5B	12	LD	(DE),A	
2397	0B5C	13	INC	DE	
2398	0B5D	10 FC	DJNZ	DSFKCL	
2399	0B5F	D1	POP	DE	;Restore temporary destination in [DE]
2400	0B60	0E 05	LD	C,5	;Total number of keys
2401	0B62	3A F3B0	LD	A,(LINLEN)	;Calculate (LINLEN-4) / 5
2402	0B65	D6 04	SUB	4	
2403	0B67	38 2B	JR	C,DSPFKE	;Not enough room for function keys
2404	0B69	06 FF	LD	B,0FFH	
2405	0B6B				DSPFK4:
2406	0B6B	04	INC	B	

2407	0B6C	D6 05	SUB	5	
2408	0B6E	30 FB	JR	NC,DSPFK4	
2409	0B70	78	LD	A,B	
2410	0B71	A7	AND	A	
2411	0B72	28 20	JR	Z,DSPFKE	;No enough room
2412	0B74	3E	DB	3EH	;Skip next byte
2413	0B75		DSPFK2:		
2414	0B75	13	INC	DE	;Put separator space
2415	0B76	C5	PUSH	BC	;Save key counter
2416	0B77	0E 00	LD	C,0	;Reset # of characters actually fetched
2417	0B79		DSPFK5:		
2418	0B79	7E	LD	A,(HL)	;Get from function key string
2419	0B7A	23	INC	HL	;Prepare for next fetch
2420	0B7B	0C	INC	C	
2421	0B7C	CD 089D	CALL	CNVCHR	
2422	0B7F	30 F8	JR	NC,DSPFK5	;This is a graphic header, fetch more
2423	0B81	20 04	JR	NZ,DSPFK8	;Converted graphics character, store this
2424	0B83	FE 20	CP	' '	;Printable?
2425	0B85	38 01	JR	C,DSPFK6	;No, ignore this
2426	0B87		DSPFK8:		
2427	0B87	12	LD	(DE),A	
2428	0B88		DSPFK6:		
2429	0B88	13	INC	DE	
2430	0B89	10 EE	DJNZ	DSPFK5	
2431	0B8B	3E 10	LD	A,10H	
2432	0B8D	91	SUB	C	
2433	0B8E	4F	LD	C,A	;Skip rest
2434	0B8F	09	ADD	HL,BC	
2435	0B90	C1	POP	BC	;Restore counter
2436	0B91	0D	DEC	C	
2437	0B92	20 E1	JR	NZ,DSPFK2	

[illegible]

```

2445
2446      0B9C      SETCHK:
2447      ;
2448      ; Set CNSDFG and check current screen mode
2449      ;
2450      0B9C      32 F3DE      LD      (CNSDFG),A
2451      0B9F      CHKSCR:
2452      ;
2453      ; Check current screen mode
2454      ;
2455      0B9F      3A FCAF      LD      A,(SCRMOD)
2456      0BA2      FE 02      CP      2
2457      0BA4      C9      RET      ;Return with the status
2458      0BA5      GET8B:
2459      ;
2460      ; Get 8 bytes from HL
2461      ;
2462      0BA5      E5      PUSH      HL
2463      0BA6      0E 08      LD      C,8
2464      0BA8      18 0A      JR      GET1L1
2465      0BAA      GET1LN:
2466      ;
2467      ; Get character and attribute of position specified by H,L
2468      ;
2469      ; Character returned in C
2470      ;
2471      0BAA      E5      PUSH      HL
2472      0BAB      26 01      LD      H,1
2473      0BAD      CD 0BF2      CALL   VADDR
2474      0BB0      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)
2475      0BB3      4F      LD      C,A
  
```

2476	0BB4		GET1L1:		
2477	0BB4	06 00	LD	B,0	
2478	0BB6	11 FC18	LD	DE,BUFEND	;Storage for 1 line
2479	0BB9	CD 070F	CALL	LDIRMV	
2480	0BBC	E1	POP	HL	
2481	0BBD	C9	RET		
2482	0BBE		PUT8B:		
2483			;		
2484	0BBE	E5	PUSH	HL	
2485	0BBF	0E 08	LD	C,8	
2486	0BC1	18 0A	JR	PUT1L1	
2487	0BC3		PUT1LN:		
2488			;		
2489	0BC3	E5	PUSH	HL	
2490	0BC4	26 01	LD	H,1	
2491	0BC6	CD 0BF2	CALL	VADDR	
2492	0BC9	3A F3B	LD	A,(LINLEN)	
2493	0BCC	4F	LD	C,A	
2494	0BCD		PUT1L1:		
2495	0BCD	06 00	LD	B,0	
2496	0BCF	EB	EX	DE,HL	
2497	0BD0	21 FC18	LD	HL,BUFEND	
2498	0BD3	CD 0744	CALL	LDIRVM	
2499	0BD6	E1	POP	HL	
2500	0BD7	C9	RET		
2501	0BD8		GETVRM:		
2502			;		
2503	0BD8	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save coordinate
2504	0BD9	CD 0BF2	CALL	VADDR	;Calculate VRAM address
2505	0BDC	CD 07EC	CALL	SETRD	;Set up VDP for read
2506	0BDF	E3	EX	(SP),HL	

```

2507    0BE0    E3                EX    (SP),HL
2508    0BE1    DB 98            IN     A,(VDP.DRW)    ;Get character code in C
2509    0BE3    4F                LD     C,A
2510    0BE4    E1                POP    HL            ;Restore coordinate
2511    0BE5    C9                RET
2512    0BE6                                PUTVRM:
2513                                ;
2514    0BE6    E5                PUSH   HL
2515    0BE7    CD 0BF2            CALL   VADDR
2516    0BEA    CD 07DF            CALL   SETWRT
2517    0BED    79                LD     A,C
2518    0BEE    D3 98            OUT     (VDP.DRW),A
2519    0BF0    E1                POP    HL
2520    0BF1    C9                RET
2521    0BF2                                VADDR:
2522                                ;
2523                                ; Calculate buffer address out of H,L (column,row)
2524                                ;
2525                                ; address returned in HL
2526                                ;
2527    0BF2    C5                PUSH   BC
2528    0BF3    5C                LD     E,H            ;Get column in L
2529    0BF4    26 00            LD     H,0
2530    0BF6    54                LD     D,H
2531    0BF7    2D                DEC    L
2532    0BF8    29                ADD    HL,HL
2533    0BF9    29                ADD    HL,HL
2534    0BFA    29                ADD    HL,HL
2535    0BFB    4D                LD     C,L
2536    0BFC    44                LD     B,H
2537    0BFD    29                ADD    HL,HL

```

2538	0BFE	29		ADD	HL,HL
2539	0BFF	19		ADD	HL,DE
2540	0C00	3A FCAF		LD	A,(SCRMOD)
2541	0C03	A7		AND	A
2542	0C04	3A F3B0		LD	A,(LINLEN)
2543	0C07	28 04		JR	Z,VADDR1
2544	0C09	D6 22		SUB	' ''
2545	0C0B	18 03		JR	VADDR2
2546	0C0D		VADDR1:		
2547			;		
2548	0C0D	09		ADD	HL,BC
2549	0C0E	D6 2A		SUB	41+1
2550	0C10		VADDR2:		
2551	0C10	2F		CPL	
2552	0C11	A7		AND	A
2553	0C12	1F		RRA	
2554	0C13	5F		LD	E,A
2555	0C14	19		ADD	HL,DE
2556	0C15	EB		EX	DE,HL
2557	0C16	2A F922		LD	HL,(NAMBAS)
2558	0C19	19		ADD	HL,DE
2559	0C1A	2B		DEC	HL
2560	0C1B	C1		POP	BC
2561	0C1C	C9		RET	
2562	0C1D		GETTRM:		
2563			;		
2564			;	Get value of line-terminator-table and affect flags	
2565			;		
2566			;	Entry: L has the line #	
2567			;	Exit: DE has the address of corresponding terminator byte.	
2568			;	Z flag is affected.	


```

2569          ;
2570      0C1D      E5          PUSH      HL          ;Save HL
2571      0C1E      11 FBB1      LD        DE,BASROM
2572      0C21      26 00      LD        H,0
2573      0C23      19          ADD      HL,DE          ;Get address of table
2574      0C24      7E          LD        A,(HL)
2575      0C25      EB          EX        DE,HL          ;Move address to DE
2576      0C26      E1          POP      HL          ;Restore HL
2577      0C27      A7          AND      A          ;Affect flags
2578      0C28      C9          RET
2579      0C29          TERMIN:
2580          ;
2581      0C29      3E          DB        3EH          ;Load non 0 value in Acc
2582      0C2A          UNTERM:
2583      0C2A      AF          XOR      A
2584      0C2B          SETTRM:
2585      0C2B      F5          PUSH      AF
2586      0C2C      CD 0C1D      CALL     GETTRM          ;Get address of terminator byte in DE
2587      0C2F      F1          POP      AF
2588      0C30      12          LD        (DE),A          ;Change table
2589      0C31      C9          RET
2590      0C32          GETLEN:
2591          ;
2592          ; Get an actual height of screen
2593          ;
2594      0C32      3A F3DE      LD        A,(CNSDFG)          ;0 or -1
2595      0C35      E5          PUSH      HL
2596      0C36      21 F3B1      LD        HL,CRTCNT
2597      0C39      86          ADD      A,(HL)
2598      0C3A      E1          POP      HL
2599      0C3B      C9          RET

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Low level routines

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 36-5

98

2600
2601

;
SUBTTL - MSXIO - Keyboard encoding routines

```
2602
2603      0C3C      KEYINT:
2604                ;
2605                ; Encode keyboard
2606                ;
2607                ; Timer interrupt routine
2608                ;
2609      0C3C      E5      PUSH      HL      ;Save all registers
2610      0C3D      D5      PUSH      DE
2611      0C3E      C5      PUSH      BC
2612      0C3F      F5      PUSH      AF
2613      0C40      D9      EXX
2614      0C41      08      EX      AF,AF'
2615      0C42      E5      PUSH      HL
2616      0C43      D5      PUSH      DE
2617      0C44      C5      PUSH      BC
2618      0C45      F5      PUSH      AF
2619      0C46      FD E5   PUSH      IY
2620      0C48      DD E5   PUSH      IX
2621      0C4A      CD FD9A  CALL      H.KEYI      ;To allow other interrupts than 60Hz timer
2622      0C4D      DB 99    IN      A,(VDP.SR)    ;Clear possible interrupt request
2623      0C4F      A7      AND      A      ;Interrupt requested by VDP?
2624      0C50      F2 0D02  JP      P,INTRET      ;No, skip the rest
2625      0C53      CD FD9F  CALL      H.TIMI      ;To allow timer interrupt to be
2626                ;used elsewhere.
2627      0C56      FB      EI      ;Now that it became obvious that VDP
2628                ;generated the interrupt, we re-enable
2629                ;interrupt here to allow RS232C's
2630                ;interrupt or something like that.
2631      0C57      32 F3E7  LD      (STATFL),A      ;Store this new status
2632      0C5A      E6 20    AND      ' '      ;Collision detected?
```

```

2633      0C5C      21 FC6D      LD      HL,TRPTBL+33      ;Assume so
2634      0C5F      C4 0EF1      CALL     NZ,REQTRP      ;Request trap if so
2635
2636      ;
2637      ; Check interval trap
2638      0C62      2A FCA2      LD      HL,(INTCNT)      ;Count down interval count
2639      0C65      2B          DEC      HL
2640      0C66      7C          LD      A,H
2641      0C67      B5          OR      L
2642      0C68      20 09      JR      NZ,NTINTT      ;Not yet reached 0
2643      0C6A      21 FC7F      LD      HL,TRPTBL+3*17      ;Request trap
2644      0C6D      CD 0EF1      CALL     REQTRP
2645      0C70      2A FCA0      LD      HL,(INTVAL)      ;Load initial value
2646      0C73      NTINTT:
2647      0C73      22 FCA2      LD      (INTCNT),HL      ;Update interval count
2648      ;
2649      ; Increment jiffy count
2650      ;
2651      0C76      2A FC9E      LD      HL,(JIFFY)
2652      0C79      23          INC      HL
2653      0C7A      22 FC9E      LD      (JIFFY),HL
2654      ;
2655      ; Check music queue
2656      ;
2657      0C7D      3A FB3F      LD      A,(MUSICF)      ;Check music flag
2658      0C80      4F          LD      C,A
2659      0C81      AF          XOR      A      ;Start with queue 0
2660      0C82      MUSINT:
2661      0C82      CB 19      RR      C      ;C7=carry, carry=C0, [C]=[C]/2
2662      0C84      F5          PUSH     AF      ;Save queue ID
2663      0C85      C5          PUSH     BC      ;Save MUSICF

```

```
2664      0C86      DC 113B      CALL      C,ACTION
2665      0C89      C1          POP       BC
2666      0C8A      F1          POP       AF
2667      0C8B      3C          INC       A           ;Next queue
2668      0C8C      FE 03      CP        3           ;All done?
2669      0C8E      38 F2      JR        C,MUSINT      ;Not yet
2670      0C90      21 F3F6     LD        HL,SCNCNT
2671      0C93      35          DEC       (HL)        ;Need to scan?
2672      0C94      20 6C      JR        NZ,INTRET      ;No, return soon
2673      0C96      36 03      LD        (HL),3        ;Time delay of first repeat
2674
2675      ;
2676      ; Check trigger button of joy sticks
2677      ;
2677      0C98      AF          XOR       A
2678      0C99      CD 120C     CALL      SLSTCK        ;Read joystick A
2679      0C9C      E6 30      AND       00110000B
2680      0C9E      F5          PUSH      AF
2681      0C9F      3E 01      LD        A,1
2682      0CA1      CD 120C     CALL      SLSTCK
2683      0CA4      E6 30      AND       '0'
2684      0CA6      07          RLCA
2685      0CA7      07          RLCA
2686      0CA8      C1          POP       BC
2687      0CA9      B0          OR        B
2688      0CAA      F5          PUSH      AF
2689      0CAB      CD 1226     CALL      GTROW8
2690      0CAE      E6 01      AND       1
2691      0CB0      C1          POP       BC
2692      0CB1      B0          OR        B
2693      0CB2      4F          LD        C,A           ;Save this
2694      0CB3      21 F3E8     LD        HL,TRGFLG
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Keyboard encoding routines

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 37-3

102

2695	0CB6	AE	XOR	(HL)	;Any transition?
2696	0CB7	A6	AND	(HL)	;Is this transition negative
2697	0CB8	71	LD	(HL),C	;Update trigger status
2698	0CB9	4F	LD	C,A	
2699	0CBA	0F	RRCA		;Check space key trigger
2700	0CBB	21 FC70	LD	HL,TRPTBL+3*12	
2701	0CBE	DC 0EF1	CALL	C,REQTRP	
2702	0CC1	CB 11	RL	C	;Check trigger 4
2703	0CC3	21 FC7C	LD	HL,TRPTBL+3*16	
2704	0CC6	DC 0EF1	CALL	C,REQTRP	
2705	0CC9	CB 11	RL	C	;Check trigger 2
2706	0CCB	21 FC76	LD	HL,TRPTBL+3*14	
2707	0CCE	DC 0EF1	CALL	C,REQTRP	
2708	0CD1	CB 11	RL	C	;Check trigger 3
2709	0CD3	21 FC79	LD	HL,TRPTBL+3*15	
2710	0CD6	DC 0EF1	CALL	C,REQTRP	
2711	0CD9	CB 11	RL	C	;Check trigger 1
2712	0CDB	21 FC73	LD	HL,TRPTBL+3*13	
2713	0CDE	DC 0EF1	CALL	C,REQTRP	
2714					
2715					; Scan keyboard
2716					
2717	0CE1	AF	XOR	A	;Enable first key click
2718	0CE2	32 FBD9	LD	(CLIKFL),A	
2719	0CE5	CD 0D12	CALL	KEYCHK	;Detect valid key transition and check buffer
2720	0CE8	20 18	JR	NZ,INTRET	;Some characters still remain, don't repeat
2721	0CEA	21 F3F7	LD	HL,REPCNT	
2722	0CED	35	DEC	(HL)	;Need to enter repeat mode
2723	0CEE	20 12	JR	NZ,INTRET	;No
2724	0CF0	36 01	LD	(HL),1	;Set short time repeat
2725	0CF2	21 FBDA	LD	HL,OLDKEY	;Clear OLDKEY status

```

2726      0CF5      11 FBDB          LD      DE,OLDKEY+1
2727      0CF8      01 000A          LD      BC,0AH
2728      0CFB      36 FF            LD      (HL),0FFH
2729      0CFD      ED B0            LDIR
2730      0CFF      CD 0D4E          CALL    KEYCK4          ;Check if currently pressed key is valid
2731      0D02                                INTRET:
2732      0D02      DD E1            POP     IX              ;Restore all registers
2733      0D04      FD E1            POP     IY
2734      0D06      F1               POP     AF
2735      0D07      C1               POP     BC
2736      0D08      D1               POP     DE
2737      0D09      E1               POP     HL
2738      0D0A      08               EX      AF,AF'
2739      0D0B      D9               EXX
2740      0D0C      F1               POP     AF
2741      0D0D      C1               POP     BC
2742      0D0E      D1               POP     DE
2743      0D0F      E1               POP     HL
2744      0D10      FB               EI
2745      0D11      C9               RET
2746      0D12                                KEYCHK:
2747                                ;
2748      0D12      DB AA            IN      A,(PPI.CR)      ;Get what is currently output to Port C
2749      0D14      E6 F0            AND     0F0H           ;Leave higher 4 bits unaffected
2750      0D16      4F               LD      C,A
2751      0D17      06 0B            LD      B,0BH
2752      0D19      21 FBE5          LD      HL,NEWKEY      ;Move current key status to NEWKEY
2753      0D1C                                KEYCK1:
2754      0D1C      79               LD      A,C
2755      0D1D      D3 AA            OUT     (PPI.CW),A      ;Select row
2756      0D1F      DB A9            IN      A,(PPI.BR)      ;Get column information of selected row

```

```

2757      0D21      77              LD      (HL),A          ;Move it
2758      0D22      0C              INC      C              ;Select next row
2759      0D23      23              INC      HL
2760      0D24      10 F6          DJNZ     KEYCK1          ;Loop until all rows are sensed
2761      0D26      3A FBB0        LD      A,(ENSTOP)        ;Warm start enabled?
2762      0D29      A7              AND      A
2763      0D2A      28 0E          JR      Z,NOSTOP          ;No
2764      0D2C      3A FBEB        LD      A,(SFTKEY)        ;Get current status of the 6th row
2765      0D2F      FE E8          CP      0E8H            ;Check if KANA, GRAPH, CTRL and SHIFT
2766      0D31      20 07          JR      NZ,NOSTOP        ;are pressed simultaneously
2767      0D33      DD 21 409B     LD      IX,READYR
2768      0D37      C3 01FF        JP      CALBAS
2769      0D3A                                NOSTOP:
2770                                ;
2771      0D3A      11 FBE5        LD      DE,NEWKEY          ;[OLDKEY] + 11
2772      0D3D      06 0B          LD      B,0BH
2773      0D3F                                KEYCK2:
2774      0D3F      1B              DEC      DE
2775      0D40      2B              DEC      HL
2776      0D41      1A              LD      A,(DE)            ;Get OLDKEY status
2777      0D42      BE              CP      (HL)            ;Compare with NEWKEY status
2778      0D43      20 04          JR      NZ,KEYCK3        ;Changed, set long repeat interval
2779      0D45      10 F8          DJNZ     KEYCK2
2780      0D47      18 05          JR      KEYCK4            ;No change
2781      0D49                                KEYCK3:
2782                                ;
2783      0D49      3E 0D          LD      A,0DH
2784      0D4B      32 F3F7        LD      (REPCNT),A
2785      0D4E                                KEYCK4:
2786      0D4E      06 0B          LD      B,0BH            ;Set number of rows
2787      0D50      21 FBDA        LD      HL,OLDKEY

```



```

2788 0D53 11 FBE5          LD      DE,NEWKEY
2789 0D56                KEYCK5:
2790 0D56 1A              LD      A,(DE)          ;Get current key status
2791 0D57 4F              LD      C,A
2792 0D58 AE              XOR      (HL)          ;See if any bit changed
2793 0D59 A6              AND      (HL)          ;See if this change is negative transition
2794 0D5A 71              LD      (HL),C          ;Update old status
2795 0D5B C4 0D89         CALL     NZ,KEYANY       ;Active transition, go find it
2796 0D5E 13              INC      DE
2797 0D5F 23              INC      HL
2798 0D60 10 F4           DJNZ     KEYCK5
2799 0D62                CHKBUF:
2800                        ;
2801                        ; Check if buffer is empty or not
2802                        ;
2803 0D62 2A F3FA         LD      HL,(GETPNT)      ;Load GETPNT
2804 0D65 3A F3F8         LD      A,(PUTPNT)      ;Load lower 8 bit of PUTPNT
2805 0D68 95              SUB      L              ;Check if same
2806 0D69 C9              RET
2807 0D6A                CHSNS:
2808                        ;
2809 0D6A FB              EI                      ;Make sure interrupts are enabled
2810 0D6B E5              PUSH     HL              ;Save environments
2811 0D6C D5              PUSH     DE
2812 0D6D C5              PUSH     BC
2813 0D6E CD 0B9F         CALL     CHKSCR          ;Are we in text mode?
2814 0D71 30 0F           JR      NC,CHSNS1       ;No, do not flip function keys
2815 0D73 3A FBCE         LD      A,(FNKSWI)      ;Get current shift status
2816 0D76 21 FBEB         LD      HL,SFTKEY       ;Get current function key display
2817 0D79 AE              XOR      (HL)          ;Are they different
2818 0D7A 21 F3DE         LD      HL,CNSDFG       ;Function key displayed at all?

```

```

2819      0D7D      A6                AND      (HL)
2820      0D7E      0F                RRCA
2821      0D7F      DC 0B2B          CALL      C,DSPFNK      ;Update display
2822      0D82                                CHSNS1:
2823      0D82      CD 0D62          CALL      CHKBUF
2824      0D85      C1                POP      BC      ;Restore environments
2825      0D86      D1                POP      DE
2826      0D87      E1                POP      HL
2827      0D88      C9                RET
2828      0D89                                KEYANY:
2829      ;
2830      ; [[[ SUBROUTINE 'KEYANY' ]]]
2831      ;
2832      0D89      E5                PUSH     HL      ;Save environments
2833      0D8A      D5                PUSH     DE
2834      0D8B      C5                PUSH     BC
2835      0D8C      F5                PUSH     AF      ;Save pressed bit
2836      0D8D      3E 0B          LD        A,0BH
2837      0D8F      90                SUB      B      ;Calculate base code
2838      0D90      87                ADD      A,A
2839      0D91      87                ADD      A,A
2840      0D92      87                ADD      A,A
2841      0D93      4F                LD        C,A
2842      0D94      06 08          LD        B,8      ;Set up counter for 8 bit
2843      0D96      F1                POP      AF      ;Restore pressed bit
2844      0D97                                KYANY1:
2845      0D97      1F                RRA
2846      0D98      C5                PUSH     BC
2847      0D99      F5                PUSH     AF
2848      0D9A      DC 0E3B          CALL      C,KEYCOD      ;If pressed bit, call key coder.
2849      0D9D      F1                POP      AF

```

```

2850      0D9E      C1          POP      BC
2851      0D9F      0C          INC      C          ;Try next code
2852      0DA0      10 F5      DJNZ     KYANY1      ;Loop until all bits are checked
2853      0DA2      C3 08DB     JP       PBDHRT     ;Restore environments
2854                      ;
2855                      ;      [[[ SUBROUTINE 'KEYCOD' ]]]
2856                      ;
2857                      ;      Return key-code in buffer if valid
2858                      ;
2859      0DA5          KYJTAB:
2860      0DA5      0A          DB       10
2861      0DA6      0E67      DW       KYNUM          ;0..9
2862      0DA8      16          DB       22
2863      0DA9      0EA1      DW       KYCOD1
2864      0DAB      30          DB       48
2865      0DAC      0E7E      DW       KYALP          ;A..Z
2866      0DAE      33          DB       51
2867      0DAF      0F10      DW       KYEASY
2868      0DB1      34          DB       52
2869      0DB2      0F36      DW       KYLOCK          ;Capital lock
2870      0DB4      35          DB       53
2871      0DB5      0F1F      DW       KYKLOK          ;Kana lock
2872      0DB7      3A          DB       58
2873      0DB8      0EBB      DW       KYFUNC          ;Function key
2874      0DBA      3C          DB       60
2875      0DBB      0F10      DW       KYEASY
2876      0DBD      3D          DB       61
2877      0DBE      0F46      DW       KYSTOP          ;Stop key
2878      0DC0      41          DB       65
2879      0DC1      0F10      DW       KYEASY
2880      0DC3      42          DB       66

```

2881	0DC4	0F06		DW	KYCLS	;CLS/HOME key
2882	0DC6	FF		DB	255	
2883	0DC7	0F10		DW	KYEASY	
2884						
2885	0DC9					
2886	0DC9	FF		DB	255	
2887	0DCA	21		DB	"'"	
2888	0DCB	22		DB	34	;Double quote
2889	0DCC	23 24 25 26		DB	"#\$%&'()"	
2890	0DD0	27 28 29				
2891						
2892	0DD3					
2893	0DD3	0F55		DW	PUTCHR	;CTRL+shift
2894	0DD5	0F55		DW	PUTCHR	;CTRL
2895	0DD7	0E93		DW	KEYSFT	; SHIFT
2896	0DD9	0E95		DW	KEYNOM	;
2897						
2898	0DDB					
2899	0DDB	0DFD		DW	KY1SFC-10	;CTRL+SHIFT
2900	0DDD	0DF1		DW	KY1CNT-10	;CTRL
2901	0DDF	0DE5		DW	KY1SFT-10	; SHIFT
2902	0DE1	0DD9		DW	KY1NOM-10	;
2903	0DE3					
2904	0DE3	2D 5E 5C 40		DB	"-^\@[;:],./"	
2905	0DE7	5B 3B 3A 5D				
2906	0DEB	2C 2E 2F				
2907	0DEE	FF		DB	255	
2908	0DEF					
2909	0DEF	3D 7E 7C 60		DB	"=~|`{+*}"	
2910	0DF3	7B 2B 2A 7D				
2911	0DF7	3C		DB	00111100B	;Less than sign

2912	0DF8	3E	DB	00111110B	;Greater than sign
2913	0DF9	3F 5F	DB	"? _"	
2914	0DFB			KY1CNT:	
2915	0DFB	2D	DB	"_"	
2916	0DFC	1E	DB	"^"_"@"	
2917	0DFD	1C	DB	"\"_"@"	
2918	0DFE	00	DB	"@"_"@"	
2919	0DFF	1B	DB	"["_"@"	
2920	0E00	3B 3A	DB	";:"	
2921	0E02	1D	DB	"]"_"@"	
2922	0E03	2C 2E 2F	DB	","./"	
2923	0E06	FF	DB	255	
2924	0E07			KY1SFC:	
2925	0E07	3D	DB	"="	
2926	0E08	1E	DB	"^"_"@"	
2927	0E09	1C	DB	"\"_"@"	
2928	0E0A	00	DB	"@"_"@"	
2929	0E0B	1B	DB	"["_"@"	
2930	0E0C	2B 2A	DB	"+"*	
2931	0E0E	1D	DB	"]"_"@"	
2932	0E0F	3C	DB	00111100B	;Less than sign
2933	0E10	3E	DB	00111110B	;Greater than sign
2934	0E11	3F	DB	"?"	
2935	0E12	1F	DB	"_"_"@"	
2936				;	
2937	0E13			EASYTB:	
2938	0E13	00	DB	0	;Shift (48)
2939	0E14	00	DB	0	;Control (49)
2940	0E15	00	DB	0	;Graph (50)
2941	0E16	00	DB	0	;Cap lock (51)
2942	0E17	00	DB	0	;Kana lock (52)

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXIO - Keyboard encoding routines

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 37-11

110

2943	0E18	00	DB	0	;F1	(53)
2944	0E19	00	DB	0	;F2	(54)
2945	0E1A	00	DB	0	;F3	(55)
2946	0E1B	00	DB	0	;F4	(56)
2947	0E1C	00	DB	0	;F5	(57)
2948	0E1D	1B	DB	27	;Escape	(58)
2949	0E1E	09	DB	9	;Tab	(59)
2950	0E1F	00	DB	0	;Stop	(60)
2951	0E20	08	DB	8	;Back space	(61)
2952	0E21	18	DB	"X"-"@"	;Select	(62)
2953	0E22	0D	DB	13	;Enter	(63)
2954	0E23	20	DB	32	;Space	(64)
2955	0E24	0C	DB	12	;Clear	(65)
2956	0E25	12	DB	"R"-"@"	;Insert	(66)
2957	0E26	7F	DB	127	;Rubout	(67)
2958	0E27	1D	DB	29	;Left	(68)
2959	0E28	1E	DB	30	;Up	(69)
2960	0E29	1F	DB	31	;Down	(70)
2961	0E2A	1C	DB	28	;Right	(71)
2962						
2963						
2964						
					For additional key matrix	
2965	0E2B	01	DB	"A"-"@"	;	(72)
2966	0E2C	04	DB	"D"-"@"	;	(73)
2967	0E2D	0F	DB	"O"-"@"	;	(74)
2968	0E2E	10	DB	"P"-"@"	;	(75)
2969	0E2F	11	DB	"Q"-"@"	;	(76)
2970	0E30	12	DB	"R"-"@"	;	(77)
2971	0E31	13	DB	"S"-"@"	;	(78)
2972	0E32	14	DB	"T"-"@"	;	(79)
2973	0E33	00	DB	0	;	(80)

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Keyboard encoding routines

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE

37-12

111

2974	0E34	00	DB	0	;	(81)
2975	0E35	00	DB	0	;	(82)
2976	0E36	00	DB	0	;	(83)
2977	0E37	00	DB	0	;	(84)
2978	0E38	00	DB	0	;	(85)
2979	0E39	00	DB	0	;	(86)
2980	0E3A	00	DB	0	;	(87)

```

2981
2982      ;
2983      0E3B      KEYCOD:
2984      ;
2985      ; [[[ SUBROUTINE 'KEYCOD' ]]]
2986      ;
2987      ; Return key-code in buffer if valid
2988      ;
2989      0E3B      79      LD      A,C      ;Get raw code
2990      0E3C      FE FF   CP      0FFH    ;Just for fail safe
2991      0E3E      C8      RET      Z
2992      0E3F      21 0DA5 LD      HL,KYJTAB
2993      0E42      CD FDCC CALL     H.KEYC
2994      0E45      FE 30   CP      48      ;Possibly a KANA or graphic character
2995      0E47      30 13   JR      NC,KYCLAS ;No
2996      0E49      3A FBEB LD      A,(SFTKEY) ;Get shift key status
2997      0E4C      0F      RRCA          ;Control pressed?
2998      0E4D      0F      RRCA
2999      0E4E      30 0B   JR      NC,KYCLA0 ;Yes, this supersedes everything
3000      0E50      0F      RRCA          ;How about graphic shift
3001      0E51      D2 107D JP      NC,KYGRAP ;Yes, this has the 2nd priority
3002      0E54      3A FCAC LD      A,(KANAST) ;KANA lock active
3003      0E57      A7      AND      A
3004      0E58      C2 0F83 JP      NZ,KYKANA ;Yes
3005      0E5B      KYCLA0:
3006      0E5B      79      LD      A,C
3007      0E5C      KYCLAS:
3008      0E5C      BE      CP      (HL)    ;Compare range
3009      0E5D      23      INC      HL
3010      0E5E      5E      LD      E,(HL)  ;Get jump address in [DE]
3011      0E5F      23      INC      HL

```


3012	0E60	56		LD	D,(HL)	
3013	0E61	23		INC	HL	
3014	0E62	D5		PUSH	DE	;Assume matched
3015	0E63	D8		RET	C	;Good assumption
3016	0E64	D1		POP	DE	;Discard stack
3017	0E65	18 F5		JR	KYCLAS	;Check next possibility
3018	0E67		KYNUM:			
3019						
3020	0E67	C6 30		ADD	A,'0'	;Assume no shift
3021	0E69	47		LD	B,A	;Save code
3022	0E6A	3A FBEB		LD	A,(SFTKEY)	;Check shift status
3023	0E6D	0F		RRCA		
3024	0E6E	78		LD	A,B	;Restore code
3025	0E6F	38 0A		JR	C,JPUTCH	;Good assumption
3026	0E71	06 00		LD	B,0	
3027	0E73	21 0DC9		LD	HL,NMSFTB	
3028	0E76	09		ADD	HL,BC	;This must not be 'DADF'
3029	0E77	7E		LD	A,(HL)	;Get code for shift-number
3030	0E78	FE FF		CP	0FFH	;Shift '0'?
3031	0E7A	C8		RET	Z	;Yes, ignore this
3032	0E7B		JPUTCH:			
3033	0E7B	C3 0F55		JP	PUTCHR	;Put this in buffer
3034	0E7E		KYALP:			
3035						
3036	0E7E	3A FBEB		LD	A,(SFTKEY)	
3037	0E81	E6 03		AND	3	
3038	0E83	87		ADD	A,A	
3039	0E84	5F		LD	E,A	
3040	0E85	16 00		LD	D,0	
3041	0E87	21 0DD3		LD	HL,ALPJMP	
3042	0E8A	19		ADD	HL,DE	

```
3043      0E8B      7E              LD      A,(HL)          ;Get jump address
3044      0E8C      23              INC      HL
3045      0E8D      66              LD      H,(HL)
3046      0E8E      6F              LD      L,A
3047      0E8F      79              LD      A,C          ;Get code
3048      0E90      D6 15          SUB      15H          ;Make it a control character (1 - 26)
3049      0E92      E9              JP      (HL)
3050      0E93              KEYSFT:
3051              ;
3052      0E93      C6 20          ADD      A,' '
3053      0E95              KEYNOM:
3054      0E95      47              LD      B,A          ;Save code
3055      0E96      3A FCAB        LD      A,(CAPST)
3056      0E99      2F              CPL
3057      0E9A      E6 20          AND      00100000B      ;Bit 5 is on if CAP lock not active
3058      0E9C      A8              XOR      B
3059      0E9D      C6 40          ADD      A,01000000B
3060      0E9F      18 DA          JR      JPUTCH
3061      0EA1              KYCOD1:
3062              ;
3063      0EA1      21 0DDB        LD      HL,KYC1TB
3064      0EA4      3A FBEB        LD      A,(SFTKEY)
3065      0EA7      E6 03          AND      3          ;Extract shift and control status
3066      0EA9      87              ADD      A,A
3067      0EAA      5F              LD      E,A
3068      0EAB      16 00          LD      D,0
3069      0EAD      19              ADD      HL,DE
3070      0EAE      7E              LD      A,(HL)
3071      0EAF      23              INC      HL
3072      0EB0      66              LD      H,(HL)
3073      0EB1      6F              LD      L,A
```

```

3074 0EB2 59          LD      E,C
3075 0EB3 19          ADD     HL,DE
3076 0EB4 7E          LD      A,(HL)
3077 0EB5 FE FF       CP      0FFH          ;Should generate some code?
3078 0EB7 C2 0F55     JP      NZ,PUTCHR      ;Yes
3079 0EBA C9          RET                  ;No code should be generated
3080 0EBB             KYFUNC:
3081                  ;
3082                  ; Function keys
3083                  ;
3084 0EBB 3A FBEB       LD      A,(SFTKEY)      ;Is shift pressed?
3085 0EBE 0F          RRCA
3086 0EBF 38 04       JR      C,KYFNC1        ;No
3087 0EC1 79          LD      A,C
3088 0EC2 C6 05       ADD     A,5
3089 0EC4 4F          LD      C,A
3090 0EC5             KYFNC1:
3091 0EC5 59          LD      E,C              ;[DE] is (56..65)
3092 0EC6 16 00       LD      D,0
3093 0EC8 21 FB99     LD      HL,FNKFLG-53    ;Check if this function key is an event device
3094 0ECB 19          ADD     HL,DE
3095 0ECC 7E          LD      A,(HL)
3096 0ECD A7          AND     A
3097 0ECE 20 13       JR      NZ,FNKINT      ;Request trap if not in direct mode
3098 0ED0             KYFNC2:
3099 0ED0 EB          EX      DE,HL
3100 0ED1 29          ADD     HL,HL
3101 0ED2 29          ADD     HL,HL
3102 0ED3 29          ADD     HL,HL
3103 0ED4 29          ADD     HL,HL
3104 0ED5 11 F52F     LD      DE,FNKSTR-53*16

```

3105	0ED8	19		ADD	HL,DE	;Get function key string address
3106	0ED9	EB		EX	DE,HL	;Move address to DE
3107	0EDA		KYFNC3:			
3108	0EDA	1A		LD	A,(DE)	;Get from function key string
3109	0EDB	A7		AND	A	;End of string
3110	0EDC	C8		RET	Z	;Yes
3111	0EDD	CD 0F55		CALL	PUTCHR	;Put this character in buffer
3112	0EE0	13		INC	DE	;Check next character
3113	0EE1	18 F7		JR	KYFNC3	
3114	0EE3		FNKINT:			
3115			;			
3116	0EE3	2A F41C		LD	HL,(CURLIN)	;Are we in direct mode (CURLIN=65535)
3117	0EE6	23		INC	HL	
3118	0EE7	7C		LD	A,H	
3119	0EE8	B5		OR	L	
3120	0EE9	28 E5		JR	Z,KYFNC2	;Yes, treat as normal function key
3121	0EEB	21 FBAD		LD	HL,TRPTBL-53*3	
3122	0EEE	19		ADD	HL,DE	
3123	0EEF	19		ADD	HL,DE	
3124	0EF0	19		ADD	HL,DE	

```
3125
3126      ;
3127      0EF1      REQTRP:
3128      ;
3129      ; Request trap (called to request trap for event devices)
3130      ;
3131      ;
3132      ; Since REQTRP is mostly called from within an interrupt routine,
3133      ; don't touch the interrupt mask through DI or EI.
3134      ;
3135      0EF1      7E      LD      A,(HL)
3136      0EF2      E6 01    AND     1      ;Trap on?
3137      0EF4      C8      RET     Z      ;TRAP NOT ON
3138      0EF5      7E      LD      A,(HL)
3139      0EF6      F6 04    OR      4      ;Trap request
3140      0EF8      BE      CP      (HL)
3141      0EF9      C8      RET     Z      ;No change
3142      0EFA      77      LD      (HL),A
3143      0EFB      EE 05    XOR     5      ;Trap on + Trap request
3144      0EFD      C0      RET     NZ
3145      0EFE      3A FBD8  LD      A,(ONGSBF)
3146      0F01      3C      INC     A
3147      0F02      32 FBD8  LD      (ONGSBF),A
3148      0F05      C9      RET
3149      ;
3150      0F06      KYCLS:
3151      0F06      3A FBEB  LD      A,(SFTKEY)      ;Set carry if shift not pressed
3152      0F09      0F      RRCA
3153      0F0A      3E 0C    LD      A,0CH      ;Load code for CLS
3154      0F0C      DE 00    SBC     A,0      ;Change to HOME if shift not pressed
3155      0F0E      18 45    JR      PUTCHR
```

```
3156      0F10          KYEASY:
3157          ;
3158          ; Easily converted keys
3159          ;
3160      0F10      CD FDD1          CALL      H.KYEA          ;For CCP (Cut, copy, paste) editor rom
3161      0F13      5F              LD          E,A          ;These character are simply taken from table
3162      0F14      16 00          LD          D,0
3163      0F16      21 0DE3          LD          HL,EASYTB-48
3164      0F19      19              ADD         HL,DE
3165      0F1A      7E              LD          A,(HL)
3166      0F1B      A7              AND         A          ;Should this key generate some code
3167      0F1C      C8              RET         Z          ;No
3168      0F1D      18 36          JR          PUTCHR        ;Yes
3169      0F1F          KYKLOK:
3170          ;
3171          ; Kana lock key
3172          ;
3173      0F1F      21 FCAC          LD          HL,KANAST
3174      0F22      7E              LD          A,(HL)
3175      0F23      2F              CPL
3176      0F24      77              LD          (HL),A
3177      0F25      3E 0F          LD          A,0FH
3178      0F27      D3 A0          OUT         (PSG.LW),A
3179      0F29      DB A2          IN          A,(PSG.DR)
3180      0F2B      E6 7F          AND         7FH
3181      0F2D      47              LD          B,A
3182      0F2E      7E              LD          A,(HL)
3183      0F2F      2F              CPL
3184      0F30      E6 80          AND         80H
3185      0F32      B0              OR          B
3186      0F33      D3 A1          OUT         (PSG.DW),A
```

```
3187      0F35          NOKEY:
3188      0F35      C9          RET
3189      0F36          KYLOCK:
3190          ;
3191          ; Capital lock key
3192          ;
3193      0F36      21 FCAB          LD      HL,CAPST
3194      0F39      7E          LD      A,(HL)          ;Toggle capital status
3195      0F3A      2F          CPL
3196      0F3B      77          LD      (HL),A          ;Update capital status
3197      0F3C      2F          CPL
3198      0F3D          CHGCAP:
3199      0F3D      A7          AND      A
3200      0F3E      3E 0C          LD      A,0CH          ;Assume 'turn off'
3201      0F40      28 01          JR      Z,CGCAP1          ;Good assumption
3202      0F42      3C          INC      A          ;Change to 'turn on'
3203      0F43          CGCAP1:
3204      0F43      D3 AB          OUT      (PPI.CM),A
3205      0F45      C9          RET
3206      0F46          KYSTOP:
3207          ;
3208          ; STOP key
3209          ;
3210      0F46      3A FBEB          LD      A,(SFTKEY)
3211      0F49      0F          RRCA          ;Move CTRL status to carry
3212      0F4A      0F          RRCA
3213      0F4B      3E 03          LD      A,3          ;Assume CTRL pressed also
3214      0F4D      30 01          JR      NC,KYSTP1          ;Good assumption
3215      0F4F      3C          INC      A          ;CTRL not pressed, just treat as pause
3216      0F50          KYSTP1:
3217      0F50      32 FC9B          LD      (INTFLG),A
```

Address	Op Code	Op Hex	Op Mnemonic	Comments
3218	0F53	38 0F	JR	C,GENCLK ;Only generate click if pause
3219	0F55		PUTCHR:	
3220			;	
3221			;	Put one character in key buffer.
3222			;	
3223	0F55	2A F3F8	LD	HL,(PUTPNT) ;Load PUTPNT in [HL]
3224	0F58	77	LD	(HL),A ;Save the character to buffer
3225	0F59	CD 10C2	CALL	UPDATE ;Increment PUTPNT
3226	0F5C	3A F3FA	LD	A,(GETPNT) ;Load lower 8bit of GETPNT
3227	0F5F	BD	CP	L ;Compare it with new PUTPNT
3228	0F60	C8	RET	Z ;If same skip next step
3229	0F61	22 F3F8	LD	(PUTPNT),HL ;Save HL in PUTPNT
3230	0F64		GENCLK:	
3231	0F64	3A F3DB	LD	A,(CLIKSW) ;Key click enabled?
3232	0F67	A7	AND	A
3233	0F68	C8	RET	Z ;No
3234	0F69	3A FBD9	LD	A,(CLIKFL) ;Already generated?
3235	0F6C	A7	AND	A
3236	0F6D	C0	RET	NZ ;Yes, don't click any more
3237	0F6E	3E 0F	LD	A,0FH
3238	0F70	32 FBD9	LD	(CLIKFL),A ;Set flag to disable more clicks
3239	0F73	D3 AB	OUT	(PPI.CM),A
3240	0F75	3E 0A	LD	A,0AH
3241	0F77		CLICKW:	
3242	0F77	3D	DEC	A
3243	0F78	20 FD	JR	NZ,CLICKW
3244	0F7A		CHGSND:	
3245	0F7A	A7	AND	A
3246	0F7B	3E 0E	LD	A,0EH ;Assume 'turn off'
3247	0F7D	28 01	JR	Z,CGSND1 ;Good assumption
3248	0F7F	3C	INC	A ;Change to 'turn on'


```

3249      0F80          CGSND1:
3250      0F80      D3 AB          OUT      (PPI.CM),A
3251      0F82      C9              RET
3252      0F83          KYKANA:
3253                      ;
3254                      ; KANA key pressed while KANA lock is active
3255                      ;
3256      0F83      3A FCAD          LD      A,(KANAMD)      ;JIS or AIUEO?
3257      0F86      A7              AND      A              ;Affect Z flag
3258      0F87      3A FBEB          LD      A,(SFTKEY)      ;Check shift key
3259      0F8A      0F              RRCA              ;Affect Carry flag
3260      0F8B      28 0A          JR      Z,KAIUEO          ;AIUEO order
3261      0F8D      21 101D          LD      HL,KANJNO
3262      0F90      38 0D          JR      C,KYKAN1
3263      0F92      21 104D          LD      HL,KANJSF
3264      0F95      18 08          JR      KYKAN1
3265      0F97          KAIUEO:
3266                      ;
3267      0F97      21 0FBD          LD      HL,KANANO          ;Assume shift not pressed
3268      0F9A      38 03          JR      C,KYKAN1          ;Good assumption
3269      0F9C      21 0FED          LD      HL,KANASF
3270      0F9F          KYKAN1:
3271      0F9F      06 00          LD      B,0
3272      0FA1      09              ADD      HL,BC
3273      0FA2      01 0F55          LD      BC,PUTCHR          ;Push jump address
3274      0FA5      C5              PUSH     BC
3275      0FA6      3A FCAB          LD      A,(CAPST)          ;Capital lock (katakana) active?
3276      0FA9      A7              AND      A
3277      0FAA      7E              LD      A,(HL)
3278      0FAB      C0              RET      NZ              ;active
3279      0FAC      FE A6          CP      165+1          ;Special characters?

```

3280	0FAE	D8	RET	C	;Yes, no conversion necessary
3281	0FAF	FE B0	CP	0B0H	
3282	0FB1	C8	RET	Z	
3283	0FB2	FE DE	CP	0DEH	
3284	0FB4	D0	RET	NC	
3285	0FB5	D6 20	SUB	' '	;Assume first half
3286	0FB7	FE A0	CP	191-32+1	;Really first half
3287	0FB9	D8	RET	C	;Good assumption
3288	0FBA	C6 40	ADD	A,32+32	;Compensate
3289	0FBC	C9	RET		
3290	0FBD				
3291			KANANO:		
3292			; Kana table (AIUEO order, un-shifted		
3293	0FBD	C9 B1 B2 B3	DB	0C9H,0B1H,0B2H,0B3H,0B4H,0B5H,0C5H	
3294	0FC1	B4 B5 C5			
3295	0FC4	C6 C7 C8 D7	DB	0C6H,0C7H,0C8H,0D7H,0D8H,0D9H,0DAH	
3296	0FC8	D8 D9 DA			
3297	0FCB	DB D3 DE DF	DB	0DBH,0D3H,0DEH,0DFH,0D6H,0DCH,0A6H	
3298	0FCF	D6 DC A6			
3299	0FD2	DD BB C4 C2	DB	0DDH,0BBH,0C4H,0C2H,0BDH,0B8H,0BEH	
3300	0FD6	BD B8 BE			
3301	0FD9	BF CF CC D0	DB	0BFH,0CFH,0CCH,0D0H,0D1H,0D2H,0D5H	
3302	0FDD	D1 D2 D5			
3303	0FE0	D4 CD CE B6	DB	0D4H,0CDH,0CEH,0B6H,0B9H,0BCH,0BAH	
3304	0FE4	B9 BC BA			
3305	0FE7	CB C3 B7 C1	DB	0CBH,0C3H,0B7H,0C1H,0CAH,0C0H	
3306	0FEB	CA C0			
3307	0FED		KANASF:		
3308			; Shifted		
3309			;		
3310	0FED	C9 A7 A8 A9	DB	0C9H,0A7H,0A8H,0A9H,0AAH,0ABH,0C5H	

3311	0FF1	AA AB C5		
3312	0FF4	C6 C7 C8 D7	DB	0C6H,0C7H,0C8H,0D7H,0D8H,0D9H,0DAH
3313	0FF8	D8 D9 DA		
3314	0FFB	A2 D3 B0 A3	DB	0A2H,0D3H,0B0H,0A3H,0AEH,0A4H,0A1H
3315	0FFF	AE A4 A1		
3316	1002	A5 BB C4 AF	DB	0A5H,0BBH,0C4H,0AFH,0BDH,0B8H,0BEH
3317	1006	BD B8 BE		
3318	1009	BF CF CC D0	DB	0BFH,0CFH,0CCH,0D0H,0D1H,0D2H,0ADH
3319	100D	D1 D2 AD		
3320	1010	AC CD CE B6	DB	0ACH,0CDH,0CEH,0B6H,0B9H,0BCH,0BAH
3321	1014	B9 BC BA		
3322	1017	CB C3 B7 C1	DB	0CBH,0C3H,0B7H,0C1H,0CAH,0C0H
3323	101B	CA C0		
3324	101D			
3325			KANJNO:	
3326			;	Kana table JIS order, un-shifted
3327	101D	DC C7 CC B1	DB	0DCH,0C7H,0CCH,0B1H,0B3H,0B4H,0B5H
3328	1021	B3 B4 B5		
3329	1024	D4 D5 D6 CE	DB	0D4H,0D5H,0D6H,0CEH,0CDH,0B0H,0DEH
3330	1028	CD B0 DE		
3331	102B	DF DA B9 D1	DB	0DFH,0DAH,0B9H,0D1H,0C8H,0D9H,0D2H
3332	102F	C8 D9 D2		
3333	1032	DB C1 BA BF	DB	0DBH,0C1H,0BAH,0BFH,0BCH,0B2H,0CAH
3334	1036	BC B2 CA		
3335	1039	B7 B8 C6 CF	DB	0B7H,0B8H,0C6H,0CFH,0C9H,0D8H,0D3H
3336	103D	C9 D8 D3		
3337	1040	D0 D7 BE C0	DB	0D0H,0D7H,0BEH,0C0H,0BDH,0C4H,0B6H
3338	1044	BD C4 B6		
3339	1047	C5 CB C3 BB	DB	0C5H,0CBH,0C3H,0BBH,0DDH,0C2H
3340	104B	DD C2		
3341	104D		KANJSF:	

3342			;	Shifted	
3343			;		
3344	104D	A6 C7 CC A7		DB	0A6H,0C7H,0CCH,0A7H,0A9H,0AAH,0ABH
3345	1051	A9 AA AB			
3346	1054	AC AD AE CE		DB	0ACH,0ADH,0AEH,0CEH,0CDH,0B0H,0DEH
3347	1058	CD B0 DE			
3348	105B	A2 DA B9 A3		DB	0A2H,0DAH,0B9H,0A3H,0A4H,0A1H,0A5H
3349	105F	A4 A1 A5			
3350	1062	DB C1 BA BF		DB	0DBH,0C1H,0BAH,0BFH,0BCH,0A8H,0CAH
3351	1066	BC A8 CA			
3352	1069	B7 B8 C6 CF		DB	0B7H,0B8H,0C6H,0CFH,0C9H,0D8H,0D3H
3353	106D	C9 D8 D3			
3354	1070	D0 D7 BE C0		DB	0D0H,0D7H,0BEH,0C0H,0BDH,0C4H,0B6H
3355	1074	BD C4 B6			
3356	1077	C5 CB C3 BB		DB	0C5H,0CBH,0C3H,0BBH,0DDH,0AFH
3357	107B	DD AF			

```

3358
3359                ;
3360    107D          KYGRAP:
3361                ;
3362                ; Graphic characters
3363                ;
3364    107D    06 00          LD      B,0
3365    107F    21 1092       LD      HL,GRPTAB
3366    1082    09           ADD     HL,BC
3367    1083    7E           LD      A,(HL)          ;Get from graphic key table
3368    1084    A7           AND     A              ;Should generate some code
3369    1085    C8           RET     Z              ;No
3370    1086    FE 80       CP      80H           ;1 byte code?
3371    1088    F5           PUSH    AF
3372    1089    3E 01       LD      A,1           ;Assume not
3373    108B    DC 0F55       CALL    C,PUTCHR      ;Was 2 byte code, put header byte
3374    108E    F1           POP     AF
3375    108F    C3 0F55       JP      PUTCHR
3376                ;
3377    1092          GRPTAB:
3378    1092    4F 47 41 42   DB      4FH,47H,41H,42H,43H,44H,45H
3379    1096    43 44 45
3380    1099    46 4D 4E 57   DB      46H,4DH,4EH,57H,00H,49H,00H
3381    109D    00 49 00
3382    10A0    84 82 81 85   DB      84H,82H,81H,85H,5FH,5DH,80H
3383    10A4    5F 5D 80
3384    10A7    83 00 5B 5A   DB      83H,00H,5BH,5AH,54H,58H,55H
3385    10AB    54 58 55
3386    10AE    53 4A 56 00   DB      53H,4AH,56H,00H,00H,5EH,4BH
3387    10B2    00 5E 4B
3388    10B5    00 00 50 00   DB      00H,00H,50H,00H,52H,4CH,59H

```

```
3389    10B9    52 4C 59
3390    10BC    00 51 00 5C          DB    00H,51H,00H,5CH,48H,00H
3391    10C0    48 00
3392                                ;
3393    10C2                                UPDATE:
3394                                ;
3395                                ; Update pointer
3396                                ;
3397    10C2    23                                INC    HL
3398    10C3    7D                                LD     A,L
3399    10C4    FE 18          CP     18H          ;Check buffer boundary
3400    10C6    C0                                RET     NZ
3401    10C7    21 FBF0          LD     HL,KEYBUF
3402    10CA    C9                                RET
3403    10CB                                CHGET:
3404                                ;
3405                                ; Get one character from keyboard
3406                                ;
3407    10CB    E5                                PUSH   HL
3408    10CC    D5                                PUSH   DE
3409    10CD    C5                                PUSH   BC
3410    10CE    CD FDC2          CALL   H.CHGE
3411    10D1    CD 0D6A          CALL   CHSNS          ;Character already there?
3412    10D4    20 0B          JR     NZ,CHGET2        ;Yes, do not touch cursor
3413    10D6    CD 09DA          CALL   CKDPC0        ;Display cursor if disabled
3414    10D9                                CHGET1:
3415    10D9    CD 0D6A          CALL   CHSNS          ;Any character in buffer?
3416    10DC    28 FB          JR     Z,CHGET1        ;No, wait
3417    10DE    CD 0A27          CALL   CKERC0        ;Erase cursor if disabled
3418    10E1                                CHGET2:
3419    10E1    21 FC9B          LD     HL,INTFLG
```

```
3420      10E4      7E          LD      A,(HL)
3421      10E5      FE 04      CP       4          ;Code for pause?
3422      10E7      20 02      JR       NZ,CHGET3    ;No
3423      10E9      36 00      LD       (HL),0      ;Clear this
3424      10EB                      CHGET3:
3425      10EB      2A F3FA      LD       HL,(GETPNT)
3426      10EE      4E          LD       C,(HL)      ;Save pressed key
3427      10EF      CD 10C2      CALL     UPDATE    ;Update [GETPNT]
3428      10F2      22 F3FA      LD       (GETPNT),HL ;Set new [GETPNT]
3429      10F5      79          LD       A,C        ;Pass result to Acc
3430      10F6      C3 08DB      JP      PBDHRT
3431      10F9                      CKCNTC:
3432                      ;
3433                      ; Check ctl-C
3434                      ;
3435      10F9      E5          PUSH     HL
3436      10FA      21 0000      LD       HL,0        ;To disable CONTinuing
3437      10FD      CD 03FB      CALL     ISCNTC
3438      1100      E1          POP      HL
3439      1101      C9          RET
3440                      ;
3441      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Music routines
```

```
3442
3443      1102      WRTPSG:
3444                ;
3445                ; Write data to specified register of GI sound chip
3446                ; Entry - (E)=data,(A)=register number
3447                ; Exit - All regs preserved
3448                ;
3449                ; GI Reg# - usage
3450                ;
3451                ; 0      voice A fine tune
3452                ; 1      voice A coarse tune
3453                ; 2      voice B fine tune
3454                ; 3      voice B coarse tune
3455                ; 4      voice C fine tune
3456                ; 5      voice C coarse tune
3457                ; 7 B7,B6 = Reg 14,15 Input Output flags
3458                ;      B5,B4,B3 = voice C,B,A noise enable (0=enabled)
3459                ;      B2,B1,B0 = voice C,B,A tone enable (0=enabled)
3460                ; 8      voice A volume (0..15 = volume, 16=use envelope)
3461                ; 9      voice B volume (0..15 = volume, 16=use envelope)
3462                ; 10     voice C volume (0..15 = volume, 16=use envelope)
3463                ; 11-12 envelope period
3464                ; 13     envelope shape (0..15)
3465                ; 14     joystick 1 port
3466                ; 15     joystick 2 port
3467                ;
3468      1102      F3      DI
3469      1103      D3 A0    OUT      (PSG.LW),A      ;LATCH ADDRESS
3470      1105      F5      PUSH     AF
3471      1106      7B      LD       A,E
3472      1107      D3 A1    OUT      (PSG.DW),A      ;OUTPUT DATA
```



```
3473      1109      FB              EI
3474      110A      F1              POP      AF
3475      110B      C9              RET
3476      110C
3477                      INGI:
3478                      ;
3479                      ; Input data from PAD
3480      110C      3E 0E              LD      A,PSG.PA
3481      110E                      RDPSG:
3482      110E      D3 A0              OUT      (PSG.LW),A
3483      1110      DB A2              IN      A,(PSG.DR)
3484      1112      C9              RET
3485      1113                      BEEP:
3486                      ;
3487                      ; BEEP causes a 'bell' sound
3488                      ;
3489                      ; Exit - all registers are destroyed
3490                      ;
3491      1113      AF              XOR      A              ;[A]=fine tune register for voice A
3492      1114      1E 55              LD      E,01010101B      ;data to be written on R0
3493      1116      CD 1102              CALL     WRTPSG
3494      1119      5F              LD      E,A              ;0 to coarse tune register
3495      111A      3C              INC      A
3496      111B      CD 1102              CALL     WRTPSG      ;R1 coarse
3497      111E      1E BE              LD      E,10111110B      ;enable voice [A] tone
3498      1120      3E 07              LD      A,7              ;[A]=voice enable register
3499      1122      CD 1102              CALL     WRTPSG      ;R7
3500      1125      5F              LD      E,A              ;set volume to 7
3501      1126      3C              INC      A              ;[A]=voice A volume register
3502      1127      CD 1102              CALL     WRTPSG      ;R8
3503      112A      01 07D0              LD      BC,07D0H
```

```

3504      112D      CD 1133      CALL      CSDLY1
3505      1130      C3 04BD      JP        GICINI      ;reset GI sound chip
3506      1133      CSDLY1:
3507      ;
3508      ; Delay by [BC]
3509      ;
3510      1133      0B      DEC      BC
3511      1134      E3      EX      (SP),HL
3512      1135      E3      EX      (SP),HL
3513      1136      78      LD      A,B
3514      1137      B1      OR      C
3515      1138      20 F9      JR      NZ,CSDLY1
3516      113A      C9      RET
3517      ;
3518      113B      ACTION:
3519      ;
3520      ; Get action information from specified music queue. Perform
3521      ; action with synchronization. Called by interrupt routine
3522      ; in time.
3523      ;
3524      ; - Action information -
3525      ;
3526      ;      ITEM 1 - 2  BYTES
3527      ;
3528      ;      + Number of bytes that follow this item
3529      ;      |
3530      ;      NNNTTTTTTTTTTTTTT
3531      ;      |
3532      ;      +Period of time
3533      ;
3534      ; ITEM 2, 3, 4 - FROM 1 TO 5 BYTES

```

```
3535      ;
3536      ; IF HO 2 BITS = 0 then this is the HO byte of the tone period.
3537      ; IF HO 2 BITS = 2 then this is just a volume control byte.
3538      ; IF BIT 4 IS ON, envelope control is in effect, and bits
3539      ; 0-3 give shape number of envelope.
3540      ; IF BIT 4 IS OFF, BITS 0-3 give amplitude number.
3541      ; IF HO 2 BITS = 3 THEN this byte will be followed by a 2 byte
3542      ; envelope period, HO first.
3543      ;
3544      ; ENTRY - (A)=Channel count number (0..2)
3545      ;
3546      113B 47      LD      B,A          ;Save channel number
3547      113C CD 1470 CALL     GETVCP      ;Get pointer into vcb of channel
3548      113F 2B      DEC      HL
3549      1140 56      LD      D,(HL)
3550      1141 2B      DEC      HL
3551      1142 5E      LD      E,(HL)      ;[DE]=countdown timer for voice
3552      1143 1B      DEC      DE          ;Decrement timer
3553      1144 73      LD      (HL),E      ;Put it back to first
3554      1145 23      INC      HL
3555      1146 72      LD      (HL),D
3556      1147 7A      LD      A,D
3557      1148 B3      OR      E
3558      1149 C0      RET      NZ          ;No action if not zero
3559      114A 78      LD      A,B          ;Voice 0 uses queue 0
3560      114B 32 FB3E LD      (QUEUEEN),A ;Set queue ID for further 'CALL XGETQ'
3561      114E CD 11E2 CALL     XGETQ
3562      1151 FE FF   CP      0FFH
3563      1153 28 5B   JR      Z,VOICOF     ;branch if EOF marker
3564      1155 57      LD      D,A          ;SAVE IN [D]
3565      1156 E6 E0   AND      0E0H        ;Get number of following items
```

3566	1158	07	RLCA		
3567	1159	07	RLCA		
3568	115A	07	RLCA		
3569	115B	4F	LD	C,A	;Save in [C]
3570	115C	7A	LD	A,D	
3571	115D	E6 1F	AND	1FH	;GET LO 5 BITS OF [D]
3572	115F	77	LD	(HL),A	;Set MSB of new countdown
3573	1160	CD 11E2	CALL	XGETQ	;Get LSB of new countdown
3574	1163	2B	DEC	HL	
3575	1164	77	LD	(HL),A	;Set it
3576	1165	0C	INC	C	
3577	1166		MORACT:		
3578	1166	0D	DEC	C	;Done all items?
3579	1167	C8	RET	Z	;Yes
3580	1168	CD 11E2	CALL	XGETQ	;Get next item from queue
3581	116B	57	LD	D,A	;Save this to [D]
3582	116C	E6 C0	AND	0C0H	;Get H0 2 bits
3583	116E	20 11	JR	NZ,XVOL	;Execute volume action
3584					
3585					; Set tone
3586					
3587	1170	CD 11E2	CALL	XGETQ	;Get low byte for tone
3588	1173	5F	LD	E,A	
3589	1174	78	LD	A,B	;Get back voice number
3590	1175	07	RLCA		;X 2
3591	1176	CD 1102	CALL	WRTPSG	;Output fine tune register
3592	1179	3C	INC	A	;Point to coarse tune register
3593	117A	5A	LD	E,D	;Restore saved value
3594	117B	CD 1102	CALL	WRTPSG	;Output coarse tune reg
3595	117E	0D	DEC	C	;Decrement since we took 2 bytes from queue
3596	117F	18 E5	JR	MORACT	

```
3597      1181          XVOL:
3598                      ;
3599      1181      67          LD      H,A          ;save it in [H]
3600      1182      E6 80          AND      80H      ;BIT 7 SET?
3601      1184      28 0F          JR      Z,XEPER
3602                      ;
3603                      ; Set volume
3604                      ;
3605      1186      5A          LD      E,D          ;[A] has junk in ho which shouldn't matter
3606      1187      78          LD      A,B          ;Get back voice number
3607      1188      C6 08          ADD      A,8          ;Regs 8,9,10
3608      118A      CD 1102        CALL     WRTPSG      ;Output amplitude reg
3609      118D      7B          LD      A,E
3610      118E      E6 10          AND      10H          ;Check envelope generate bit
3611      1190      3E 0D          LD      A,0DH          ;Reg 13 for shape
3612      1192      C4 1102        CALL     NZ,WRTPSG    ;Set envelope shape if enabled
3613      1195          XEPER:
3614                      ;
3615                      ; Set envelope period
3616                      ;
3617      1195      7C          LD      A,H
3618      1196      E6 40          AND      01000000B      ;See if set envelope period
3619      1198      28 CC          JR      Z,MORACT      ;No
3620      119A      CD 11E2        CALL     XGETQ      ;Get ho byte of envelope period
3621      119D      57          LD      D,A
3622      119E      CD 11E2        CALL     XGETQ      ;Get low byte of envelope period
3623      11A1      5F          LD      E,A
3624      11A2      3E 0B          LD      A,0BH          ;Register 11 for fine tune
3625      11A4      CD 1102        CALL     WRTPSG
3626      11A7      3C          INC      A          ;Point to coarse tune
3627      11A8      5A          LD      E,D
```

```
3628      11A9      CD 1102          CALL    WRTPSG
3629      11AC      0D              DEC     C
3630      11AD      0D              DEC     C
3631      11AE      18 B6          JR      MORACT
3632      11B0                      VOICOF:
3633                      ;
3634                      ; Comes here when an EOF mark has been found for a specified
3635                      ; channel
3636                      ;
3637      11B0      78              LD      A,B
3638      11B1      C6 08          ADD     A,8          ;Set appropriate reg #
3639      11B3      1E 00          LD      E,0
3640      11B5      CD 1102          CALL    WRTPSG          ;Turn off volume
3641      11B8      04              INC     B
3642      11B9      21 FB3F        LD      HL,MUSICF
3643      11BC      AF              XOR     A
3644      11BD      37              SCF
3645      11BE                      RSTFL1:
3646      11BE      17              RLA
3647      11BF      10 FD          DJNZ    RSTFL1
3648      11C1      A6              AND     (HL)          ;Get that bit
3649      11C2      AE              XOR     (HL)          ;Turn it off
3650      11C3      77              LD      (HL),A
3651      11C4                      STRTMS:
3652                      ;
3653                      ; STRTMS starts the background music task if:
3654                      ; 1) - it is currently idle (MUSICF=0) and
3655                      ; 2) - there is work queued for it (PLYCNT .GTR. 0)
3656                      ;
3657      11C4      3A FB3F        LD      A,(MUSICF)
3658      11C7      B7              OR      A
```

```

3659 11C8 C0          RET    NZ          ;return if background task is active
3660 11C9 21 FB40     LD      HL,PLYCNT
3661 11CC 7E          LD      A,(HL)
3662 11CD B7          OR      A
3663 11CE C8          RET      Z          ;return if nothing for it to do
3664 11CF 35          DEC     (HL)        ;1 less thing for it to do
3665 11D0 21 0001     LD      HL,1
3666 11D3 22 FB41     LD      (VCBA),HL  ;start it playing now
3667 11D6 22 FB66     LD      (VCBB),HL
3668 11D9 22 FB8B     LD      (VCBC),HL
3669 11DC 3E 07       LD      A,0111B    ;Trigger!
3670 11DE 32 FB3F     LD      (MUSICF),A
3671 11E1 C9          RET
3672 11E2             XGETQ:
3673                 ;
3674 11E2 3A FB3E     LD      A,(QUEUEN)  ;Get queue ID
3675 11E5 E5          PUSH    HL
3676 11E6 D5          PUSH    DE
3677 11E7 C5          PUSH    BC
3678 11E8 CD 14AD     CALL    GETQ        ;Get a byte from a specified queue
3679 11EB C3 08DB     JP      PBDHRT     ;pop H, D, B and return
3680                 ;
3681 SUBTTL - MSXIO - Joystick and Paddle interface

```

```

3682
3683      11EE          GTSTCK:
3684          ;
3685      11EE      3D          DEC      A
3686      11EF      FA 1200      JP      M,KYSTCK      ;STICK(0) - read cursor keys
3687      11F2      CD 120C      CALL     SLSTCK      ;Read joystick
3688      11F5      21 1233      LD      HL,STKTBL
3689      11F8          STICK1:
3690      11F8      E6 0F          AND      0FH
3691      11FA      5F          LD      E,A
3692      11FB      16 00          LD      D,0
3693      11FD      19          ADD      HL,DE
3694      11FE      7E          LD      A,(HL)
3695      11FF      C9          RET
3696      1200          KYSTCK:
3697          ;
3698      1200      CD 1226      CALL     GTROW8      ;Read keyboard
3699      1203      0F          RRCA          ;Move cursor status to lower four bits
3700      1204      0F          RRCA
3701      1205      0F          RRCA
3702      1206      0F          RRCA
3703      1207      21 1243      LD      HL,KSTKTBL
3704      120A      18 EC          JR      STICK1
3705      120C          SLSTCK:
3706          ;
3707          ; Select proper joystick and read from it
3708          ;
3709      120C      47          LD      B,A
3710      120D      3E 0F          LD      A,PSG.PB
3711      120F      F3          DI
3712      1210      CD 110E      CALL     RDPSG      ;Read what is currently output to port B

```



```

3713 1213 10 06          DJNZ  SLSTC1      ;STICK(1)
3714 1215 E6 DF          AND    0DFH       ;Make sure P8 is low state
3715 1217 F6 4C          OR     4CH        ;Select joystick 2, enable P6,P7
3716 1219 18 04          JR     SLSTC2
3717 121B          SLSTC1:
3718          ;
3719 121B E6 AF          AND    0AFH       ;Select joystick 1, make sure P8 is low state
3720 121D F6 03          OR     3          ;Enable P6,P7
3721 121F          SLSTC2:
3722 121F D3 A1          OUT    (PSG.DW),A
3723 1221 CD 110C        CALL   INGI       ;Read status of joystick port
3724 1224 FB            EI
3725 1225 C9            RET
3726 1226          GTROW8:
3727          ;
3728          ; Get keyboard's 8th row, bit assignments are as follows.
3729          ;
3730          ; RDULxxxS
3731          ; |||| |
3732          ; |||| +- space
3733          ; |||+---- left
3734          ; ||+----- up
3735          ; |+----- down
3736          ; +----- right
3737          ;
3738 1226 F3            DI
3739 1227 DB AA          IN      A,(PPI.CR)
3740 1229 E6 F0          AND    0F0H
3741 122B C6 08          ADD    A,8
3742 122D D3 AA          OUT    (PPI.CW),A
3743 122F DB A9          IN      A,(PPI.BR)

```

3744	1231	FB	EI		
3745	1232	C9	RET		
3746					
3747	1233				
			;		
			STKTBL:		
3748	1233	00	DB	0	;RLBF
3749	1234	05	DB	5	;RLB
3750	1235	01	DB	1	;RL F
3751	1236	00	DB	0	;RL
3752	1237	03	DB	3	;R BF
3753	1238	04	DB	4	;R B
3754	1239	02	DB	2	;R F
3755	123A	03	DB	3	;R
3756	123B	07	DB	7	; LBF
3757	123C	06	DB	6	; LB
3758	123D	08	DB	8	; L F
3759	123E	07	DB	7	; L
3760	123F	00	DB	0	; BF
3761	1240	05	DB	5	; B
3762	1241	01	DB	1	; F
3763	1242	00	DB	0	;
3764					
			;		
3765	1243				
			KSTKTb:		
3766	1243	00	DB	0	;RBFL
3767	1244	03	DB	3	;RBF
3768	1245	05	DB	5	;RB L
3769	1246	04	DB	4	;RB
3770	1247	01	DB	1	;R FL
3771	1248	02	DB	2	;R F
3772	1249	00	DB	0	;R L
3773	124A	03	DB	3	;R
3774	124B	07	DB	7	; BFL

```

3775 124C 00          DB      0          ; BF
3776 124D 06          DB      6          ; B L
3777 124E 05          DB      5          ; B
3778 124F 08          DB      8          ; FL
3779 1250 01          DB      1          ; F
3780 1251 07          DB      7          ; L
3781 1252 00          DB      0          ;
3782                                     ;
3783 1253             GTTRIG:
3784                                     ;
3785 1253 3D          DEC      A
3786 1254 FA 126C      JP      M,KEYTRG    ;STRIG(0), use keyboard
3787 1257 F5          PUSH     AF
3788 1258 E6 01        AND      1
3789 125A CD 120C      CALL     SLSTCK      ;Read joystick
3790 125D C1          POP      BC
3791 125E 05          DEC      B
3792 125F 05          DEC      B
3793 1260 06 10        LD      B,10H      ;Prepare mask pattern for trigger A
3794 1262 FA 1267      JP      M,TRIG1
3795 1265 06 20        LD      B,' '      ;Prepare mask pattern for trigger B
3796 1267             TRIG1:
3797 1267 A0          AND      B          ;Extract trigger status
3798 1268             TRIG2:
3799 1268 D6 01        SUB      1          ;Return 255 if [Acc]=0, 0 if non-0
3800 126A 9F          SBC      A,A
3801 126B C9          RET
3802 126C             KEYTRG:
3803                                     ;
3804 126C CD 1226      CALL     GTROW8      ;Read keyboard
3805 126F E6 01        AND      1          ;Extract space status

```

```

3806      1271      18 F5          JR      TRIG2
3807      1273          GTPDL:
3808          ;
3809          ; Get value of paddle
3810          ;
3811          ; Input parameters (passed via [Acc])
3812          ;
3813          ; 1 - Paddle A connected to joystick port 1
3814          ; 2 - Paddle A connected to joystick port 2
3815          ; 3 - Paddle B connected to joystick port 1
3816          ; 4 - Paddle B connected to joystick port 2
3817          ; 5 - Paddle C connected to joystick port 1
3818          ; 6 - Paddle C connected to joystick port 2
3819          ; 7 - Paddle D connected to joystick port 1
3820          ; 8 - Paddle D connected to joystick port 2
3821          ; 9 - Paddle E connected to joystick port 1
3822          ; 10 - Paddle E connected to joystick port 2
3823          ; 11 - Paddle F connected to joystick port 1
3824          ; 12 - Paddle F connected to joystick port 2
3825          ;
3826      1273      3C          INC      A          ;Force parameter 2 based
3827      1274      A7          AND      A
3828      1275      1F          RRA
3829      1276      F5          PUSH     AF          ;Save port # (carry reset if port 1)
3830      1277      47          LD       B,A
3831      1278      AF          XOR      A
3832      1279      37          SCF
3833      127A          PDL1:
3834      127A      17          RLA          ;Form mask pattern
3835      127B      10 FD      DJNZ     PDL1
3836      127D      47          LD       B,A          ;Set mask pattern

```

```

3837 127E F1 POP AF
3838 127F 0E 10 LD C,10H ;Assume port 1
3839 1281 11 03AF LD DE,03AFH
3840 1284 30 05 JR NC,PDLPl ;Good assumption
3841 1286 0E 20 LD C,' '
3842 1288 11 4C9F LD DE,4C9FH
3843 128B PDLPl:
3844 128B 3E 0F LD A,PSG.PB
3845 128D F3 DI
3846 128E CD 110E CALL RDPSPG ;Get current port B content
3847 1291 A3 AND E
3848 1292 B2 OR D
3849 1293 B1 OR C
3850 1294 D3 A1 OUT (PSG.DW),A ;Set trigger high
3851 1296 A9 XOR C
3852 1297 D3 A1 OUT (PSG.DW),A ;Set trigger low again
3853 1299 3E 0E LD A,0EH
3854 129B D3 A0 OUT (PSG.LW),A
3855 129D 0E 00 LD C,0 ;Initialize counter
3856 129F PDL2:
3857 129F DB A2 IN A,(PSG.DR)
3858 12A1 A0 AND B ;End of pulse?
3859 12A2 28 05 JR Z,PDL3 ;Yes
3860 12A4 0C INC C ;Bump counter
3861 12A5 C2 129F JP NZ,PDL2 ;No overflow yet
3862 12A8 0D DEC C ;Make it 255
3863 12A9 PDL3:
3864 12A9 FB EI
3865 12AA 79 LD A,C ;Return counted value
3866 12AB C9 RET
3867 12AC GTPAD:

```

```

3868      ;
3869      ; Read touch pad (NEC PC-6051 compatible)
3870      ;
3871      ; Input parameter (passed via [Acc])
3872      ;
3873      ; 0 - sense touch pad status ---
3874      ; 1 - return X coordinate      |for touch pad connected
3875      ; 2 - return Y coordinate      |to joystick port 1
3876      ; 3 - return switch status ----
3877      ;
3878      ; 4 - sense touch pad status ---
3879      ; 5 - return X coordinate      |for touch pad connected
3880      ; 6 - return Y coordinate      |to joystick port 2
3881      ; 7 - return switch status ----
3882      ;
3883      ; Result is returned via [Acc]. As for status, 255 is returned
3884      ; if true, 0 if false.
3885      ;
3886      12AC      FE 04      CP      4      ;Read pad connected to port 1
3887      12AE      11 0CEC      LD      DE,0CECH      ;Assume so
3888      12B1      38 05      JR      C,GTPDP1      ;Good assumption
3889      12B3      11 03D3      LD      DE,03D3H      ;Connected to port 2
3890      12B6      D6 04      SUB      4
3891      12B8      GTPDP1:
3892      12B8      3D      DEC      A      ;Argument=0?
3893      12B9      FA 12C5      JP      M,GTPAD0      ;If so, read pad and return status
3894      12BC      3D      DEC      A
3895      12BD      3A FC9D      LD      A,(PADX)      ;Assume PAD(1) - X coordinate
3896      12C0      F8      RET      M      ;Good assumption
3897      12C1      3A FC9C      LD      A,(PADY)      ;Return Y coordinate
3898      12C4      C8      RET      Z

```

```

3899      12C5          GTPAD0:
3900      12C5      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save status (minus if PAD(0) specified)
3901      12C6      EB          EX          DE,HL      ;[L]=bits that are not to be modified
3902      12C7      22 F866      LD          (RUNFLG),HL ;[H]=bits that are to be added
3903      12CA      9F          SBC          A,A
3904      12CB      2F          CPL
3905      12CC      E6 40          AND          01000000B
3906      12CE      4F          LD          C,A          ;0 if port 1 specified, 100 octal if port 2
3907      12CF      3E 0F          LD          A,PSG.PB
3908      12D1      F3          DI          ;disable interrupt till done
3909      12D2      CD 110E      CALL         RDPSG
3910      12D5      E6 BF          AND          0BFH
3911      12D7      B1          OR          C
3912      12D8      D3 A1          OUT          (PSG.DW),A ;Select proper port
3913      12DA      F1          POP          AF
3914      12DB      FA 12E8      JP          M,TRYAGN    ;PAD(0) specified
3915      12DE      CD 110C      CALL         INGI
3916      12E1      FB          EI
3917      12E2      E6 08          AND          8
3918      12E4      D6 01          SUB          1
3919      12E6      9F          SBC          A,A
3920      12E7      C9          RET
3921      12E8          TRYAGN:
3922      ;
3923      12E8      0E 00          LD          C,0          ;
3924      12EA      CD 1332      CALL         REDPAD      ;inz
3925      12ED      CD 1332      CALL         REDPAD      ;sense Panel input and select X
3926      12F0      38 28          JR          C,PADX1    ;branch if no input
3927      12F2      CD 1320      CALL         REDCOD      ;read first coordinate
3928      12F5      38 23          JR          C,PADX1    ;branch if input released
3929      12F7      D5          PUSH         DE          ;save for comparison

```

```

3930 12F8 CD 1320      CALL REDCOD      ;read another input
3931 12FB C1          POP BC          ;restore previos coord
3932 12FC 38 1C       JR C,PADX1      ;branch if input released
3933 12FE 78          LD A,B
3934 12FF 92          SUB D            ;[A]=ABS(X0-X1)
3935 1300 30 02       JR NC,NONEG1
3936 1302 2F          CPL
3937 1303 3C          INC A
3938 1304             NONEG1:
3939 1304 FE 05       CP 5              ;less than 5?
3940 1306 30 E0       JR NC,TRYAGN     ;no, try again
3941 1308 79          LD A,C
3942 1309 93          SUB E            ;[A]=ABS(Y0-Y1)
3943 130A 30 02       JR NC,NONEG2
3944 130C 2F          CPL
3945 130D 3C          INC A
3946 130E             NONEG2:
3947 130E FE 05       CP 5              ;less than 5
3948 1310 30 D6       JR NC,TRYAGN     ;no, try again
3949 1312 7A          LD A,D
3950 1313 32 FC9D     LD (PADX),A      ;update coordinate [X]
3951 1316 7B          LD A,E
3952 1317 32 FC9C     LD (PADY),A      ;update coordinate [Y]
3953 131A             PADX1:
3954 131A FB          EI                ;finally enable interrupt
3955 131B 7C          LD A,H            ;get SENSE input value
3956 131C D6 01       SUB 1
3957 131E 9F          SBC A,A
3958 131F C9          RET              ;return value
3959 1320             REDCOD:
3960                ;

```


- MSXIO - Joystick and Paddle interface

```
3961                ; Read X,Y coordinate into [D,E]
3962                ;
3963    1320    0E 0A                LD    C,0AH                ;change to channel to [Y] when done
3964    1322    CD 1332            CALL    REDPAD                ;read [X]
3965    1325    D8                RET    C                ;return if input released
3966    1326    55                LD    D,L
3967    1327    D5                PUSH    DE
3968    1328    0E 00                LD    C,0                ;change to [X] after read
3969    132A    CD 1332            CALL    REDPAD                ;read [Y]
3970    132D    D1                POP    DE
3971    132E    5D                LD    E,L                ;store Y read out
3972    132F    AF                XOR    A                ;clear carry
3973    1330    67                LD    H,A                ;force input is OK
3974    1331    C9                RET
3975    1332                REDPAD:
3976                ;
3977                ; Read touch panel input into [L]
3978                ; Carry set if input released during read
3979                ;
3980    1332    CD 135B            CALL    CHKEOC                ;make sure AD completed
3981    1335    06 08                LD    B,8                ;input 8 bits
3982    1337    51                LD    D,C                ;input channel# after done
3983    1338                REDLOP:
3984    1338    CB 82                RES    0,D                ;serial clock(SCK)=1
3985    133A    CB 92                RES    2,D
3986    133C    CD 136D            CALL    OUTGI
3987    133F    CD 110C            CALL    INGI                ;read PAD
3988    1342    67                LD    H,A                ;save SENSE status
3989    1343    1F                RRA
3990    1344    1F                RRA
3991    1345    1F                RRA
```

- MSXIO - Joystick and Paddle interface

```

3992      1346      CB 15              RL      L              ;bit 2 to LSB of [L]
3993      1348      CB C2              SET     0,D           ;SCK=0
3994      134A      CB D2              SET     2,D
3995      134C      CD 136D            CALL    OUTGI
3996      134F      10 E7              DJNZ    REDLOP
3997      1351      CB E2              SET     4,D
3998      1353      CB EA              SET     5,D
3999      1355      CD 136D            CALL    OUTGI           ;initiate another AD
4000      1358      7C                  LD      A,H           ;LSB=SENSE status
4001      1359      1F                  RRA                ;SENSE status to carry
4002      135A      C9                  RET                  ;OK if no carry
4003      135B                      CHKEOC:
4004                      ;
4005                      ; Check and wait for EOC
4006                      ;
4007      135B      3E 35              LD      A,00110101B
4008      135D      B1                  OR      C
4009      135E      57                  LD      D,A
4010      135F      CD 136D            CALL    OUTGI           ;reset CS
4011      1362                      EOCCHK:
4012      1362      CD 110C            CALL    INGI
4013      1365      E6 02              AND     2              ;test EOC
4014      1367      28 F9              JR      Z,EOCCHK
4015      1369      CB A2              RES     4,D           ;set CS and return
4016      136B      CB AA              RES     5,D
4017      136D                      OUTGI:
4018                      ;
4019                      ; Output [D] to PAD
4020                      ;
4021      136D      E5                  PUSH    HL
4022      136E      D5                  PUSH    DE

```

```
4023      136F      2A F866          LD      HL,(RUNFLG)      ;Also known as [PADWRK]
4024      1372      7D              LD      A,L
4025      1373      2F              CPL
4026      1374      A2              AND     D
4027      1375      57              LD      D,A
4028      1376      3E 0F          LD      A,PSG.PB
4029      1378      D3 A0          OUT     (PSG.LW),A
4030      137A      DB A2          IN      A,(PSG.DR)
4031      137C      A5              AND     L
4032      137D      B2              OR      D
4033      137E      B4              OR      H
4034      137F      D3 A1          OUT     (PSG.DW),A
4035      1381      D1              POP     DE
4036      1382      E1              POP     HL
4037      1383      C9              RET
4038      ;
4039      SUBTTL - MSXIO - Misc. routines for MSXIO
```

```
4040
4041      1384          STMOTR:
4042      1384      A7          AND      A
4043      1385      FA 1392          JP      M,FLPMOT          ;Flip motor switch
4044      1388          STMOT1:
4045      1388      20 03          JR      NZ,MOTRON
4046      138A      3E 09          LD      A,00001001B          ;Stop motor
4047      138C      C2          DB      0C2H          ;Skip next 2 bytes ('JNZ' instruction)
4048      138D          MOTRON:
4049      138D      3E 08          LD      A,8
4050      138F      D3 AB          OUT     (PPI.CM),A
4051      1391      C9          RET
4052      1392          FLPMOT:
4053      ;
4054      1392      DB AA          IN      A,(PPI.CR)
4055      1394      E6 10          AND     10H
4056      1396      18 F0          JR      STMOT1
4057      1398          NMI:
4058      ;
4059      ; NMI handler
4060      ;
4061      1398      CD FDD6          CALL   H.NMI
4062      139B      ED 45          RETN          ;RETN
```

```
4063
4064                                ;
4065    139D                        INIFNK:
4066                                ;
4067                                ; Initialize function key strings
4068                                ;
4069    139D    01 00A0                LD    BC,0A0H
4070    13A0    11 F87F                LD    DE,FNKSTR
4071    13A3    21 13A9                LD    HL,FKTABL
4072    13A6    ED B0                  LDIR
4073    13A8    C9                      RET
4074                                ;
4075    13A9                        FNKDEF:
4076    13A9    63 6F 6C 6F            DB    "color "
4077    13AD    72 20
4078    13AF                                DS    10
4079    13B9    61 75 74 6F            DB    "auto "
4080    13BD    20
4081    13BE                                DS    11
4082    13C9    67 6F 74 6F            DB    "goto "
4083    13CD    20
4084    13CE                                DS    11
4085    13D9    6C 69 73 74            DB    "list "
4086    13DD    20
4087    13DE                                DS    11
4088    13E9    72 75 6E                DB    "run"
4089    13EC    0D                      DB    13
4090    13ED                                DS    12
4091    13F9    63 6F 6C 6F            DB    "color 15,4,7"
4092    13FD    72 20 31 35
4093    1401    2C 34 2C 37
```

4094	1405	0D	DB	13
4095	1406		DS	3
4096	1409	63 6C 6F 61	DB	"cload"
4097	140D	64		
4098	140E	22	DB	34
4099	140F		DS	10
4100	1419	63 6F 6E 74	DB	"cont"
4101	141D	0D	DB	13
4102	141E		DS	11
4103	1429	6C 69 73 74	DB	"list."
4104	142D	2E		
4105	142E	0D 1E 1E	DB	13,30,30
4106	1431		DS	8
4107	1439	0C	DB	12
4108	143A	72 75 6E	DB	"run"
4109	143D	0D	DB	13
4110	143E		DS	11
4111				
4112	1449		RDVDP:	
4113				
4114	1449	DB 99	IN	A,(VDP.SR)
4115	144B	C9	RET	
4116	144C		RSLREG:	
4117				
4118	144C	DB A8	IN	A,(PPI.AR)
4119	144E	C9	RET	
4120	144F		WSLREG:	
4121				
4122	144F	D3 A8	OUT	(PPI.AW),A
4123	1451	C9	RET	
4124	1452		SNSMAT:	

```

4125      ;
4126      1452      4F      LD      C,A
4127      1453      F3      DI
4128      1454      DB AA      IN      A,(PPI.CR)      ;Get what is currently output to Port C
4129      1456      E6 F0      AND      0F0H      ;Leave higher 4 bits unaffected
4130      1458      81      ADD      A,C
4131      1459      D3 AA      OUT      (PPI.CW),A      ;Select row
4132      145B      DB A9      IN      A,(PPI.BR)      ;Get column information of selected row
4133      145D      FB      EI
4134      145E      C9      RET
4135      145F      ISFLIO:
4136      ;
4137      ; Check if we're doing device I O
4138      ;
4139      145F      CD FEDF      CALL      H.ISFL
4140      1462      E5      PUSH      HL      ;Save [H,L]
4141      1463      2A F864      LD      HL,(PTRFIL)      ;Get file pointer
4142      1466      7D      LD      A,L
4143      1467      B4      OR      H      ;No zero?
4144      1468      E1      POP      HL      ;Restore [H,L]
4145      1469      C9      RET
4146      146A      DCOMPR:
4147      ;
4148      ; COMPAR compares [H,L] with [D,E] unsigned
4149      ;
4150      ; [H,L] less than [D,E] set carry
4151      ; [H,L] = [D,E] set zero
4152      ;
4153      ; [A] is the only register used
4154      ;
4155      146A      7C      LD      A,H

```

4156	146B	92	SUB	D
4157	146C	C0	RET	NZ
4158	146D	7D	LD	A,L
4159	146E	93	SUB	E
4160	146F	C9	RET	
4161	1470		GETVCP:	
4162			;	
4163			; Entry - [A] = voice id (0..2)	
4164			; Exit - [HL] = pointer to QLENGX for voice (within static var buf)	
4165			; [A] = 0. All other registers preserved.	
4166			;	
4167	1470	2E 02	LD	L,2
4168	1472	18 03	JR	GETVC1
4169	1474		GETVC2:	
4170			;	
4171			; Entry - [L] = desired displacement into voice buffer	
4172			; Exit - [HL] = pointer to desired variable for voice VOICEN	
4173			; [A] = 0. All other registers preserved.	
4174			;	
4175	1474	3A FB38	LD	A,(VOICEN)
4176	1477		GETVC1:	
4177			;	
4178			; Entry - [A] = voice id (0..2)	
4179			; [L] = desired displacement into voice buffer	
4180			; Exit - [HL] = pointer to desired variable for voice VOICEN	
4181			; [A] = 0. All other registers preserved.	
4182			;	
4183	1477	D5	PUSH	DE
4184	1478	11 FB41	LD	DE,VCBA
4185	147B	26 00	LD	H,0
4186	147D	19	ADD	HL,DE

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- MSXIO - Misc. routines for MSXIO

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 44-4

153

4187	147E	B7	OR	A	
4188	147F	28 07	JR	Z,GETVCX	
4189	1481	11 0025	LD	DE,25H	;VCB size
4190	1484		GETVCL:		
4191	1484	19	ADD	HL,DE	
4192	1485	3D	DEC	A	
4193	1486	20 FC	JR	NZ,GETVCL	
4194	1488		GETVCX:		
4195	1488	D1	POP	DE	
4196	1489	C9	RET		
4197	148A		PHYDIO:		
4198			;		
4199	148A	CD FFA7	CALL	H.PHYD	
4200	148D	C9	RET		
4201	148E		FORMAT:		
4202			;		
4203	148E	CD FFAC	CALL	H.FORM	
4204	1491	C9	RET		
4205			SUBTTL - QUEUTL -	Queue utility routines	

```
4206
4207      ;      Copyright (C) 1980 by Microsoft Corporation
4208      ;      Written by Marc Wilson
4209      ;
4210      ; This utility provides for multiple queues with the following
4211      ; capabilities:
4212      ;
4213      ; Queues of varying length - 1,3,7,15,31,63,127,255
4214      ;
4215      ; Each queue can be any of the possible lengths
4216      ; The queues can be initialized at any time and be
4217      ; located anywhere a single pointer (QUEUES) provides
4218      ; the address of the queue table.
4219      ;
4220      ; The queue table has all information for each queue,
4221      ; 6 bytes per queue. A single non-zero character can
4222      ; be pushed back on top of the queue.
4223      ;
4224      ; The entry for each queue is as follows:
4225      ;      +0      PUT OFFSET
4226      ;      +1      GET OFFSET
4227      ;      +2      BACK CHARACTER
4228      ;      +3      QUEUE LENGTH
4229      ;      +4,+5   QUEUE ADDRESS
4230      ;
4231      ; The utility assumes that the queue table is
4232      ; valid for all queue numbers passed to the routines
4233      ;
4234      ;ROUTINES:
4235      ; All routines assume that [A] equals the queue number,
4236      ; [QUEUES] contains the address of the queue table.
```

```
4237             ; Other requirements follow.
4238             ; GETQ   - Returns current top of queue in [A],
4239             ;           zero flag set if queue empty
4240             ; PUTQ   - Puts byte in [E] reg on end of queue,
4241             ;           zero set if queue is full
4242             ;
4243             ;NOTE:
4244             ; The routines are designed to be reentrant, however
4245             ; there are some restrictions for cases involving a
4246             ; single queue (in any case operating on different
4247             ; queues is alright). The first restriction is that
4248             ; the same routine cannot be reentered. The second
4249             ; is that INITQ and POPQ do not allow PUTQ,
4250             ; GETQ or BCKQ to be entered.
4251             ;
4252             ; LFTQ   - Returns unused number of bytes in queue in [A] reg
4253             ; INITQ  - Initialize queue to empty state,
4254             ;           B reg=length, (DE)=ADDR
4255             ; *** All routines destroy the registers ***
4256             ;
4257             SUBTTL  - QUEUTL - Queue routines
```

```

4258
4259      1492      PUTQ:
4260      ;
4261      ; Put data on queue
4262      ;
4263      1492      CD 14FA      CALL      GETPTR      ;Get queue pointers
4264      1495      78          LD        A,B
4265      1496      3C          INC        A            ;Bump PUT
4266      1497      23          INC        HL
4267      1498      A6          AND        (HL)        ;Wrap around
4268      1499      B9          CP         C
4269      149A      C8          RET         Z          ;QUEUE full
4270      149B      E5          PUSH       HL
4271      149C      2B          DEC        HL
4272      149D      2B          DEC        HL
4273      149E      2B          DEC        HL
4274      149F      E3          EX         (SP),HL     ;Save place to put new pointer
4275      14A0      23          INC        HL
4276      14A1      4F          LD         C,A        ;Pointer in C
4277      14A2      7E          LD         A,(HL)
4278      14A3      23          INC        HL
4279      14A4      66          LD         H,(HL)
4280      14A5      6F          LD         L,A        ;(HL) = QUEUE address
4281      14A6      06 00      LD         B,0
4282      14A8      09          ADD        HL,BC       ;(HL) = Address to put char
4283      14A9      73          LD         (HL),E
4284      14AA      E1          POP        HL
4285      14AB      71          LD         (HL),C     ;set new pointer
4286      14AC      C9          RET
4287      14AD      GETQ:
4288      ;

```

```

4289                ; Get data from QUEUE
4290                ;
4291      14AD      CD 14FA      CALL      GETPTR      ;Get queue pointers
4292      14B0      36 00      LD        (HL),0      ;zero back character
4293      14B2      20 1D      JR        NZ,GETBAK
4294      14B4      79        LD        A,C
4295      14B5      B8        CP        B
4296      14B6      C8        RET        Z          ;QUEUE empty!
4297      14B7      23        INC       HL
4298      14B8      3C        INC       A          ;Bump GET offset
4299      14B9      A6        AND       (HL)       ;wrap around
4300      14BA      2B        DEC       HL
4301      14BB      2B        DEC       HL
4302      14BC      E5        PUSH      HL          ;Save place to store pointer
4303      14BD      23        INC       HL
4304      14BE      23        INC       HL
4305      14BF      23        INC       HL
4306      14C0      4F        LD        C,A        ;offset in C
4307      14C1      7E        LD        A,(HL)
4308      14C2      23        INC       HL
4309      14C3      66        LD        H,(HL)
4310      14C4      6F        LD        L,A        ;[HL] = QUEUE address
4311      14C5      06 00      LD        B,0
4312      14C7      09        ADD       HL,BC
4313      14C8      7E        LD        A,(HL)      ;get char from QUEUE
4314      14C9      E1        POP       HL
4315      14CA      71        LD        (HL),C
4316      14CB      B7        OR        A
4317      14CC      C0        RET       NZ
4318      14CD      3C        INC       A
4319      14CE      3E 00      LD        A,0

```

```

4320      14D0      C9                      RET
4321      14D1                      GETBAK:
4322      14D1      4F                      LD      C,A
4323      14D2      06 00                  LD      B,0
4324      14D4      21 F970                LD      HL,QUEBAK-1
4325      14D7      09                      ADD     HL,BC
4326      14D8      7E                      LD      A,(HL)
4327      14D9      C9                      RET
4328      14DA                      INITQ:
4329                      ;
4330                      ; INITQ - Initialize QUEUE
4331                      ;
4332      14DA      C5                      PUSH     BC                      ;Save queue length
4333      14DB      CD 1504                  CALL     QSTART                ;Get addr of start of QUEUE table entry
4334      14DE      70                      LD      (HL),B                ;Clear PUT offset
4335      14DF      23                      INC      HL
4336      14E0      70                      LD      (HL),B                ;Clear GET offset
4337      14E1      23                      INC      HL
4338      14E2      70                      LD      (HL),B                ;Clear back character
4339      14E3      23                      INC      HL
4340      14E4      F1                      POP      AF
4341      14E5      77                      LD      (HL),A                ;Set QUEUE length
4342      14E6      23                      INC      HL
4343      14E7      73                      LD      (HL),E
4344      14E8      23                      INC      HL
4345      14E9      72                      LD      (HL),D                ;Set QUEUE address
4346      14EA      C9                      RET
4347      14EB                      LFTQ:
4348                      ;
4349                      ; LFTQ - Returns number of bytes remaining in QUEUE
4350                      ;

```

4351	14EB	CD 14FA	CALL	GETPTR	;Get QUEUE ptrs
4352	14EE	78	LD	A,B	
4353	14EF	3C	INC	A	
4354	14F0	23	INC	HL	
4355	14F1	A6	AND	(HL)	
4356	14F2	47	LD	B,A	;B=PUT PTR+1
4357	14F3	79	LD	A,C	
4358	14F4	90	SUB	B	;subtract PUT from GET
4359	14F5	A6	AND	(HL)	;make it positive UNSIGNED INTEGER
4360	14F6	6F	LD	L,A	
4361	14F7	26 00	LD	H,0	
4362	14F9	C9	RET		
4363					
4364	14FA		GETPTR:		
4365			;		
4366			; QUEUE general routines		
4367			;		
4368	14FA	CD 1504	CALL	QSTART	;Get start of QUEUE TABLE entry
4369	14FD	46	LD	B,(HL)	;B = PUT OFFSET
4370	14FE	23	INC	HL	
4371	14FF	4E	LD	C,(HL)	;C = GET OFFSET
4372	1500	23	INC	HL	
4373	1501	7E	LD	A,(HL)	;A = BACK CHARACTER
4374	1502	B7	OR	A	
4375	1503	C9	RET		
4376			;		
4377	1504		QSTART:		
4378	1504	07	RLCA		;*2
4379	1505	47	LD	B,A	
4380	1506	07	RLCA		;*4
4381	1507	80	ADD	A,B	;*6

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- QUEUTL - Queue routines

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 46-4

160

4382	1508	4F	LD	C,A
4383	1509	06 00	LD	B,0
4384	150B	2A F3F3	LD	HL,(QUEUES)
4385	150E	09	ADD	HL,BC
4386	150F	C9	RET	
4387			SUBTTL - MSXGRP - Graphic driver (Print a character on GRP screen)	


```

4388
4389      1510      GRPPRT:
4390      ;
4391      ; Print a character on the graphic screen
4392      ;
4393      1510      E5      PUSH      HL
4394      1511      D5      PUSH      DE
4395      1512      C5      PUSH      BC
4396      1513      F5      PUSH      AF
4397      1514      CD 089D      CALL      CNVCHR      ;Convert code
4398      1517      30 62      JR      NC,JPPPAL      ;Graphic header byte, return soon
4399      1519      20 08      JR      NZ,GPRT05      ;Converted graphic code
4400      151B      FE 0D      CP      0DH      ;CR?
4401      151D      28 5F      JR      Z,GRPCR      ;Do not ignore CR even on graphic screen
4402      151F      FE 20      CP      ' '      ;Control character?
4403      1521      38 58      JR      C,JPPPAL      ;Yes, ignore this
4404      1523      GPRT05:
4405      1523      CD 0752      CALL      GETPAT      ;Get character pattern in PATWRK
4406      1526      3A F3E9      LD      A,(FORCLR)      ;Set color of character
4407      1529      32 F3F2      LD      (ATRBYT),A
4408      152C      2A FCB9      LD      HL,(GRPACY)
4409      152F      EB      EX      DE,HL      ;Current Y coordinate in [DE]
4410      1530      ED 4B FCB7      LD      BC,(GRPACX)      ;Current X coordinate in [BC]
4411      1534      CD 1599      CALL      SCALXY      ;Do the scaling
4412      1537      30 42      JR      NC,JPPPAL      ;Do not print if already out of screen
4413      1539      CD 15DF      CALL      MAPXYC      ;Map to CLOC and CMASK
4414      153C      11 FC40      LD      DE,PATWRK
4415      153F      0E 08      LD      C,8      ;Row counter
4416      1541      GPRT10:
4417      1541      06 08      LD      B,8      ;Column counter
4418      1543      CD 1639      CALL      FETCHC      ;Get current CLOC and CMASK

```

```

4419      1546      E5                PUSH    HL                ;Save these
4420      1547      F5                PUSH    AF
4421      1548      1A                LD      A,(DE)            ;Get pattern for a row
4422      1549                GPRT20:
4423      1549      87                ADD     A,A                ;Check each bit
4424      154A      F5                PUSH    AF
4425      154B      DC 167E            CALL    C,SETC          ;Set it if 1
4426      154E      CD 16AC            CALL    TRIGHT         ;Move 1 pixel right
4427      1551      E1                POP     HL                ;Assume out of screen
4428      1552      38 04              JR      C,GPRT30          ;Good assumption, skip the rest
4429      1554      E5                PUSH    HL
4430      1555      F1                POP     AF
4431      1556      10 F1              DJNZ    GPRT20            ;Loop till done all columns
4432      1558                GPRT30:
4433      1558      F1                POP     AF                ;Restore CLOC and CMASK
4434      1559      E1                POP     HL
4435      155A      CD 1640            CALL    STOREC         ;Set these
4436      155D      CD 170A            CALL    TDOWNC         ;Move 1 pixel down
4437      1560      38 04              JR      C,GPRT40          ;Out of screen, skip rest and return
4438      1562      13                INC     DE                ;Point to next row
4439      1563      0D                DEC     C
4440      1564      20 DB              JR      NZ,GPRT10         ;Loop till done all rows
4441      1566                GPRT40:
4442      1566      CD 15D9            CALL    CHKMOD         ;Check current screen mode
4443      1569      3A FCB7            LD      A,(GRPACX)
4444      156C      28 06              JR      Z,GPRT50          ;We're in high-resolution mode
4445      156E      C6 20              ADD     A,' '
4446      1570      38 0C              JR      C,GRPCR         ;We're going out of screen
4447      1572      18 04              JR      GPRT60
4448      1574                GPRT50:
4449                ;

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80 3.44 01-Jan-85
 - MSXGRP - Graphic driver (Print a character on GRP screen

PAGE 47-2

163

```

4450      1574      C6 08              ADD      A,8
4451      1576      38 06              JR        C,GRPCR
4452      1578              GPRT60:
4453      1578      32 FCB7            LD        (GRPACX),A      ;Update cursor position
4454      157B              JPPPAL:
4455      157B      C3 08DA            JP        POPALL
4456      157E              GRPCR:
4457              ;
4458      157E      AF                  XOR      A              ;Reset X position
4459      157F      32 FCB7            LD        (GRPACX),A
4460      1582      CD 15D9            CALL     CHKMOD
4461      1585      3A FCB9            LD        A,(GRPACY)
4462      1588      28 03              JR        Z,GPRT70
4463      158A      C6 20              ADD      A,4*8
4464      158C      01                  DB        1
4465      158D              GPRT70:
4466      158D      C6 08              ADD      A,8
4467      158F      FE C0              CP        0C0H
4468      1591      38 01              JR        C,GPRT80
4469      1593      AF                  XOR      A              ;Reset Y position also
4470      1594              GPRT80:
4471      1594      32 FCB9            LD        (GRPACY),A
4472      1597      18 E2              JR        JPPPAL
4473              SUBTTL - MSXGRP - (Routines for general graphics)

```

```

4474
4475      1599      SCALXY:
4476                  ;
4477                  ; SCALXY - Clips X,Y to max values in physical size and flags out
4478                  ; of range values.
4479                  ;
4480                  ; ENTRY [BC] := X (0 ... max X), [DE] = Y (0 ... max Y)
4481                  ; EXIT [BC] = X clipped, [DE] = Y clipped
4482                  ; CARRY is reset if one of the value was out of bound
4483                  ;
4484      1599      E5      PUSH      HL      ;save [HL]
4485      159A      C5      PUSH      BC      ;save [BC] - X coordinate
4486      159B      06 01  LD      B,1      ;no-error flag
4487      159D      EB      EX      DE,HL    ;Y coordinate to [HL]
4488      159E      7C      LD      A,H      ;Is Y coordinate negative?
4489      159F      87      ADD      A,A
4490      15A0      30 05  JR      NC,YPOSTV ;No, positive
4491      15A2      21 0000 LD      HL,0      ;Substitute by 0 is negative
4492      15A5      18 08  JR      YNEGTV    ;And set out of bound flag
4493      15A7      YPOSTV:
4494                  ;
4495      15A7      11 00C0 LD      DE,0C0H    ;Maximum Y+1
4496      15AA      E7      RST      20H      ;Test [HL] with [DE]
4497      15AB      38 04  JR      C,SCLYOK   ;if carry, not out of bound
4498      15AD      EB      EX      DE,HL    ;[HL] = 192
4499      15AE      2B      DEC      HL      ;Y = 191 ,maximum Y coordinate
4500      15AF      YNEGTV:
4501      15AF      06 00  LD      B,0      ;set out of bound flag
4502      15B1      SCLYOK:
4503      15B1      E3      EX      (SP),HL   ;save Y and get X to [HL]
4504      15B2      7C      LD      A,H      ;Is X coordinate negative?

```

```

4505      15B3      87                      ADD      A,A
4506      15B4      30 05                  JR        NC,XPOSTV      ;No, positive
4507      15B6      21 0000                LD        HL,0           ;Substitute by 0 if negative
4508      15B9      18 08                  JR        XNEGTV         ;And set out of bound flag
4509      15BB                      XPOSTV:
4510                      ;
4511      15BB      11 0100                LD        DE,0100H       ;max X +1
4512      15BE      E7                      RST        20H          ;Test [HL] with [DE]
4513      15BF      38 04                  JR        C,SCLXOK
4514      15C1      EB                      EX         DE,HL        ;[HL] = 256
4515      15C2      2B                      DEC        HL          ;[HL] = 255 - max X coordinate
4516      15C3                      XNEGTV:
4517      15C3      06 00                  LD         B,0           ;error flag
4518      15C5                      SCLXOK:
4519      15C5      D1                      POP        DE           ;restore [DE] = Y
4520      15C6      CD 15D9                CALL       CHKMOD
4521      15C9      28 08                  JR        Z,HRSSCL       ;We're in high-resolution mode
4522      15CB      CB 3D                  SRL        L           ;Divide both X and Y by 4 because we're
4523      15CD      CB 3D                  SRL        L           ;in multi-color mode
4524      15CF      CB 3B                  SRL        E
4525      15D1      CB 3B                  SRL        E
4526      15D3                      HRSSCL:
4527      15D3      78                      LD         A,B
4528      15D4      0F                      RRCA                     ;set carry if no error
4529      15D5      44                      LD         B,H          ;[BC] = X
4530      15D6      4D                      LD         C,L
4531      15D7      E1                      POP        HL           ;restore [HL]
4532      15D8      C9                      RET
4533      15D9                      CHKMOD:
4534                      ;
4535                      ; Check current screen mode

```

```

4536      ;
4537      15D9      3A FCAF      LD      A,(SCRMOD)
4538      15DC      D6 02      SUB      2      ;In what mode are we now?
4539      15DE      C9      RET      ;Return with the condition flag
4540      15DF      MAPXYC:
4541      ;
4542      ; MAPXYC - Maps X,Y coordinates to "C" (address, mask)
4543      ;
4544      ; Entry: [BC] = X, [DE] = Y
4545      ;
4546      ; Exit: CLOC = [HL] -- Video Ram address
4547      ; CMASK = [A] -- Bit Mask
4548      ;
4549      ; [ High-resolution mode ]
4550      ;
4551      ; X coord - XXXXXXXX ( 8 bits, max=255)
4552      ; 76543210
4553      ;
4554      ; Y coord - YYYYYYYY ( 8 bits, max=191)
4555      ; 76543210
4556      ;
4557      ; CLOC = YYYYYXXXXXXYY
4558      ; 7654376543210
4559      ; XXX
4560      ; 210
4561      ;-----
4562      ; CMASK = 10000000 000
4563      ; 01000000 001
4564      ; 00100000 010
4565      ; 00010000 011
4566      ; 00001000 100
  
```

```

4567             ;                00000100 101
4568             ;                00000010 110
4569             ;                00000001 111
4570             ;
4571             ; [ Multi-color mode ]
4572             ;
4573             ;      X coord - XXXXXX ( 6 bits, max=63 )
4574             ;                543210
4575             ;
4576             ;      Y coord - YYYYYY ( 6 bits, max=47 )
4577             ;                543210
4578             ;
4579             ;      CLOC =  YYYXXXXXXYY
4580             ;                54354321210
4581             ;
4582             ; CMASK = 11110000 if X0=0 (even)
4583             ; CMASK = 00001111 if X0=1 (odd)
4584             ;
4585             ; Note: The boundary check has already been done by a call
4586             ; to SCALXY, so no range checking is needed.
4587             ;
4588 15DF C5          PUSH BC          ;Save X
4589 15E0 CD 15D9    CALL CHKMOD      ;Check current screen mode
4590 15E3 20 2E     JR NZ,MMPXYC     ;Multi-color mode
4591 15E5 51        LD D,C           ;Save X to D also
4592 15E6 79        LD A,C
4593 15E7 E6 07     AND 7
4594 15E9 4F        LD C,A
4595 15EA 21 160B   LD HL,TWOPWR     ;Table of power of two
4596 15ED 09        ADD HL,BC
4597 15EE 7E        LD A,(HL)        ;read bit mask CMASK

```

```

4598      15EF      32 F92C      LD      (CMASK),A
4599      15F2      7B          LD      A,E          ;Get Y coordinate
4600      15F3      0F          RRCA
4601      15F4      0F          RRCA
4602      15F5      0F          RRCA
4603      15F6      E6 1F      AND      00011111B
4604      15F8      47          LD      B,A
4605      15F9      7A          LD      A,D          ;Get X coordinate
4606      15FA      E6 F8      AND      11111000B
4607      15FC      4F          LD      C,A
4608      15FD      7B          LD      A,E          ;Get Y coordinate
4609      15FE      E6 07      AND      00000111B
4610      1600      B1          OR      C
4611      1601      4F          LD      C,A
4612      1602      2A F3CB      LD      HL,(GRPCGP)
4613      1605      09          ADD     HL,BC
4614      1606      22 F92A      LD      (CLOC),HL    ;Set pattern generator address
4615      1609      C1          POP     BC
4616      160A      C9          RET
4617      160B
4618
4619
4620
4621      160B      80 40 20 10      DB      80H,40H,20H,10H
4622      160F      08 04 02 01      DB      08H,04H,02H,01H
4623
4624      1613
4625
4626
4627
4628      1613      79          LD      A,C          ;Get X position
  
```


4629	1614	0F	RRCA		;Even or odd?
4630	1615	3E F0	LD	A,11110000B	;Assume even
4631	1617	30 02	JR	NC,MMPXY1	;Good assumption
4632	1619	3E 0F	LD	A,00001111B	;Odd
4633	161B				
			MMPXY1:		
4634	161B	32 F92C	LD	(CMASK),A	;Set up mask pattern
4635	161E	79	LD	A,C	
4636	161F	87	ADD	A,A	
4637	1620	87	ADD	A,A	
4638	1621	E6 F8	AND	11111000B	
4639	1623	4F	LD	C,A	;Get lower byte
4640	1624	7B	LD	A,E	
4641	1625	E6 07	AND	0111B	
4642	1627	B1	OR	C	
4643	1628	4F	LD	C,A	
4644	1629	7B	LD	A,E	
4645	162A	0F	RRCA		
4646	162B	0F	RRCA		
4647	162C	0F	RRCA		
4648	162D	E6 07	AND	0111B	
4649	162F	47	LD	B,A	;Get higher byte
4650	1630	2A F3D5	LD	HL,(MLTCGP)	;Load start address of pattern table
4651	1633	09	ADD	HL,BC	
4652	1634	22 F92A	LD	(CLOC),HL	
4653	1637	C1	POP	BC	
4654	1638	C9	RET		

```

4655
4656      1639      FETCHC:
4657      ;
4658      ; FETCHC - Reads the value of the graphics accumulator
4659      ;
4660      ; Exit: [HL] = CLOC, [A] = CMASK
4661      ;
4662      1639      3A F92C      LD      A,(CMASK)
4663      163C      2A F92A      LD      HL,(CLOC)
4664      163F      C9          RET
4665      1640      STOREC:
4666      ;
4667      ; STOREC - Sets the graphics accumulator
4668      ;
4669      ; Entry: [HL] = CLOC, [A] = CMASK
4670      ;
4671      1640      32 F92C      LD      (CMASK),A
4672      1643      22 F92A      LD      (CLOC),HL
4673      1646      C9          RET
4674      1647      READC:
4675      ;
4676      ; READC - Get the attribute of the current graphics accumulator
4677      ; position
4678      ;
4679      1647      C5          PUSH    BC
4680      1648      E5          PUSH    HL
4681      1649      CD 1639     CALL    FETCHC      ;Get CLOC and CMASK
4682      164C      47          LD      B,A        ;Save CMASK
4683      164D      CD 15D9     CALL    CHKMOD     ;Check current screen mode
4684      1650      20 1A       JR      NZ,MREADC  ;Multi-color mode
4685      1652      CD 07D7     CALL    RDVRM     ;Read VDP's VRAM (pattern)

```

4686	1655	A0	AND	B	;Extract specified pixel
4687	1656	F5	PUSH	AF	;Save whether the pixel is on or off
4688	1657	01 2000	LD	BC,GRPDIF	
4689	165A	09	ADD	HL,BC	
4690	165B	CD 07D7	CALL	RDVRM	;Read VDP's VRAM (color)
4691	165E	47	LD	B,A	;Save this to B
4692	165F	F1	POP	AF	;Restore condition
4693	1660	78	LD	A,B	;Restore color
4694	1661	28 04	JR	Z,READC1	;Specified dot is off, return
4695					;background color
4696	1663		READC0:		
4697	1663	0F	RRCA		;Specified dot is on, return foreground color
4698	1664	0F	RRCA		
4699	1665	0F	RRCA		
4700	1666	0F	RRCA		
4701	1667		READC1:		
4702	1667	E6 0F	AND	0FH	;Make it a legal value
4703	1669	E1	POP	HL	
4704	166A	C1	POP	BC	
4705	166B	C9	RET		
4706	166C		MREADC:		
4707			;		
4708	166C	CD 07D7	CALL	RDVRM	;Read VRAM
4709	166F	04	INC	B	;Check if specified pixel is even or odd
4710	1670	05	DEC	B	
4711	1671	F2 1667	JP	P,READC1	;Odd, return lower nibble
4712	1674	18 ED	JR	READC0	;Even, return upper nibble

```

4713
4714      1676      SETATR:
4715                      ;
4716                      ; SETATR - Sets the attribute (color, reverse, etc..) to be
4717                      ; used in future actions.
4718                      ;
4719                      ; Entry - [A] = Attribute
4720                      ; Exit - carry set if illegal value
4721                      ;
4722      1676      FE 10      CP      16      ;Must be less than 16
4723      1678      3F      CCF
4724      1679      D8      RET      C
4725      167A      32 F3F2      LD      (ATRBYT),A
4726      167D      C9      RET
4727      167E      SETC:
4728                      ;
4729                      ; SETC - Sets the point indicated by the graphics accumulator
4730                      ; to ATTRBYT
4731                      ;
4732                      ; All registers except AF must be preserved.
4733                      ;
4734      167E      E5      PUSH      HL
4735      167F      C5      PUSH      BC
4736      1680      CD 15D9      CALL      CHKMOD      ;Check current screen mode
4737      1683      CD 1639      CALL      FETCHC
4738      1686      20 08      JR      NZ,MSETC      ;Multi-color mode
4739      1688      D5      PUSH      DE
4740      1689      CD 186C      CALL      PATWRT
4741      168C      D1      POP      DE
4742      168D      C1      POP      BC
4743      168E      E1      POP      HL
  
```

```
4744      168F      C9                      RET
4745      1690                      MSETC:
4746                      ;
4747                      ; Set a pixel in multi-color mode
4748                      ;
4749      1690      47                      LD      B,A          ;Save CMASK in [B]
4750      1691      CD 07D7                CALL     RDVRM        ;Read VRAM
4751      1694      4F                      LD      C,A
4752      1695      78                      LD      A,B
4753      1696      2F                      CPL                      ;Leave another unaffected
4754      1697      A1                      AND      C
4755      1698      4F                      LD      C,A
4756      1699      3A F3F2                LD      A,(ATRBYT)    ;Get specified color
4757      169C      04                      INC      B          ;Check if even or odd
4758      169D      05                      DEC      B
4759      169E      F2 16A5                JP      P,MSETC1      ;Odd
4760      16A1      87                      ADD      A,A
4761      16A2      87                      ADD      A,A
4762      16A3      87                      ADD      A,A
4763      16A4      87                      ADD      A,A
4764      16A5                      MSETC1:
4765      16A5      B1                      OR      C          ;Form new color
4766      16A6      CD 07CD                CALL     WRTVRM        ;Write new pattern
4767      16A9      C1                      POP      BC
4768      16AA      E1                      POP      HL
4769      16AB      C9                      RET
4770                      SUBTTL - MSXGRP - (Graphic cursor movements)
```

- MSXGRP - (Graphic cursor movements)

```
4771
4772                ;
4773                ; UPC, DOWNC, RIGHTC, LEFTC
4774                ;
4775                ; These are the C relative movement routines. They
4776                ; adjust the current graphics accumulator in the indicated
4777                ; direction without checking boundary conditions.
4778                ;
4779                ;-----
4780                ;
4781    16AC          TRIGHT:
4782                ;
4783                ; TRIGHT - move 1 pixel right
4784                ; Return carry set if already on border
4785                ;
4786    16AC          E5                PUSH    HL
4787    16AD          CD 15D9           CALL    CHKMOD
4788    16B0          C2 1779           JP      NZ,MTRGT
4789    16B3          CD 1639           CALL    FETCHC        ;Get CLOC,CMASK
4790    16B6          0F                RRCA                ;Move 1 pixel right
4791    16B7          30 4B             JR      NC,HRZMV1      ;Within byte, just change CMASK
4792    16B9          7D                LD      A,L            ;Get low byte of CLOC
4793    16BA          E6 F8             AND     0F8H
4794    16BC          FE F8             CP      0F8H           ;On right edge?
4795    16BE          3E 80             LD      A,80H          ;Assume not
4796    16C0          20 10             JR      NZ,RGHTC1      ;Goot assumption
4797    16C2          C3 175A           JP      ONBRD1         ;On border, set carry and return
4798    16C5          RIGHTC:
4799                ;
4800                ; RIGHTC - move 1 pixel right
4801                ;
```

4802	16C5	E5		PUSH	HL	
4803	16C6	CD 15D9		CALL	CHKMOD	
4804	16C9	C2 178B		JP	NZ,MRGTC	
4805	16CC	CD 1639		CALL	FETCHC	
4806	16CF	0F		RRCA		;move right 1 pixel
4807	16D0	30 32		JR	NC,HRZMV1	;within byte, just change CMASK
4808	16D2		RGHTC1:			
4809	16D2	D5		PUSH	DE	
4810	16D3	11 0008		LD	DE,8	;Load offset to new position
4811	16D6	18 27		JR	HRZMOV	;Change CLOC also
4812	16D8		TLEFT:			
4813						
4814						; TLEFT - move 1 pixel left
4815						; Return carry set if already on border
4816						
4817	16D8	E5		PUSH	HL	
4818	16D9	CD 15D9		CALL	CHKMOD	
4819	16DC	C2 179C		JP	NZ,MTLFT	
4820	16DF	CD 1639		CALL	FETCHC	;Get CLOC and CMASK
4821	16E2	07		RLCA		;Move 1 pixel left
4822	16E3	30 1F		JR	NC,HRZMV1	;Within byte boundary, just change CMASK
4823	16E5	7D		LD	A,L	;Check if we're on left edge
4824	16E6	E6 F8		AND	0F8H	
4825	16E8	3E 01		LD	A,1	;Assume not
4826	16EA	20 0F		JR	NZ,LEFTC1	;Good assumption
4827	16EC	18 6C		JR	ONBRD1	;We're on border, set carry and return
4828	16EE		LEFTC:			
4829						
4830						; LEFTC - move 1 pixel left
4831						
4832	16EE	E5		PUSH	HL	

```
4833      16EF      CD 15D9          CALL    CHKMOD
4834      16F2      C2 17AC          JP      NZ,MLFTC
4835      16F5      CD 1639          CALL    FETCHC
4836      16F8      07                RLCA
4837      16F9      30 09          JR      NC,HRZMV1      ;move left 1 pixel
                                                ;within byte boundary, just change CMASK
4838      16FB                                LEFTC1:
4839      16FB      D5                PUSH    DE
4840      16FC      11 FFF8          LD      DE,0FFF8H      ;Load offset to new position
4841      16FF                                HRZMOV:
4842      16FF      19                ADD     HL,DE          ;Add offset to new position
4843      1700      22 F92A          LD      (CLOC),HL      ;Update pattern address
4844      1703      D1                POP     DE
4845      1704                                HRZMV1:
4846      1704      32 F92C          LD      (CMASK),A      ;Update CMASK
4847      1707      A7                AND     A              ;Clear carry
4848      1708      E1                POP     HL
4849      1709      C9                RET
4850      170A                                TDOWNC:
4851                                ;
4852                                ; TDOWNC - move 1 pixel down.
4853                                ;
4854                                ; Return carry set if already on screen border.
4855                                ;
4856      170A      E5                PUSH    HL
4857      170B      D5                PUSH    DE
4858      170C      2A F92A          LD      HL,(CLOC)
4859      170F      CD 15D9          CALL    CHKMOD
4860      1712      C2 17C6          JP      NZ,MTDNC
4861      1715      E5                PUSH    HL
4862      1716      2A F3CB          LD      HL,(GRPCGP)
4863      1719      11 1700          LD      DE,1700H
```


(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXGRP - (Graphic cursor movements)

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 51-3

177

```

4864 171C 19          ADD    HL,DE
4865 171D EB          EX     DE,HL
4866 171E E1          POP    HL
4867 171F E7          RST    20H          ;Test [HL] with [DE]
4868                                ;Looks like on border?
4869 1720 38 13       JR     C,DWNC10    ;No
4870 1722 7D          LD     A,L          ;Possibly on border
4871 1723 3C          INC     A
4872 1724 E6 07       AND     7          ;Really?
4873 1726 20 0D       JR     NZ,DWNC10    ;No
4874 1728 18 2F       JR     ONBRDR       ;Yes, set carry and return
4875                                ;
4876 172A             DOWNC:
4877                                ;
4878                                ; DOWNC - move 1 pixel down
4879                                ;
4880 172A E5          PUSH    HL
4881 172B D5          PUSH    DE
4882 172C 2A F92A     LD     HL,(CLOC)
4883 172F CD 15D9     CALL    CHKMOD
4884 1732 C2 17DC     JP     NZ,MDNC
4885 1735             DWNC10:
4886 1735 23          INC     HL          ;move down 1 pixel
4887 1736 7D          LD     A,L          ;Prepare for boundary check
4888 1737 11 00F8     LD     DE,0F8H     ;Load possible offset to new location
4889 173A 18 31       JR     VRTMOV       ;Check
4890 173C             TUPC:
4891                                ;
4892                                ; TUPC - move 1 pixel up.
4893                                ; Return carry set if already on screen border.
4894                                ;

```

```

4895      173C      E5          PUSH      HL
4896      173D      D5          PUSH      DE
4897      173E      2A F92A      LD        HL,(CLOC)
4898      1741      CD 15D9      CALL      CHKMOD
4899      1744      C2 17E3      JP        NZ,MTUPC
4900      1747      E5          PUSH      HL
4901      1748      2A F3CB      LD        HL,(GRPCGP)
4902      174B      11 0100      LD        DE,0100H
4903      174E      19          ADD       HL,DE
4904      174F      EB          EX        DE,HL
4905      1750      E1          POP       HL
4906      1751      E7          RST       20H          ;Test [HL] with [DE]
4907                                     ;Looks like on border?
4908      1752      30 14          JR        NC,UPC10      ;No
4909      1754      7D          LD        A,L          ;Possibly on border
4910      1755      E6 07          AND      7          ;Really?
4911      1757      20 0F          JR        NZ,UPC10      ;No
4912      1759                                     ONBRDR:
4913      1759      D1          POP       DE
4914      175A                                     ONBRD1:
4915      175A      37          SCF                                     ;Set carry indicating we're on border
4916      175B      E1          POP       HL
4917      175C      C9          RET
4918      175D                                     UPC:
4919      ;
4920      ; UPC - move 1 pixel up
4921      ;
4922      175D      E5          PUSH      HL
4923      175E      D5          PUSH      DE
4924      175F      2A F92A      LD        HL,(CLOC)      ;get current position
4925      1762      CD 15D9      CALL      CHKMOD

```

```

4926      1765      C2 17F8      JP      NZ,MUPC
4927      1768      UPC10:      LD      A,L      ;Prepare for boundary check
4928      1768      7D          DEC     HL      ;move up 1 pixel
4929      1769      2B          LD      DE,0FF08H ;Load possible offset to new location
4930      176A      11 FF08      VRTMOV:
4931      176D      E6 07      AND      7      ;Crossed boundary?
4932      176D      20 01      JR      NZ,VRTMV1 ;No, it's okay
4933      176F      19          ADD     HL,DE     ;Get new location
4934      1771      VRTMV1:
4935      1772      22 F92A      LD      (CLOC),HL ;Update pattern address
4936      1775      A7          AND      A      ;Clear carry
4937      1776      D1          POP     DE
4938      1777      E1          POP     HL
4939      1778      C9          RET
4940      1779      MTRGT:
4941      1779      ;
4942      1779      ; Graphics cursor movement in multi-color mode
4943      1779      ; [ Horizontal movements ]
4944      1779      ;
4945      1779      CD 1639      CALL     FETCHC
4946      177C      A7          AND      A
4947      177D      3E 0F      LD      A,0FH      ;Assume CMASK is even
4948      177F      FA 17C0      JP      M,MHZMV1 ;Within byte, just change CMASK
4949      1782      7D          LD      A,L
4950      1783      E6 F8      AND      0F8H
4951      1785      FE F8      CP      0F8H      ;On right edge?
4952      1787      20 0B      JR      NZ,MRGTC1 ;No, move to next pixel
4953      1789      18 CF      JR      ONBRD1    ;We're on right edge, set carry and return
4954      178B      MRGTC:
4955      178B      ;
4956      178B      ;

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 - MSXGRP - (Graphic cursor movements)

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 51-6

180

4957	178B	CD 1639	CALL	FETCHC	
4958	178E	A7	AND	A	
4959	178F	3E 0F	LD	A,0FH	;Assume CMASK is even
4960	1791	FA 17C0	JP	M,MHZMV1	;Good assumption
4961	1794		MRGTC1:		
4962	1794	D5	PUSH	DE	
4963	1795	11 0008	LD	DE,8	;Next pixel is 8 byte far
4964					;from the current position
4965	1798	3E F0	LD	A,0F0H	
4966	179A	18 1F	JR	MHCMOV	
4967	179C		MTLFT:		
4968			;		
4969	179C	CD 1639	CALL	FETCHC	
4970	179F	A7	AND	A	
4971	17A0	3E F0	LD	A,0F0H	;Assume CMASK is odd
4972	17A2	F2 17C0	JP	P,MHZMV1	;Good assumption, just change CMASK
4973	17A5	7D	LD	A,L	
4974	17A6	E6 F8	AND	0F8H	;On left edge?
4975	17A8	20 0B	JR	NZ,MLFTC1	;No
4976	17AA	18 AE	JR	ONBRD1	;We're on left edge, set carry and return
4977	17AC		MLFTC:		
4978			;		
4979	17AC	CD 1639	CALL	FETCHC	
4980	17AF	A7	AND	A	
4981	17B0	3E F0	LD	A,0F0H	;Assume CMASK is odd
4982	17B2	F2 17C0	JP	P,MHZMV1	;Good assumption, just change CMASK
4983	17B5		MLFTC1:		
4984	17B5	D5	PUSH	DE	
4985	17B6	11 FFF8	LD	DE,0FFF8H	
4986	17B9	3E 0F	LD	A,0FH	
4987	17BB		MHCMOV:		

```
4988      17BB      19              ADD      HL,DE
4989      17BC      22 F92A          LD        (CLOC),HL
4990      17BF      D1              POP      DE
4991      17C0              MHZMV1:
4992      17C0      32 F92C          LD        (CMASK),A
4993      17C3      A7              AND      A
4994      17C4      E1              POP      HL
4995      17C5      C9              RET
4996      17C6              MTDNC:
4997              ;
4998              ; [ Vertical movements ]
4999              ;
5000      17C6      E5              PUSH     HL
5001      17C7      2A F3D5          LD        HL,(MLTCGP)
5002      17CA      11 0500          LD        DE,0500H
5003      17CD      19              ADD      HL,DE
5004      17CE      E1              POP      HL
5005      17CF      E7              RST      20H
5006      17D0      38 0A          JR        C,MDNC
5007      17D2      7D              LD        A,L
5008      17D3      3C              INC      A
5009      17D4      E6 07          AND      7
5010      17D6      20 04          JR        NZ,MDNC
5011      17D8      37              SCF
5012              ;
5013      17D9      D1              POP      DE
5014      17DA      E1              POP      HL
5015      17DB      C9              RET
5016      17DC              MDNC:
5017              ;
5018      17DC      23              INC      HL
```

;Clear carry

;Possibly on border?

;No

;Check if least 3 bits are all 1's

;No

;We are at the bottom border,
;set carry and return

;Move down 1 byte

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80			3.44	01-Jan-85	PAGE 51-8	182
- MSXGRP - (Graphic cursor movements)						
5019	17DD	7D		LD	A,L	
5020	17DE	11 00F8		LD	DE,0F8H	;Load possible offset to next block
5021	17E1	18 1A		JR	MVTMOV	;Check
5022	17E3		MTUPC:			
5023			;			
5024	17E3	E5		PUSH	HL	
5025	17E4	2A F3D5		LD	HL,(MLTCGP)	
5026	17E7	11 0100		LD	DE,0100H	;Possibly on border?
5027	17EA	19		ADD	HL,DE	
5028	17EB	E1		POP	HL	
5029	17EC	E7		RST	20H	;Test [HL] with [DE]
5030	17ED	30 09		JR	NC,MUPC	;No
5031	17EF	7D		LD	A,L	;Check if we're top of a block
5032	17F0	E6 07		AND	7	
5033	17F2	20 04		JR	NZ,MUPC	;No
5034	17F4	37		SCF		;We're on top border, set carry and return
5035	17F5	D1		POP	DE	
5036	17F6	E1		POP	HL	
5037	17F7	C9		RET		
5038	17F8		MUPC:			
5039			;			
5040	17F8	7D		LD	A,L	
5041	17F9	2B		DEC	HL	;Move up 1 byte
5042	17FA	11 FF08		LD	DE,0FF08H	;Load possible offset to next block
5043	17FD		MVTMOV:			
5044	17FD	E6 07		AND	7	;Wrapped to next block?
5045	17FF	20 01		JR	NZ,MVTMV1	;No
5046	1801	19		ADD	HL,DE	;Yes, add up offset to next block
5047	1802		MVTMV1:			
5048	1802	22 F92A		LD	(CLOC),HL	
5049	1805	A7		AND	A	;Clear carry

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS)	Macro-80	3.44	01-Jan-85	PAGE	51-9	183
- MSXGRP - (Graphic cursor movements)						
5050	1806	D1	POP	DE		
5051	1807	E1	POP	HL		
5052	1808	C9	RET			
5053	SUBTTL -MSXGRP- (Box fill and Misc.)					

```
5054
5055      1809      NSETCX:
5056                ;
5057                ; NSETCX - Performs SETC, RIGHTC [HL] times
5058                ;
5059                ; In fact, SETC and RIGHTC are never called to increase speed,
5060                ; and for the reason described below.
5061                ;
5062                ; Since only 2 colors can be displayed in a byte, some special
5063                ; handling is required when a full-byte is set when writing left
5064                ; or right extras. In this case, we can completely ignore the
5065                ; background color for that byte, allowing 2 colors displayed
5066                ; in a byte.
5067                ;
5068                ; All registers may be destroyed.
5069                ;
5070      1809      CD 15D9      CALL      CHKMOD
5071      180C      C2 18BB      JP        NZ,MNSTCX      ;Multi-color mode
5072      180F      E5          PUSH      HL              ;Save count
5073      1810      CD 1639      CALL      FETCHC        ;Get CLOC and CMASK
5074      1813      E3          EX        (SP),HL        ;Reget count, save CLOC
5075      1814      87          ADD      A,A              ;Beginig at leftmost position?
5076      1815      38 18      JR        C,NSTC20        ;Yes, no extra dots at the left
5077      1817      F5          PUSH      AF              ;Save mask pattern*2
5078      1818      01 FFFF      LD        BC,0FFFFH
5079      181B      0F          RRCA
5080      181C          NSTC10:
5081      181C      09          ADD      HL,BC            ;Decrement pixel count
5082      181D      30 45      JR        NC,NSTCSP        ;The whole dots are within a byte
5083      181F      0F          RRCA
5084      1820      30 FA      JR        NC,NSTC10
```


5085	1822	F1	POP	AF	;Restore mask pattern*2
5086	1823	3D	DEC	A	;Form left-extra pattern
5087	1824	E3	EX	(SP),HL	;Reget CLOC, save count
5088	1825	E5	PUSH	HL	;Save CLOC
5089	1826	CD 186C	CALL	PATWRT	;Write to VRAM (pattern and color)
5090	1829	E1	POP	HL	;Restore CLOC
5091	182A	11 0008	LD	DE,8	;Load an offset to next byte
5092	182D	19	ADD	HL,DE	;Update pattern address
5093	182E	E3	EX	(SP),HL	;Reget count, save CLOC
5094	182F				
			NSTC20:		
5095	182F	7D	LD	A,L	;Get low byte of count
5096	1830	E6 07	AND	7	;[A]=count mod 8
5097	1832	4F	LD	C,A	;save count after byte boundary
5098	1833	7C	LD	A,H	
5099	1834	0F	RRCA		
5100	1835	7D	LD	A,L	
5101	1836	1F	RRA		
5102	1837	0F	RRCA		
5103	1838	0F	RRCA		;[HL]=[HL]/8
5104	1839	E6 3F	AND	00111111B	
5105	183B	E1	POP	HL	;Reget CLOC
5106	183C	47	LD	B,A	;[B]=counter
5107	183D	28 14	JR	Z,NSTC40	;No dots in this part
5108	183F				
			NSTC30:		
5109	183F	AF	XOR	A	;Make specified color a background color
5110	1840	CD 07CD	CALL	WRTVRM	;Write to VRAM (pattern)
5111	1843	11 2000	LD	DE,GRPDIF	
5112	1846	19	ADD	HL,DE	;Calculate address of color table
5113	1847	3A F3F2	LD	A,(ATRBVT)	;Get specified color
5114	184A	CD 07CD	CALL	WRTVRM	;Write to VRAM (color)
5115	184D	11 2008	LD	DE,GRPDIF+8	;Load an offset to next byte

5116	1850	19		ADD	HL,DE	;Bump CLOC
5117	1851	10 EC		DJNZ	NSTC30	;Loop until done
5118	1853		NSTC40:			
5119	1853	0D		DEC	C	;dot count in char boundary
5120	1854	F8		RET	M	;No dots in right extra
5121	1855	E5		PUSH	HL	;Save CLOC
5122	1856	21 185D		LD	HL,RGTEXT	;Load address for 'right-extra' pattern table
5123	1859	09		ADD	HL,BC	
5124	185A	7E		LD	A,(HL)	;Get pattern
5125	185B	18 0E		JR	NSTC50	
5126	185D		RGTEXT:			
5127			;			
5128	185D	80 C0 E0 F0		DB	80H,0C0H,0E0H,0F0H	
5129	1861	F8 FC FE		DB	0F8H,0FCH,0FEH	
5130	1864		NSTCSP:			
5131			;			
5132	1864	87		ADD	A,A	;Get mask pattern for the right (11111100)
5133	1865	3D		DEC	A	
5134	1866	2F		CPL		
5135	1867	47		LD	B,A	;Save it
5136	1868	F1		POP	AF	;Get mask pattern for the left (00011111)
5137	1869	3D		DEC	A	
5138	186A	A0		AND	B	;Make a pattern to write (00011100)
5139	186B		NSTC50:			
5140	186B	E1		POP	HL	;Restore CLOC ex.

```
5141
5142      186C      PATWRT:
5143              ;
5144              ; PATWRT - Write a pattern to high-resolution screen
5145              ;
5146              ; Entry: A - Pattern to be written
5147              ;       HL - Address of pattern table
5148              ;       ATRBYT - Color of this pattern
5149              ;
5150      186C      47              LD      B,A              ;Save pattern to be added
5151      186D      CD 07D7      CALL    RDVRM            ;Read VRAM (pattern)
5152      1870      4F              LD      C,A              ;Save current pattern
5153      1871      11 2000      LD      DE,GRPDIF
5154      1874      19              ADD     HL,DE              ;Form address of color table
5155      1875      CD 07D7      CALL    RDVRM            ;Read from VRAM (color)
5156      1878      F5              PUSH   AF
5157      1879      E6 0F      AND      0FH              ;Extract background color
5158      187B      5F              LD      E,A              ;Save background color
5159      187C      F1              POP     AF              ;Restore foreground and background color
5160      187D      93              SUB     E
5161      187E      57              LD      D,A              ;Set foreground color in the upper 4 bit
5162              ;[B] has the specified pattern,
5163              ;[C] has the current pattern,
5164              ;[D] has the current foreground color
5165              ; shifted left 4 times,
5166              ;[E] has the current background color,
5167              ;[HL] has the address of color table.
5168      187F      3A F3F2      LD      A,(ATRBYT)          ;Get specified color
5169      1882      BB              CP      E              ;Same with current background?
5170      1883      28 19      JR      Z,SAMEBG            ;Yes
5171      1885      87              ADD     A,A
```

5172	1886	87		ADD	A,A	
5173	1887	87		ADD	A,A	
5174	1888	87		ADD	A,A	
5175	1889	BA		CP	D	;Same with current foreground?
5176	188A	28 16		JR	Z,SAMEFG	;Yes
5177	188C	F5		PUSH	AF	;Save new foreground color
5178	188D	78		LD	A,B	
5179	188E	B1		OR	C	
5180	188F	FE FF		CP	0FFH	;All pixels are going to be set?
5181	1891	28 17		JR	Z,PATWRL	;Yes, Spock will use a new repair technique
5182						;logically...
5183	1893	E5		PUSH	HL	;Save address of color table
5184	1894	D5		PUSH	DE	;Save current background color
5185	1895	CD 18A2		CALL	SAMEFG	;Write to VRAM (pattern)
5186	1898	D1		POP	DE	;Restore current background in [E]
5187	1899	E1		POP	HL	;Restore color table address
5188	189A	F1		POP	AF	;Restore new foreground color in upper
5189						;4 bits of [Acc]
5190	189B	B3		OR	E	;Form new foreground and background color
5191	189C	18 1A		JR	JMPWRT	;Write to color table
5192	189E		SAMEBG:			
5193						
5194	189E	78		LD	A,B	
5195	189F	2F		CPL		
5196	18A0	A1		AND	C	
5197	18A1	11		DB	11H	;Skip next 2 bytes (LXI D)
5198	18A2		SAMEFG:			
5199	18A2	78		LD	A,B	
5200	18A3	B1		OR	C	
5201	18A4		WTPTAB:			
5202	18A4	11 2000		LD	DE,GRPDIF	

5203	18A7	19		ADD	HL,DE	
5204	18A8	18 0E		JR	JMPWRT	;Write to pattern table
5205	18AA		PATWRT:			
5206			;			
5207	18AA	F1		POP	AF	;Discard new foreground color
5208	18AB	78		LD	A,B	;Reget specified pattern
5209	18AC	2F		CPL		;Forget current background color, 'cause
5210	18AD	E5		PUSH	HL	;there's no background, we display
5211	18AE	D5		PUSH	DE	;new pattern as background color.
5212	18AF	CD 18A4		CALL	WTPTAB	;Write to pattern table
5213	18B2	D1		POP	DE	
5214	18B3	E1		POP	HL	
5215	18B4	3A F3F2		LD	A,(ATRBYT)	;Get new color (this will be the
5216						;background color)
5217	18B7	B2		OR	D	;Add current foreground color
5218	18B8		JMPWRT:			
5219	18B8	C3 07CD		JP	WRTVRM	;Write to VRAM (color)

```
5220
5221      18BB      MNSTCX:
5222      ;
5223      ; NSETCX for multicolor screen
5224      ;
5225      18BB      E5          PUSH    HL          ;Save counter
5226      18BC      CD 167E    CALL    SETC        ;Set pixel
5227      18BF      CD 16C5    CALL    RIGHTC       ;Move to right
5228      18C2      E1          POP     HL          ;Restore counter
5229      18C3      2D          DEC     L
5230      18C4      20 F5      JR      NZ,MNSTCX
5231      18C6      C9          RET
5232      18C7      GTASPC:
5233      ;
5234      ; GTASPC - load aspect ratio for CIRCLE
5235      ;
5236      18C7      2A F40B     LD      HL,(ASCPCT1)
5237      18CA      EB          EX      DE,HL
5238      18CB      2A F40D     LD      HL,(ASCPCT2)
5239      18CE      C9          RET
5240      SUBTTL -MSXGRP - (Routines for paint)
```

```
5241
5242      18CF          PNTINI:
5243                  ;
5244                  ; PNTINI - Initialize border color
5245                  ;
5246      18CF      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save specified color
5247      18D0      CD 15D9      CALL      CHKMOD      ;In what mode are we now?
5248      18D3      28 06      JR         Z,PNTHRS      ;High-resolution mode
5249      18D5      F1          POP       AF
5250      18D6      FE 10      CP         10H          ;Legal value?
5251      18D8      3F          CCF          ;Carry means illegal
5252      18D9      18 05      JR         PNTIRT
5253      18DB          PNTHRS:
5254                  ;
5255      18DB      F1          POP       AF          ;Discard specified color
5256      18DC      3A F3F2      LD        A,(ATRBYT)    ;Always ignore specified border
5257      18DF      A7          AND       A          ;Always legal
5258      18E0          PNTIRT:
5259      18E0      32 FCB2      LD        (BRDATR),A    ;Set border color
5260      18E3      C9          RET          ;Return with the condition
5261      18E4          SCANR:
5262                  ;
5263                  ; SCANR - scan pixels to right
5264                  ; Maximum number of pixels to test is passed in [DE].
5265                  ;
5266      18E4      21 0000      LD        HL,0          ;Initialize PNTCNT
5267      18E7      4D          LD        C,L          ;Initialize PNTDFL
5268      18E8      CD 15D9      CALL      CHKMOD      ;Check current screen mode
5269      18EB      20 64      JR         NZ,MSCANR      ;Multi-color mode
5270                  ;
5271                  ; Scan to right in high-resolution mode
```

```
5272          ; [B] set to 0 is need to suspend painting, 1 otherwise.
5273          ;
5274          ;      Work1 = Temporary storage for 'suspend painting'
5275          ;      Work2 = Save area for pixel count to draw right
5276          ;      Work3 = Save area for 'pixel changed' flag
5277          ;
5278      18ED      78          LD      A,B
5279      18EE      32 F866     LD      (RUNFLG),A      ;Remember to suspend or not
5280      18F1      AF          XOR      A              ;Clear 'pixel changed' flag
5281      18F2      32 F869     LD      (WORK3),A
5282      18F5      3A FCB2     LD      A,(BRDATR)
5283      18F8      47          LD      B,A              ;Set border color to [B] for comparison
5284      18F9          SCANR1:
5285      18F9      CD 1647     CALL     READC          ;Read current color
5286      18FC      B8          CP      B              ;Still on border?
5287      18FD      20 0D       JR      NZ,SCANR2      ;No, start painting
5288      18FF      1B          DEC     DE              ;All pixels tested?
5289      1900      7A          LD      A,D
5290      1901      B3          OR      E
5291      1902      C8          RET      Z              ;Yes
5292      1903      CD 16AC     CALL     TRIGHT         ;Advance to right, and check if out of screen
5293      1906      30 F1       JR      NC,SCANR1      ;Not yet out of screen, continue
5294      1908      11 0000     LD      DE,0          ;All pixels has border attribute on
5295      190B      C9          RET                      ;this row, let BRDCNT be 0, and return
5296      190C          SCANR2:
5297          ;
5298          ; A pixel with non-border attribute is found. Start painting
5299          ;
5300      190C      CD 19AE     CALL     CHKCHG        ;Check if pixel changed
5301      190F      D5          PUSH     DE              ;Save BRDCNT
5302      1910      CD 1639     CALL     FETCHC        ;Get current CLOC, CMASK
```


5303	1913	22 F942	LD	(CSAVEA),HL	;Set first non-border pixel encountered
5304	1916	32 F944	LD	(CSAVEM),A	
5305	1919	11 0000	LD	DE,0	;Initialize # of painted pixels (PNTCNT)
5306	191C		SCANR3:		
5307	191C	13	INC	DE	;Update PNTCNT
5308	191D	CD 16AC	CALL	TRIGHT	;Move 1 pixel right
5309	1920	38 0B	JR	C,SCANR4	;Out of screen
5310	1922	CD 1647	CALL	READC	;Read color of current pixel
5311	1925	B8	CP	B	;Reached border?
5312	1926	28 05	JR	Z,SCANR4	;Yes
5313	1928	CD 19AE	CALL	CHKCHG	;Check if pixel changed
5314	192B	18 EF	JR	SCANR3	;Keep on scanning
5315	192D		SCANR4:		
5316			;		
5317	192D	D5	PUSH	DE	;Save PNTCNT
5318	192E	CD 1639	CALL	FETCHC	;Since NSETCX does not update 'C', these value
5319	1931	E5	PUSH	HL	; must be saved
5320	1932	F5	PUSH	AF	
5321	1933	2A F942	LD	HL,(CSAVEA)	;Set where to start painting
5322	1936	3A F944	LD	A,(CSAVEM)	
5323	1939	CD 1640	CALL	STOREC	;Set CLOC and CMASK
5324	193C	EB	EX	DE,HL	;Set length of line to [HL] (PNTCNT)
5325	193D	22 F867	LD	(WORK2),HL	
5326	1940	3A F866	LD	A,(WORK1)	;Same as [RUNFLG]
5327	1943	A7	AND	A	
5328	1944	C4 1809	CALL	NZ,NSETCX	;Draw [HL] pixels to the right if not suspend
5329	1947	F1	POP	AF	;Restore 'last-examined-pixel' information
5330	1948	E1	POP	HL	
5331	1949	CD 1640	CALL	STOREC	
5332	194C	E1	POP	HL	;Restore PNTCNT
5333	194D	D1	POP	DE	;Restore BRDCNT

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-MSXGRP - (Routines for paint)

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE

55-3

194

5334 194E C3 19A9

JP

SCANL4

```
5335
5336      1951      MSCANR:
5337      ;
5338      ; Scan to right in multi-color mode
5339      ;
5340      1951      CD 19C7      CALL      MTSBRD      ;Is it border color?
5341      1954      30 0D      JR      NC,MSCNR1      ;No, start painting
5342      1956      1B      DEC      DE      ;All pixels tested?
5343      1957      7A      LD      A,D
5344      1958      B3      OR      E
5345      1959      C8      RET      Z      ;Yes
5346      195A      CD 16AC      CALL      TRIGHT      ;Advance to right, and check if out of screen
5347      195D      30 F2      JR      NC,MSCANR      ;Not yet out of screen, continue
5348      195F      11 0000      LD      DE,0      ;Out of screen, let BRDCNT be 0, and return
5349      1962      C9      RET
5350      1963      MSCNR1:
5351      ;
5352      1963      CD 1639      CALL      FETCHC      ;Get CLOC,CMASK
5353      1966      22 F942      LD      (CSAVEA),HL      ;Save VRAM address
5354      1969      32 F944      LD      (CSAVEM),A      ;Save mask pattern
5355      196C      21 0000      LD      HL,0      ;Initialize PNTCNT
5356      196F      MSCNR2:
5357      196F      23      INC      HL      ;Increment PNTCNT
5358      1970      CD 16AC      CALL      TRIGHT      ;Advance to right, and check if out of screen
5359      1973      D8      RET      C      ;Going out of screen
5360      1974      CD 19C7      CALL      MTSBRD      ;Reached border color?
5361      1977      30 F6      JR      NC,MSCNR2      ;Not yet, continue
5362      1979      C9      RET
```

```
5363
5364      197A      SCANL:
5365                ;
5366                ; SCANL - Scan pixels to left
5367                ;
5368      197A      21 0000      LD      HL,0      ;Initialize PNTCNT
5369      197D      4D          LD      C,L      ;Initialize PNTDFL
5370      197E      CD 15D9      CALL    CHKMOD    ;Check current screen mode
5371      1981      20 37      JR      NZ,MSCANL    ;Multi-color mode
5372                ;
5373                ; Scan to left in high-resolution mode
5374                ;
5375      1983      AF          XOR      A      ;Clear 'pixel changed' flag
5376      1984      32 F869      LD      (WORK3),A
5377      1987      3A FCB2      LD      A,(BRDATR)
5378      198A      47          LD      B,A      ;Set border color to [B] for comparison
5379      198B      SCANL1:
5380      198B      CD 16D8      CALL    TLEFT     ;Advance to left, and check if out of screen
5381      198E      38 0F      JR      C,SCANL3    ;On left edge
5382      1990      CD 1647      CALL    READC     ;Read color of target pixel
5383      1993      B8          CP      B      ;Reached border?
5384      1994      28 06      JR      Z,SCANL2    ;Yes
5385      1996      CD 19AE      CALL    CHKCHG    ;Check if pixel changed
5386      1999      23          INC      HL      ;Update PNTCNT
5387      199A      18 EF      JR      SCANL1
5388      199C      SCANL2:
5389                ;
5390      199C      CD 16C5      CALL    RIGHTC     ;'C' must specify 'last pixel painted'
5391      199F      SCANL3:
5392      199F      E5          PUSH     HL      ;Save PNTCNT
5393      19A0      ED 5B F867    LD      DE,(WORK2) ;Load suspended pixels which remain
```

```
5394 19A4 19          ADD    HL,DE          ;to the right
5395 19A5 CD 1809      CALL   NSETCX        ;Draw [HL] pixel from current 'C'
5396 19A8 E1          POP     HL            ;Restore PNTCNT
5397 19A9          SCANL4:
5398 19A9 3A F869      LD      A,(WORK3)      ;Non 0 if pixels changed attribute
5399 19AC 4F          LD      C,A
5400 19AD C9          RET
5401 19AE          CHKCHG:
5402          ;
5403 19AE E5          PUSH    HL
5404 19AF 21 F3F2      LD      HL,ATRBYT      ;Get specified paint attribute
5405 19B2 BE          CP      (HL)          ;Same?
5406 19B3 E1          POP     HL
5407 19B4 C8          RET     Z            ;Yes, no change of attribute
5408 19B5 3C          INC     A            ;Load non 0 to [Acc]
5409 19B6 32 F869      LD      (WORK3),A      ;Remember this temporarily
5410 19B9 C9          RET
5411 19BA          MSCANL:
5412          ;
5413          ; Scan to left in multi-color mode
5414          ;
5415 19BA CD 16D8      CALL    TLEFT          ;Advance to left, and check if out of screen
5416 19BD D8          RET     C            ;going out of screen
5417 19BE CD 19C7      CALL    MTSBRD        ;Reached border color?
5418 19C1 DA 16C5      JP      C,RIGHTC      ;Yes, adjust CLOC, CMASK and return
5419 19C4 23          INC     HL            ;Increment PNTCNT
5420 19C5 18 F3          JR      MSCANL      ;Continue
5421 19C7          MTSBRD:
5422          ;
5423          ; Test border subroutine for multi-color mode
5424          ;
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-MSXGRP - (Routines for paint)

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 57-2

198

5425	19C7	CD 1647	CALL	READC	;Get the color of target pixel
5426	19CA	47	LD	B,A	
5427	19CB	3A FCB2	LD	A,(BRDATR)	;Load specified border color
5428	19CE	90	SUB	B	;Reached border?
5429	19CF	37	SCF		;Assume so
5430	19D0	C8	RET	Z	;Yes, return with carry flag set
5431	19D1	3A F3F2	LD	A,(ATRBYT)	;Is current pixel same as ATRBYT?
5432	19D4	B8	CP	B	
5433	19D5	C8	RET	Z	;Yes, no changes made.
5434					;Return with carry reset
5435	19D6	CD 167E	CALL	SETC	;Set this pixel to ATRBYT
5436	19D9	0E 01	LD	C,1	;Set 'pixel-changed' flag
5437	19DB	A7	AND	A	;Tell caller that we plot a dot
5438	19DC	C9	RET		
5439			SUBTTL	-CASET-	Cassette drivers stuff

```
5440
5441      ; Cassette read/write stuff
5442      ;
5443      ; Following driver assumes that T cycle is 279.365 nS
5444      ;
5445      ; Variables referenced
5446      ;     PPI.CM      To write to cassette
5447      ;     PSG.DR      To read from cassette
5448      ;     BREAKX      Routine to check for [STOP] key pressed
5449      ;
5450      19DD      TAPOFF:
5451      ;
5452      19DD      C5          PUSH      BC
5453      19DE      F5          PUSH      AF
5454      19DF      01 0000    LD         BC,0
5455      19E2      CTWOF1:
5456      19E2      0B          DEC       BC
5457      19E3      78          LD        A,B          ;Test BC
5458      19E4      B1          OR        C
5459      19E5      20 FB      JR        NZ,CTWOF1
5460      19E7      F1          POP       AF
5461      19E8      C1          POP       BC
5462      19E9      TAPIOF:
5463      19E9      F5          PUSH      AF
5464      19EA      3E 09      LD        A,00001001B    ;Stop motor
5465      19EC      D3 AB      OUT       (PPI.CM),A
5466      19EE      F1          POP       AF
5467      19EF      FB          EI
5468      19F0      C9          RET
5469      19F1      TAPOON:
5470      ;
```

```
5471                ; Write out header, if [A]=0 then write short header
5472                ; otherwise write long header ( 5sec)
5473                ;
5474    19F1    B7                OR    A                ;set flag for length of header
5475    19F2    F5                PUSH   AF            ;save flag
5476    19F3    3E 08            LD     A,8            ;Motor on
5477    19F5    D3 AB            OUT    (PPI.CM),A
5478    19F7    21 0000          LD     HL,0
5479    19FA                MOTRWT:
5480    19FA    2B                DEC     HL
5481    19FB    7C                LD     A,H
5482    19FC    B5                OR     L
5483    19FD    20 FB            JR     NZ,MOTRWT        ;wait till motor starts
5484    19FF    F1                POP     AF            ;get back header length flag
5485    1A00    3A F40A          LD     A,(HEADER)        ;get length of header
5486    1A03    28 02            JR     Z,SYNCW1        ;short header
5487    1A05    87                ADI     A,A
5488    1A06    87                ADI     A,A
5489    1A07                SYNCW1:
5490    1A07    47                LD     B,A
5491    1A08    0E 00            LD     C,0                ;set up counter
5492    1A0A    F3                DI                ;Don't disturb during writing to cassette
5493    1A0B                SYNLP1:
5494    1A0B    CD 1A4D          CALL    BIT1OT        ;Write enough marks
5495    1A0E    CD 1A3F          CALL    RETRET        ;compensate overhead
5496    1A11    0B                DEC     BC
5497    1A12    78                LD     A,B
5498    1A13    B1                OR     C
5499    1A14    20 F5            JR     NZ,SYNLP1        ;loop till counter exhausts
5500    1A16    C3 046F          JP     BREAKX        ;check control-stop and return
5501    1A19                TAPOUT:
```



```
5502      1A19          DATAW:
5503                      ;
5504                      ; Output a byte
5505                      ;
5506      1A19      2A F406      LD      HL,(LOW)      ;get time constants for space
5507      1A1C      F5          PUSH     AF
5508      1A1D      7D          LD      A,L
5509      1A1E      D6 0E      SUB      0EH      ;compensate loss time since last stop bit
5510      1A20      6F          LD      L,A
5511      1A21      CD 1A50      CALL     BITOUT      ;output start bit
5512      1A24      F1          POP      AF
5513      1A25      06 08      LD      B,8      ;Initialize counter
5514      1A27          DATAWL:
5515      1A27      0F          RRCA          ;next bit to carry
5516      1A28      DC 1A40      CALL     C,BIT1      ;output mark if the bit is 1
5517      1A2B      D4 1A39      CALL     NC,BIT0      ;Output space
5518      1A2E      10 F7      DJNZ     DATAWL      ;Loop until 8 bits sent
5519      1A30      CD 1A40      CALL     BIT1      ;Output stop bit
5520      1A33      CD 1A40      CALL     BIT1
5521      1A36      C3 046F      JP      BREAKX      ;Check if break pressed and return
```

```

5522
5523     1A39          BIT0:
5524                      ;
5525                      ; Output a bit to cassette
5526                      ;
5527                      ; Absolute jumps are used to improve accuracy
5528                      ;
5529     1A39     2A F406          LD      HL,(LOW)          ;Output 0 (space)      (17 T)
5530     1A3C     CD 1A50          CALL    BITOUT            ;                      (18 T)
5531     1A3F          RETRET:
5532     1A3F     C9              RET                      ;                      (11 T)
5533     1A40          BIT1:
5534                      ;
5535     1A40     CD 1A4D          CALL    BIT1OT            ;                      (18 T)
5536     1A43     E3              EX      (SP),HL          ;                      (20 T)
5537     1A44     E3              EX      (SP),HL          ;compensate overhead (20 T)
5538     1A45     00              NOP                      ;(Total 60 state)  ( 5 T)
5539     1A46     00              NOP                      ;                      ( 5 T)
5540     1A47     00              NOP                      ;                      ( 5 T)
5541     1A48     00              NOP                      ;                      ( 5 T)
5542     1A49     CD 1A4D          CALL    BIT1OT            ;To compensate time (18 T)
5543     1A4C     C9              RET                      ;Don't change this (11 T)
5544     1A4D          BIT1OT:
5545                      ;
5546                      ; output a single cycle
5547                      ;
5548                      ; Total number of states =16 x [L] + 16 x [H] + 71
5549                      ;                      =4.47uS x [L] + 4.47uS x [H] + 19.8uSec
5550                      ;
5551     1A4D     2A F408          LD      HL,(HIGH)         ;                      (17 T)
5552     1A50          BITOUT:

```

```
5553 1A50 F5          PUSH    AF          ;          (12 T)
5554                      ;
5555 1A51          KEEPL:
5556 1A51 2D          DEC     L          ;Keep low level ( 5 T)
5557 1A52 C2 1A51     JP      NZ,KEEPL   ;          (11 T)
5558 1A55 3E 0B      LD      A,0BH      ;          ( 8 T)
5559 1A57 D3 AB      OUT     (PPI.CM),A   ;Output high level (11 T)
5560 1A59          KEEPH:
5561 1A59 25          DEC     H          ;keep high level ( 5 T)
5562 1A5A C2 1A59     JP      NZ,KEEPH   ;          (11 T)
5563 1A5D 3E 0A      LD      A,0AH      ;          ( 8 T)
5564 1A5F D3 AB      OUT     (PPI.CM),A   ;Output low level (11 T)
5565 1A61 F1          POP     AF         ;Restore data (12 T)
5566                      ;
5567 1A62 C9          RET              ;          (11 T)
5568 1A63          TAPION:
5569                      ;
5570                      ; Detect header block
5571                      ;
5572 1A63 3E 08      LD      A,8          ;Motor on
5573 1A65 D3 AB      OUT     (PPI.CM),A
5574 1A67 F3          DI
5575 1A68 3E 0E      LD      A,0EH      ;Select PSG port A
5576 1A6A D3 A0      OUT     (PSG.LW),A
5577 1A6C          SYN05:
5578                      ;
5579                      ; First, wait until a series of good pulses are found.
5580                      ;
5581 1A6C 21 0457     LD      HL,0457H    ;Initialize counter
5582                      ;Number of pulse to detect header
5583 1A6F          SYN10:
```

```
5584 1A6F 51          LD      D,C          ;Remember last value
5585 1A70 CD 1B34      CALL    CNTFUL       ;Count full cycle
5586 1A73 D8          RET      C          ;Aborted
5587 1A74 79          LD      A,C          ;Get count
5588 1A75 FE DE       CP      0DEH        ;0DE = Max count
5589 1A77 30 F3       JR      NC,SYN05     ;Too long, reset number of pulses
5590 1A79 FE 05       CP      5           ;5 = Min count
5591 1A7B 38 EF       JR      C,SYN05      ;Too short, reset number of pulses
5592                      ;
5593                      ; Now compare with last pulse width and approve this as a good pulse
5594                      ; if this is similar to last one.
5595                      ;
5596 1A7D 92          SUB      D          ;current - last
5597 1A7E 30 02       JR      NC,SYN11
5598 1A80 2F          CPL          ;result was negative, negate it
5599 1A81 3C          INC      A
5600 1A82          SYN11:
5601 1A82 FE 04       CP      4           ;within a wow allowance?
5602 1A84 30 E6       JR      NC,SYN05     ;no, reset number of pulse ever seen
5603 1A86 2B          DEC      HL
5604 1A87 7C          LD      A,H
5605 1A88 B5          OR      L
5606 1A89 20 E4       JR      NZ,SYN10     ;Loop till seen enough good pulses
5607                      ;
5608 1A8B          SYN20:
5609                      ;
5610                      ; Next, calculate the mean width of pulse.
5611                      ;
5612 1A8B 21 0000      LD      HL,0        ;Initialize sum
5613 1A8E 45          LD      B,L          ;Initialize high byte of [BC] pair
5614 1A8F 55          LD      D,L          ;Loop 256 times
```

```
5615      1A90      SYN30:
5616      1A90      CD 1B34      CALL    CNTFUL
5617      1A93      D8          RET      C
5618      1A94      09          ADD     HL,BC
5619      1A95      15          DEC     D
5620      1A96      C2 1A90      JP      NZ,SYN30
5621      1A99      01 06AE      LD      BC,06AEH      ;compensate over head
5622      1A9C      09          ADD     HL,BC
5623
5624      ; Set various values for read routine. Those are,
5625      ;
5626      ; LOWLIM - lower limit of the width of start bit. [H]*1.5
5627      ; WINWID - width of window to count the transition.
5628      ;
5629      1A9D      7C          LD      A,H      ;[H] has mean pulse width
5630      1A9E      1F          RRA
5631      1A9F      E6 7F      AND     7FH
5632      1AA1      57          LD      D,A      ;[D]=[mean]/2
5633      1AA2      29          ADD     HL,HL
5634      1AA3      7C          LD      A,H      ;[A]=[mean]x2
5635      1AA4      92          SUB     D      ;[A]=[mean]x1.5
5636      1AA5      57          LD      D,A      ;save
5637      1AA6      D6 06      SUB     6      ;compensate overhead at DATAR
5638      1AA8      32 FCA4      LD      (LOWLIM),A
5639
5640      ; Set width of window 'WINWID'
5641      ; CNTFUL takes 40T for a loop, RDBIT takes 60T for loop
5642      ; set WINWID as 3 times wider than single short pulse ([mean]/2)
5643      ; [WINWID]=[mean] x 1.5 x 40/60
5644      ;      =[D] x 2/3
5645      ;
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-CASET- Cassette drivers stuff

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 59-4

206

5646	1AAB	7A	LD	A,D	;get [mean width]xl.75
5647	1AAC	87	ADD	A,A	;x2
5648	1AAD	06 00	LD	B,0	;clear quotient
5649	1AAF		SULOP:		
5650	1AAF	D6 03	SUB	3	
5651	1AB1	04	INC	B	
5652	1AB2	30 FB	JR	NC,SULOP	;loop till get carry
5653	1AB4	78	LD	A,B	;[A]=[mean]xl.75x2/3
5654	1AB5	D6 03	SUB	3	;compensate overhead in RDBIT routine
5655	1AB7	32 FCA5	LD	(WINWID),A	
5656	1ABA	B7	OR	A	
5657	1ABB	C9	RET		

```
5658
5659      1ABC      TAPIN:
5660      ;
5661      ; Read a byte from cassette
5662      ;
5663      1ABC      3A FCA4      LD      A,(LOWLIM)
5664      1ABF      57          LD      D,A      ;[D] has lower limit for start bit
5665      1AC0      DATAR:
5666      1AC0      CD 046F      CALL    BREAKX
5667      1AC3      D8          RET      C      ;Aborted
5668      1AC4      DB A2      IN      A,(PSG.DR) ;Get cassette
5669      1AC6      07          RLCA      ;High state?
5670      1AC7      30 F7      JR      NC,DATAR ;No
5671      1AC9      DATAR0:
5672      1AC9      CD 046F      CALL    BREAKX
5673      1ACC      D8          RET      C      ;Aborted
5674      1ACD      DB A2      IN      A,(PSG.DR) ;Get cassette
5675      1ACF      07          RLCA      ;falling egde?
5676      1AD0      38 F7      JR      C,DATAR0 ;No
5677      1AD2      1E 00      LD      E,0      ;Initialize edge mask
5678      1AD4      CD 1B1F      CALL    CNTHLF ;Get width in [C]
5679      1AD7      DATAR1:
5680      1AD7      41          LD      B,C      ;Save old width
5681      1AD8      CD 1B1F      CALL    CNTHLF ;Get new width in [C]
5682      1ADB      D8          RET      C      ;aborted
5683      1ADC      78          LD      A,B      ;Add width of 2 pulses
5684      1ADD      81          ADD     A,C
5685      1ADE      DA 1AD7      JP      C,DATAR1 ;Pulse too long
5686      1AE1      BA          CP      D      ;Longer than lower limit?
5687      1AE2      38 F3      JR      C,DATAR1 ;No
5688      ;
```

```
5689                ; Now, a valid start bit has been found.
5690                ; [E] = 0      if NORMAL polarity,
5691                ;      =255     if REVERSE polarity.
5692                ;
5693    1AE4    2E 08                LD      L,8          ;Initialize counter
5694    1AE6                                DATARL:
5695    1AE6    CD 1B03            CALL    RDBIT
5696    1AE9    FE 04            CP      3+1          ;Legal transitions?
5697    1AEB    3F                CCF
5698    1AEC    D8                RET      C          ;Too many transitions
5699    1AED    FE 02            CP      2
5700    1AEF    3F                CCF          ;Set carry if 2 or 3 transitions
5701    1AF0    CB 1A            RR      D
5702                ;
5703                ; We've just assembled a bit. A check must be done to make sure
5704                ; that we're at the start of next bit field.
5705                ;
5706    1AF2    79                LD      A,C          ;Reget number of transitions
5707    1AF3    0F                RRCA
5708    1AF4    D4 1B23            CALL    NC,CNTHL0    ;Wait for next transition if 0 or 2
5709    1AF7    CD 1B1F            CALL    CNTHLF
5710    1AFA    2D                DEC     L
5711    1AFB    C2 1AE6            JP      NZ,DATARL    ;Loop till done
5712    1AFE    CD 046F            CALL    BREAKX      ;return with carry set if breaked
5713    1B01    7A                LD      A,D
5714    1B02    C9                RET
5715    1B03                                RDBIT:
5716                ;
5717                ; Count number of transitions within a period specified by 'WINWID'
5718                ;
5719                ; length of window = 17uSec x [WINWID] + 12.3 uSec
```



```
5720      ;
5721      ; [D],[H] and [L] are preserved.
5722      ; [E] is updated to prepare for next edge
5723      ;
5724      1B03      3A FCA5      LD      A,(WINWID)      ;Get width of window
5725      1B06      47          LD      B,A
5726      1B07      0E 00      LD      C,0      ;Clear # of transitions seen
5727      1B09      RDBITL:
5728      1B09      DB A2      IN      A,(PSG.DR)      ;Get a bit
5729      1B0B      AB      XOR      E      ;Any changes?
5730      1B0C      F2 1B17    JP      P,NOTRAN      ;No
5731      1B0F      7B      LD      A,E      ;Transition seen
5732      1B10      2F      CPL          ;Prepare for next transition
5733      1B11      5F      LD      E,A
5734      1B12      0C      INC      C      ;Increment # of transitions
5735      1B13      10 F4      DJNZ     RDBITL
5736      1B15      79      LD      A,C      ;Get transition count
5737      1B16      C9      RET
5738      1B17      NOTRAN:
5739      ;
5740      1B17      00      NOP          ;Compensate time
5741      1B18      00      NOP
5742      1B19      00      NOP
5743      1B1A      00      NOP
5744      1B1B      10 EC      DJNZ     RDBITL
5745      ;
5746      1B1D      79      LD      A,C      ;Get transition count
5747      1B1E      C9      RET
```

```
5748
5749      1B1F      CNTHLF:
5750                      ;
5751                      ; Count half cycle
5752                      ;      1T      =279.4nS
5753                      ;      period=[C] x 11.18 + 35.48uS
5754                      ;
5755      1B1F      CD 046F      CALL      BREAKX      ;Break?      (87 T)
5756      1B22      D8          RET      C      ;Yes, aborted      ( 6 T)
5757      1B23      CNTHL0:
5758      1B23      0E 00      LD      C,0      ;Initialize counter      ( 8 T)
5759      1B25      CNTHL1:
5760      1B25      0C          INC      C      ;# of state for this loop
5761                      ;40T=11.18uSec      ( 5 T)
5762      1B26      28 0A      JR      Z,TIMOUT      ;Pulse too long      ( 8 T)
5763      1B28      DB A2      IN      A,(PSG.DR)      ;Read cassette      (11 T)
5764      1B2A      AB      XOR      E      ;Desired transition?      ( 5 T)
5765      1B2B      F2 1B25      JP      P,CNTHL1      ;No      (11 T)
5766      1B2E      7B      LD      A,E      ;Complement edge mask      ( 5 T)
5767      1B2F      2F      CPL      ;      ( 5 T)
5768      1B30      5F      LD      E,A      ;      ( 5 T)
5769      1B31      C9      RET      ;      (11 T)
5770      1B32      TIMOUT:
5771                      ;
5772      1B32      0D      DEC      C      ;Load 255
5773      1B33      C9      RET
5774      1B34      CNTFUL:
5775                      ;
5776                      ; Count full cycle
5777                      ;
5778      1B34      CD 046F      CALL      BREAKX
```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-CASET- Cassette drivers stuff

3.44 01-Jan-85

PAGE 61-1

211

5779	1B37	D8	RET	C	;Aborted
5780	1B38	DB A2	IN	A,(PSG.DR)	;Get cassette
5781	1B3A	07	RLCA		;Low state?
5782	1B3B	38 F7	JR	C,CNTFUL	;No
5783	1B3D	1E 00	LD	E,0	;Initialize edge mask
5784	1B3F	CD 1B23	CALL	CNTHL0	
5785	1B42	C3 1B25	JP	CNTHL1	
5786			SUBTTL - BIO - OUTDO routine		

```
5787
5788     1B45          OUTDO:
5789                   ;
5790                   ; OUTDO ( RST 18H )
5791                   ; Prints char in [A], to either terminal or disk
5792                   ; or printer depending on the flags:
5793                   ;         PRTFLG  if non-zero print to printer
5794                   ;         PTRFIL  if non-zero print to disk file pointed
5795                   ;         to by PTRFIL
5796                   ;
5797     1B45     F5          PUSH     AF          ;Save character
5798     1B46     CD FEE4      CALL     H.OUTD
5799     1B49     CD 145F      CALL     ISFLIO      ;Doing I/O to file?
5800     1B4C     28 08       JR      Z,LPTCOD     ;Nope, check for output to printer
5801     1B4E     F1          POP      AF          ;Restore char.
5802     1B4F     DD 21 6C48  LD      IX,FILOU1    ;Jump with pointer to FILE OUT routine
5803     1B53     C3 01FF     JP      CALBAS
5804                   ;
5805     1B56          LPTCOD:
5806     1B56     3A F416      LD      A,(PRTFLG)   ;Output to printer?
5807     1B59     B7          OR      A
5808     1B5A     28 5F       JR      Z,TTYCHR      ;Nope, output to console
5809     1B5C     3A F418      LD      A,(RAWPRT)   ;Print in "RAW" mode?
5810     1B5F     A7          AND     A
5811     1B60     20 49       JR      NZ,LPTCH1     ;Yes, send char to printer
5812     1B62     F1          POP      AF          ;restore char
5813                   ;
5814     1B63          OUTDLP:
5815     1B63     F5          PUSH     AF
5816                   ;
5817     1B64          NTBKS2:
```

5818	1B64	FE 09	CP	9	;TAB?
5819	1B66	20 0E	JR	NZ,NOTABL	;No
5820					
5821	1B68		; MORSP1:		
5822	1B68	3E 20	LD	A,' '	;Print a space
5823	1B6A	CD 1B63	CALL	OUTDLP	
5824	1B6D	3A F415	LD	A,(LPTPOS)	;Get current LPOS
5825	1B70	E6 07	AND	7	;At TAB stop?
5826	1B72	20 F4	JR	NZ,MORSP1	;No, back for more space
5827	1B74	F1	POP	AF	;Discard character
5828	1B75	C9	RET		
5829					
5830	1B76		; NOTABL:		
5831	1B76	D6 0D	SUB	0DH	;Check if CR. If so load a zero
5832	1B78	28 0A	JR	Z,ZERLP1	;It is, clear LPTPOS and send CR
5833	1B7A	38 0B	JR	C,LPTCH0	;Code is 0..0CH, just send.
5834					;without modify LPTPOS
5835	1B7C	FE 13	CP	" "-13	;See if control character
5836	1B7E	38 07	JR	C,LPTCH0	;Code is 0EH..1FH, ditto
5837	1B80	3A F415	LD	A,(LPTPOS)	;Get LPOS
5838	1B83	3C	INC	A	
5839					
5840	1B84		; ZERLP1:		
5841	1B84	32 F415	LD	(LPTPOS),A	;Update LPOS
5842					
5843	1B87		; LPTCH0:		
5844	1B87	3A F417	LD	A,(NTMSXP)	;Output to MSX standard printer
5845	1B8A	A7	AND	A	
5846	1B8B	28 1E	JR	Z,LPTCH1	;No mapping for KATAKANA to HIRAGANA
5847	1B8D	F1	POP	AF	;restore char to print
5848	1B8E	CD 089D	CALL	CNVCHR	;See if graphic header

5849	1B91	D0	RET	NC	;Yep
5850	1B92	20 23	JR	NZ,MAPSPC	;Graphic symbol, map to space
5851	1B94	A7	AND	A	
5852	1B95	F2 1BAC	JP	P,LPTCHR	
5853	1B98	FE 86	CP	86H	;Graphic symbol?
5854	1B9A	38 1B	JR	C,MAPSPC	;Yes, map this to space too!
5855	1B9C	FE A0	CP	0A0H	;A HIRAGANA(part 1)?
5856	1B9E	30 04	JR	NC,NTHIRA	
5857	1BA0	C6 20	ADD	A, ' '	;Map to KATAKANA
5858	1BA2	18 08	JR	LPTCHR	
5859	1BA4		NTHIRA:		
5860	1BA4	FE E0	CP	0E0H	;HIRAGANA(part 2)?
5861	1BA6	38 04	JR	C,LPTCHR	;No
5862	1BA8	D6 20	SUB	' '	;Map to KATAKANA
5863	1BAA	38	DB	38H	; 'JRC' instruction (Skip next byte)
5864	1BAB		LPTCH1:		
5865	1BAB	F1	POP	AF	;Restore char
5866			;		
5867	1BAC		LPTCHR:		
5868	1BAC	CD 085D	CALL	LPTOUT	;Send character out
5869	1BAF	D0	RET	NC	;Sent successful
5870	1BB0	DD 21 73B2	LD	IX,DIOERR	;Direct I/O error
5871	1BB4	C3 01FF	JP	CALBAS	
5872	1BB7		MAPSPC:		
5873	1BB7	3E 20	LD	A, ' '	
5874	1BB9	18 F1	JR	LPTCHR	
5875	1BBB		TTYCHR:		
5876			;		
5877			; Output to console		
5878			;		
5879	1BBB	F1	POP	AF	;Get the character

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
- BIO - OUTDO routine

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 62-3

215

5880 1BBC C3 08BC

JP CHPUT

5881 SUBTTL -MSXCHR- MSX character set

5882					
5883	1BBF		CGTABL:		
5884	1BBF	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H	
5885	1BC3	00 00 00			
5886	1BC6	00 7E 42 7E	DB	00H,7EH,42H,7EH,42H,7EH,42H	
5887	1BCA	42 7E 42			
5888	1BCD	82 00 10 92	DB	82H,00H,10H,92H,54H,10H,28H	
5889	1BD1	54 10 28			
5890	1BD4	44 82 00 12	DB	44H,82H,00H,12H,14H,0F8H,14H	
5891	1BD8	14 F8 14			
5892	1BDB	34 52 92 00	DB	34H,52H,92H,00H,10H,10H,0FEH	
5893	1BDF	10 10 FE			
5894	1BE2	10 38 54 92	DB	10H,38H,54H,92H,00H,10H,28H	
5895	1BE6	00 10 28			
5896	1BE9	7C 92 38 54	DB	7CH,92H,38H,54H,0FEH,00H,10H	
5897	1BED	FE 00 10			
5898	1BF0	10 10 7C 10	DB	10H,10H,7CH,10H,10H,0FEH,00H	
5899	1BF4	10 FE 00			
5900	1BF7	7E 42 42 7E	DB	7EH,42H,42H,7EH,42H,42H,7EH	
5901	1BFB	42 42 7E			
5902	1BFE	00 40 7E 48	DB	00H,40H,7EH,48H,3CH,28H,7EH	
5903	1C02	3C 28 7E			
5904	1C05	08 00 FE 92	DB	08H,00H,0FEH,92H,92H,0FEH,82H	
5905	1C09	92 FE 82			
5906	1C0C	82 86 00 04	DB	82H,86H,00H,04H,0EEH,0A4H,0EFH	
5907	1C10	EE A4 EF			
5908	1C13	A2 EA 06 00	DB	0A2H,0EAH,06H,00H,28H,44H,82H	
5909	1C17	28 44 82			
5910	1C1A	3C 14 24 4C	DB	3CH,14H,24H,4CH,00H,28H,0C8H	
5911	1C1E	00 28 C8			
5912	1C21	5C EA 6C C8	DB	5CH,0EAH,6CH,0C8H,50H,00H,7CH	

5913	1C25	50 00 7C		
5914	1C28	20 7C 44 7C	DB	20H,7CH,44H,7CH,44H,7CH,00H
5915	1C2C	44 7C 00		
5916	1C2F	0C 70 10 FE	DB	0CH,70H,10H,0FEH,10H,10H,10H
5917	1C33	10 10 10		
5918	1C36	00 7E 10 1E	DB	00H,7EH,10H,1EH,12H,22H,44H
5919	1C3A	12 22 44		
5920	1C3D	08 00 00 7C	DB	08H,00H,00H,7CH,28H,28H,28H
5921	1C41	28 28 28		
5922	1C44	4E 00 00 10	DB	4EH,00H,00H,10H,10H,10H,0FFH
5923	1C48	10 10 FF		
5924	1C4B	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
5925	1C4F	00 00 00		
5926	1C52	FF 10 10 10	DB	0FFH,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H
5927	1C56	10 10 10		
5928	1C59	10 F0 10 10	DB	10H,0F0H,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H
5929	1C5D	10 10 10		
5930	1C60	10 10 1F 10	DB	10H,10H,1FH,10H,10H,10H,10H
5931	1C64	10 10 10		
5932	1C67	10 10 10 FF	DB	10H,10H,10H,0FFH,10H,10H,10H
5933	1C6B	10 10 10		
5934	1C6E	10 10 10 10	DB	10H,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H
5935	1C72	10 10 10		
5936	1C75	10 10 00 00	DB	10H,10H,00H,00H,00H,0FFH,00H
5937	1C79	00 FF 00		
5938	1C7C	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,1FH
5939	1C80	00 00 1F		
5940	1C83	10 10 10 10	DB	10H,10H,10H,10H,00H,00H,00H
5941	1C87	00 00 00		
5942	1C8A	F0 10 10 10	DB	0F0H,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H,10H
5943	1C8E	10 10 10		

5944	1C91	10 1F 00 00	DB	10H,1FH,00H,00H,00H,00H,10H
5945	1C95	00 00 10		
5946	1C98	10 10 F0 00	DB	10H,10H,0F0H,00H,00H,00H,00H
5947	1C9C	00 00 00		
5948	1C9F	81 42 24 18	DB	81H,42H,24H,18H,18H,24H,42H
5949	1CA3	18 24 42		
5950	1CA6	81 10 7C 10	DB	81H,10H,7CH,10H,10H,28H,44H
5951	1CAA	10 28 44		
5952	1CAD	82 00 10 10	DB	82H,00H,10H,10H,0FEH,92H,0FEH
5953	1CB1	FE 92 FE		
5954	1CB4	10 10 00 10	DB	10H,10H,00H,10H,10H,54H,54H
5955	1CB8	10 54 54		
5956	1CBB	92 10 30 00	DB	92H,10H,30H,00H,00H,00H,00H
5957	1CBF	00 00 00		
5958	1CC2	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,20H,20H
5959	1CC6	00 20 20		
5960	1CC9	20 20 00 00	DB	20H,20H,00H,00H,20H,00H,50H
5961	1CCD	20 00 50		
5962	1CD0	50 50 00 00	DB	50H,50H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
5963	1CD4	00 00 00		
5964	1CD7	50 50 F8 50	DB	50H,50H,0F8H,50H,0F8H,50H,50H
5965	1CDB	F8 50 50		
5966	1CDE	00 20 78 A0	DB	00H,20H,78H,0A0H,70H,28H,0F0H
5967	1CE2	70 28 F0		
5968	1CE5	20 00 C0 C8	DB	20H,00H,0C0H,0C8H,10H,20H,40H
5969	1CE9	10 20 40		
5970	1CEC	98 18 00 40	DB	98H,18H,00H,40H,0A0H,40H,0A8H
5971	1CF0	A0 40 A8		
5972	1CF3	90 98 60 00	DB	90H,98H,60H,00H,10H,20H,40H
5973	1CF7	10 20 40		
5974	1CFA	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,10H,20H

5975	1CFE	00 10 20		
5976	1D01	40 40 40 20	DB	40H,40H,40H,20H,10H,00H,40H
5977	1D05	10 00 40		
5978	1D08	20 10 10 10	DB	20H,10H,10H,10H,20H,40H,00H
5979	1D0C	20 40 00		
5980	1D0F	20 A8 70 20	DB	20H,0A8H,70H,20H,70H,0A8H,20H
5981	1D13	70 A8 20		
5982	1D16	00 00 20 20	DB	00H,00H,20H,20H,0F8H,20H,20H
5983	1D1A	F8 20 20		
5984	1D1D	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
5985	1D21	00 00 00		
5986	1D24	20 20 40 00	DB	20H,20H,40H,00H,00H,00H,78H
5987	1D28	00 00 78		
5988	1D2B	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
5989	1D2F	00 00 00		
5990	1D32	00 00 60 60	DB	00H,00H,60H,60H,00H,00H,00H
5991	1D36	00 00 00		
5992	1D39	08 10 20 40	DB	08H,10H,20H,40H,80H,00H,70H
5993	1D3D	80 00 70		
5994	1D40	88 98 A8 C8	DB	88H,98H,0A8H,0C8H,88H,70H,00H
5995	1D44	88 70 00		
5996	1D47	20 60 A0 20	DB	20H,60H,0A0H,20H,20H,20H,0F8H
5997	1D4B	20 20 F8		
5998	1D4E	00 70 88 08	DB	00H,70H,88H,08H,10H,60H,80H
5999	1D52	10 60 80		
6000	1D55	F8 00 70 88	DB	0F8H,00H,70H,88H,08H,30H,08H
6001	1D59	08 30 08		
6002	1D5C	88 70 00 10	DB	88H,70H,00H,10H,30H,50H,90H
6003	1D60	30 50 90		
6004	1D63	F8 10 10 00	DB	0F8H,10H,10H,00H,0F8H,80H,0E0H
6005	1D67	F8 80 E0		

6006	1D6A	10 08 10 E0	DB	10H,08H,10H,0E0H,00H,30H,40H
6007	1D6E	00 30 40		
6008	1D71	80 F0 88 88	DB	80H,0F0H,88H,88H,70H,00H,0F8H
6009	1D75	70 00 F8		
6010	1D78	88 10 20 20	DB	88H,10H,20H,20H,20H,20H,00H
6011	1D7C	20 20 00		
6012	1D7F	70 88 88 70	DB	70H,88H,88H,70H,88H,88H,70H
6013	1D83	88 88 70		
6014	1D86	00 70 88 88	DB	00H,70H,88H,88H,78H,08H,10H
6015	1D8A	78 08 10		
6016	1D8D	60 00 00 00	DB	60H,00H,00H,00H,20H,00H,00H
6017	1D91	20 00 00		
6018	1D94	20 00 00 00	DB	20H,00H,00H,00H,00H,20H,00H
6019	1D98	00 20 00		
6020	1D9B	00 20 20 40	DB	00H,20H,20H,40H,18H,30H,60H
6021	1D9F	18 30 60		
6022	1DA2	C0 60 30 18	DB	0C0H,60H,30H,18H,00H,00H,00H
6023	1DA6	00 00 00		
6024	1DA9	F8 00 F8 00	DB	0F8H,00H,0F8H,00H,00H,00H,0C0H
6025	1DAD	00 00 C0		
6026	1DB0	60 30 18 30	DB	60H,30H,18H,30H,60H,0C0H,00H
6027	1DB4	60 C0 00		
6028	1DB7	70 88 08 10	DB	70H,88H,08H,10H,20H,00H,20H
6029	1DBB	20 00 20		
6030	1DBE	00 70 88 08	DB	00H,70H,88H,08H,68H,0A8H,0A8H
6031	1DC2	68 A8 A8		
6032	1DC5	70 00 20 50	DB	70H,00H,20H,50H,88H,88H,0F8H
6033	1DC9	88 88 F8		
6034	1DCC	88 88 00 F0	DB	88H,88H,00H,0F0H,48H,48H,70H
6035	1DD0	48 48 70		
6036	1DD3	48 48 F0 00	DB	48H,48H,0F0H,00H,30H,48H,80H

6037	1DD7	30 48 80		
6038	1DDA	80 80 48 30	DB	80H,80H,48H,30H,00H,0E0H,50H
6039	1DDE	00 E0 50		
6040	1DE1	48 48 48 50	DB	48H,48H,48H,50H,0E0H,00H,0F8H
6041	1DE5	E0 00 F8		
6042	1DE8	80 80 F0 80	DB	80H,80H,0F0H,80H,80H,0F8H,00H
6043	1DEC	80 F8 00		
6044	1DEF	F8 80 80 F0	DB	0F8H,80H,80H,0F0H,80H,80H,80H
6045	1DF3	80 80 80		
6046	1DF6	00 70 88 80	DB	00H,70H,88H,80H,0B8H,88H,88H
6047	1DFA	B8 88 88		
6048	1DFD	70 00 88 88	DB	70H,00H,88H,88H,88H,0F8H,88H
6049	1E01	88 F8 88		
6050	1E04	88 88 00 70	DB	88H,88H,00H,70H,20H,20H,20H
6051	1E08	20 20 20		
6052	1E0B	20 20 70 00	DB	20H,20H,70H,00H,38H,10H,10H
6053	1E0F	38 10 10		
6054	1E12	10 90 90 60	DB	10H,90H,90H,60H,00H,88H,90H
6055	1E16	00 88 90		
6056	1E19	A0 C0 A0 90	DB	0A0H,0C0H,0A0H,90H,88H,00H,80H
6057	1E1D	88 00 80		
6058	1E20	80 80 80 80	DB	80H,80H,80H,80H,80H,0F8H,00H
6059	1E24	80 F8 00		
6060	1E27	88 D8 A8 A8	DB	88H,0D8H,0A8H,0A8H,88H,88H,88H
6061	1E2B	88 88 88		
6062	1E2E	00 88 C8 C8	DB	00H,88H,0C8H,0C8H,0A8H,98H,98H
6063	1E32	A8 98 98		
6064	1E35	88 00 70 88	DB	88H,00H,70H,88H,88H,88H,88H
6065	1E39	88 88 88		
6066	1E3C	88 70 00 F0	DB	88H,70H,00H,0F0H,88H,88H,0F0H
6067	1E40	88 88 F0		

6068	1E43	80 80 80 00	DB	80H,80H,80H,00H,70H,88H,88H
6069	1E47	70 88 88		
6070	1E4A	88 A8 90 68	DB	88H,0A8H,90H,68H,00H,0F0H,88H
6071	1E4E	00 F0 88		
6072	1E51	88 F0 A0 90	DB	88H,0F0H,0A0H,90H,88H,00H,70H
6073	1E55	88 00 70		
6074	1E58	88 80 70 08	DB	88H,80H,70H,08H,88H,70H,00H
6075	1E5C	88 70 00		
6076	1E5F	F8 20 20 20	DB	0F8H,20H,20H,20H,20H,20H,20H
6077	1E63	20 20 20		
6078	1E66	00 88 88 88	DB	00H,88H,88H,88H,88H,88H,88H
6079	1E6A	88 88 88		
6080	1E6D	70 00 88 88	DB	70H,00H,88H,88H,88H,88H,50H
6081	1E71	88 88 50		
6082	1E74	50 20 00 88	DB	50H,20H,00H,88H,88H,88H,0A8H
6083	1E78	88 88 A8		
6084	1E7B	A8 D8 88 00	DB	0A8H,0D8H,88H,00H,88H,88H,50H
6085	1E7F	88 88 50		
6086	1E82	20 50 88 88	DB	20H,50H,88H,88H,00H,88H,88H
6087	1E86	00 88 88		
6088	1E89	88 70 20 20	DB	88H,70H,20H,20H,20H,00H,0F8H
6089	1E8D	20 00 F8		
6090	1E90	08 10 20 40	DB	08H,10H,20H,40H,80H,0F8H,00H
6091	1E94	80 F8 00		
6092	1E97	70 40 40 40	DB	70H,40H,40H,40H,40H,40H,70H
6093	1E9B	40 40 70		
6094	1E9E	00 88 50 20	DB	00H,88H,50H,20H,70H,20H,70H
6095	1EA2	70 20 70		
6096	1EA5	20 00 70 10	DB	20H,00H,70H,10H,10H,10H,10H
6097	1EA9	10 10 10		
6098	1EAC	10 70 00 20	DB	10H,70H,00H,20H,50H,88H,00H

6099	1EB0	50 88 00		
6100	1EB3	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6101	1EB7	00 00 00		
6102	1EBA	00 00 00 F8	DB	00H,00H,00H,0F8H,00H,40H,20H
6103	1EBE	00 40 20		
6104	1EC1	10 00 00 00	DB	10H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6105	1EC5	00 00 00		
6106	1EC8	00 70 08 78	DB	00H,70H,08H,78H,88H,78H,00H
6107	1ECC	88 78 00		
6108	1ECF	80 80 B0 C8	DB	80H,80H,0B0H,0C8H,88H,0C8H,0B0H
6109	1ED3	88 C8 B0		
6110	1ED6	00 00 00 70	DB	00H,00H,00H,70H,88H,80H,88H
6111	1EDA	88 80 88		
6112	1EDD	70 00 08 08	DB	70H,00H,08H,08H,68H,98H,88H
6113	1EE1	68 98 88		
6114	1EE4	98 68 00 00	DB	98H,68H,00H,00H,00H,70H,88H
6115	1EE8	00 70 88		
6116	1EEB	F8 80 70 00	DB	0F8H,80H,70H,00H,10H,28H,20H
6117	1EEF	10 28 20		
6118	1EF2	F8 20 20 20	DB	0F8H,20H,20H,20H,00H,00H,00H
6119	1EF6	00 00 00		
6120	1EF9	68 98 98 68	DB	68H,98H,98H,68H,08H,70H,80H
6121	1EFD	08 70 80		
6122	1F00	80 F0 88 88	DB	80H,0F0H,88H,88H,88H,88H,00H
6123	1F04	88 88 00		
6124	1F07	20 00 60 20	DB	20H,00H,60H,20H,20H,20H,70H
6125	1F0B	20 20 70		
6126	1F0E	00 10 00 30	DB	00H,10H,00H,30H,10H,10H,10H
6127	1F12	10 10 10		
6128	1F15	90 60 40 40	DB	90H,60H,40H,40H,48H,50H,60H
6129	1F19	48 50 60		

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
-MSXCHR- MSX character set

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 63-8

224

6130	1F1C	50 48 00 60	DB	50H,48H,00H,60H,20H,20H,20H
6131	1F20	20 20 20		
6132	1F23	20 20 70 00	DB	20H,20H,70H,00H,00H,00H,0D0H
6133	1F27	00 00 D0		
6134	1F2A	A8 A8 A8 A8	DB	0A8H,0A8H,0A8H,0A8H,00H,00H,00H
6135	1F2E	00 00 00		
6136	1F31	B0 C8 88 88	DB	0B0H,0C8H,88H,88H,88H,00H,00H
6137	1F35	88 00 00		
6138	1F38	00 70 88 88	DB	00H,70H,88H,88H,88H,70H,00H
6139	1F3C	88 70 00		
6140	1F3F	00 00 B0 C8	DB	00H,00H,0B0H,0C8H,0C8H,0B0H,80H
6141	1F43	C8 B0 80		
6142	1F46	80 00 00 68	DB	80H,00H,00H,68H,98H,98H,68H
6143	1F4A	98 98 68		
6144	1F4D	08 08 00 00	DB	08H,08H,00H,00H,0B0H,0C8H,80H
6145	1F51	B0 C8 80		
6146	1F54	80 80 00 00	DB	80H,80H,00H,00H,00H,78H,80H
6147	1F58	00 78 80		
6148	1F5B	F0 08 F0 00	DB	0F0H,08H,0F0H,00H,40H,40H,0F0H
6149	1F5F	40 40 F0		
6150	1F62	40 40 48 30	DB	40H,40H,48H,30H,00H,00H,00H
6151	1F66	00 00 00		
6152	1F69	90 90 90 90	DB	90H,90H,90H,90H,68H,00H,00H
6153	1F6D	68 00 00		
6154	1F70	00 88 88 88	DB	00H,88H,88H,88H,50H,20H,00H
6155	1F74	50 20 00		
6156	1F77	00 00 88 A8	DB	00H,00H,88H,0A8H,0A8H,0A8H,50H
6157	1F7B	A8 A8 50		
6158	1F7E	00 00 00 88	DB	00H,00H,00H,88H,50H,20H,50H
6159	1F82	50 20 50		
6160	1F85	88 00 00 00	DB	88H,00H,00H,00H,88H,88H,98H

6161	1F89	88 88 98		
6162	1F8C	68 08 70 00	DB	68H,08H,70H,00H,00H,0F8H,10H
6163	1F90	00 F8 10		
6164	1F93	20 40 F8 00	DB	20H,40H,0F8H,00H,18H,20H,20H
6165	1F97	18 20 20		
6166	1F9A	40 20 20 18	DB	40H,20H,20H,18H,00H,20H,20H
6167	1F9E	00 20 20		
6168	1FA1	20 00 20 20	DB	20H,00H,20H,20H,20H,00H,0C0H
6169	1FA5	20 00 C0		
6170	1FA8	20 20 10 20	DB	20H,20H,10H,20H,20H,0C0H,00H
6171	1FAC	20 C0 00		
6172	1FAF	40 A8 10 00	DB	40H,0A8H,10H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6173	1FB3	00 00 00		
6174	1FB6	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6175	1FBA	00 00 00		
6176	1FBD	00 00 10 38	DB	00H,00H,10H,38H,7CH,0FEH,0FEH
6177	1FC1	7C FE FE		
6178	1FC4	38 7C 00 6C	DB	38H,7CH,00H,6CH,0FEH,0FEH,0FEH
6179	1FC8	FE FE FE		
6180	1FCB	7C 38 10 00	DB	7CH,38H,10H,00H,38H,38H,0FEH
6181	1FCF	38 38 FE		
6182	1FD2	FE D6 10 7C	DB	0FEH,0D6H,10H,7CH,00H,10H,38H
6183	1FD6	00 10 38		
6184	1FD9	7C FE 7C 38	DB	7CH,0FEH,7CH,38H,10H,00H,00H
6185	1FDD	10 00 00		
6186	1FE0	78 84 84 84	DB	78H,84H,84H,84H,84H,78H,00H
6187	1FE4	84 78 00		
6188	1FE7	00 78 FC FC	DB	00H,78H,0FCH,0FCH,0FCH,0FCH,78H
6189	1FEB	FC FC 78		
6190	1FEE	00 40 FE 48	DB	00H,40H,0FEH,48H,70H,48H,82H
6191	1FF2	70 48 82		

6192	1FF5	7C 00 00 00	DB	7CH,00H,00H,00H,10H,7EH,3CH
6193	1FF9	10 7E 3C		
6194	1FFC	5A 34 00 00	DB	5AH,34H,00H,00H,00H,40H,42H
6195	2000	00 40 42		
6196	2003	42 52 20 00	DB	42H,52H,20H,00H,00H,00H,1CH
6197	2007	00 00 1C		
6198	200A	1C 22 02 0C	DB	1CH,22H,02H,0CH,00H,00H,00H
6199	200E	00 00 00		
6200	2011	18 7E 18 30	DB	18H,7EH,18H,30H,6EH,00H,00H
6201	2015	6E 00 00		
6202	2018	00 12 7E 3C	DB	00H,12H,7EH,3CH,52H,34H,00H
6203	201C	52 34 00		
6204	201F	00 00 28 7C	DB	00H,00H,28H,7CH,2AH,22H,24H
6205	2023	2A 22 24		
6206	2026	00 00 00 08	DB	00H,00H,00H,08H,5CH,6AH,0CH
6207	202A	5C 6A 0C		
6208	202D	30 00 00 00	DB	30H,00H,00H,00H,08H,0EH,38H
6209	2031	08 0E 38		
6210	2034	4C 3A 00 00	DB	4CH,3AH,00H,00H,00H,00H,3CH
6211	2038	00 00 3C		
6212	203B	02 02 1C 00	DB	02H,02H,1CH,00H,00H,00H,00H
6213	203F	00 00 00		
6214	2042	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,20H,0FEH
6215	2046	00 20 FE		
6216	2049	20 7C AA B2	DB	20H,7CH,0AAH,0B2H,64H,00H,00H
6217	204D	64 00 00		
6218	2050	80 82 82 82	DB	80H,82H,82H,82H,90H,60H,00H
6219	2054	90 60 00		
6220	2057	1C 00 7C 02	DB	1CH,00H,7CH,02H,02H,04H,18H
6221	205B	02 04 18		
6222	205E	00 38 00 FE	DB	00H,38H,00H,0FEH,08H,30H,50H

6223	2062	08 30 50		
6224	2065	9E 00 20 FA	DB	9EH,00H,20H,0FAH,22H,7CH,0A2H
6225	2069	22 7C A2		
6226	206C	A2 4C 00 40	DB	0A2H,4CH,00H,40H,44H,0F2H,4AH
6227	2070	44 F2 4A		
6228	2073	48 88 30 00	DB	48H,88H,30H,00H,10H,0FCH,08H
6229	2077	10 FC 08		
6230	207A	3E 04 80 7C	DB	3EH,04H,80H,7CH,00H,18H,18H
6231	207E	00 18 18		
6232	2081	30 60 60 30	DB	30H,60H,60H,30H,18H,00H,04H
6233	2085	18 00 04		
6234	2088	84 BE 84 84	DB	84H,0BEH,84H,84H,84H,48H,00H
6235	208C	84 48 00		
6236	208F	00 FC 02 00	DB	00H,0FCH,02H,00H,40H,80H,7EH
6237	2093	40 80 7E		
6238	2096	00 10 16 F8	DB	00H,10H,16H,0F8H,08H,7CH,80H
6239	209A	08 7C 80		
6240	209D	78 00 80 80	DB	78H,00H,80H,80H,80H,80H,84H
6241	20A1	80 80 84		
6242	20A4	88 70 00 08	DB	88H,70H,00H,08H,0FEH,08H,38H
6243	20A8	FE 08 38		
6244	20AB	48 38 08 00	DB	48H,38H,08H,00H,04H,44H,0FEH
6245	20AF	04 44 FE		
6246	20B2	44 44 40 3E	DB	44H,44H,40H,3EH,00H,64H,28H
6247	20B6	00 64 28		
6248	20B9	30 FE 20 40	DB	30H,0FEH,20H,40H,3CH,00H,00H
6249	20BD	3C 00 00		
6250	20C0	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6251	20C4	00 00 00		
6252	20C7	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,60H,90H,60H
6253	20CB	60 90 60		

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 -MSXCHR- MSX character set

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 63-12

228

6254	20CE	00 38 20 20	DB	00H,38H,20H,20H,20H,00H,00H
6255	20D2	20 00 00		
6256	20D5	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,20H,20H
6257	20D9	00 20 20		
6258	20DC	20 E0 00 00	DB	20H,0E0H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6259	20E0	00 00 00		
6260	20E3	80 40 20 00	DB	80H,40H,20H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6261	20E7	00 00 00		
6262	20EA	30 30 00 00	DB	30H,30H,00H,00H,00H,0F8H,08H
6263	20EE	00 F8 08		
6264	20F1	F8 08 10 20	DB	0F8H,08H,10H,20H,40H,00H,00H
6265	20F5	40 00 00		
6266	20F8	00 F0 10 60	DB	00H,0F0H,10H,60H,40H,80H,00H
6267	20FC	40 80 00		
6268	20FF	00 10 20 60	DB	00H,10H,20H,60H,0A0H,20H,20H
6269	2103	A0 20 20		
6270	2106	00 00 20 F0	DB	00H,00H,20H,0F0H,90H,10H,20H
6271	210A	90 10 20		
6272	210D	40 00 00 00	DB	40H,00H,00H,00H,0F0H,20H,20H
6273	2111	F0 20 20		
6274	2114	20 F0 00 00	DB	20H,0F0H,00H,00H,20H,0F0H,60H
6275	2118	20 F0 60		
6276	211B	A0 A0 20 00	DB	0A0H,0A0H,20H,00H,00H,40H,0F8H
6277	211F	00 40 F8		
6278	2122	48 50 40 40	DB	48H,50H,40H,40H,00H,00H,00H
6279	2126	00 00 00		
6280	2129	70 10 10 10	DB	70H,10H,10H,10H,0F8H,00H,00H
6281	212D	F8 00 00		
6282	2130	00 F0 10 F0	DB	00H,0F0H,10H,0F0H,10H,0F0H,00H
6283	2134	10 F0 00		
6284	2137	00 00 A8 A8	DB	00H,00H,0A8H,0A8H,08H,10H,20H

6285	213B	08 10 20		
6286	213E	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,0F8H,00H,00H
6287	2142	F8 00 00		
6288	2145	00 00 F8 08	DB	00H,00H,0F8H,08H,28H,30H,20H
6289	2149	28 30 20		
6290	214C	20 40 00 08	DB	20H,40H,00H,08H,10H,20H,60H
6291	2150	10 20 60		
6292	2153	A0 20 20 00	DB	0A0H,20H,20H,00H,20H,0F8H,88H
6293	2157	20 F8 88		
6294	215A	88 08 10 20	DB	88H,08H,10H,20H,00H,00H,0F8H
6295	215E	00 00 F8		
6296	2161	20 20 20 20	DB	20H,20H,20H,20H,0F8H,00H,10H
6297	2165	F8 00 10		
6298	2168	F8 10 30 50	DB	0F8H,10H,30H,50H,90H,10H,00H
6299	216C	90 10 00		
6300	216F	20 F8 28 28	DB	20H,0F8H,28H,28H,28H,48H,88H
6301	2173	28 48 88		
6302	2176	00 20 F8 20	DB	00H,20H,0F8H,20H,0F8H,20H,20H
6303	217A	F8 20 20		
6304	217D	20 00 78 48	DB	20H,00H,78H,48H,88H,08H,08H
6305	2181	88 08 08		
6306	2184	10 20 00 40	DB	10H,20H,00H,40H,78H,50H,90H
6307	2188	78 50 90		
6308	218B	10 10 20 00	DB	10H,10H,20H,00H,00H,0F8H,08H
6309	218F	00 F8 08		
6310	2192	08 08 08 F8	DB	08H,08H,08H,0F8H,00H,50H,0F8H
6311	2196	00 50 F8		
6312	2199	50 50 10 10	DB	50H,50H,10H,10H,20H,00H,00H
6313	219D	20 00 00		
6314	21A0	C0 08 C8 08	DB	0C0H,08H,0C8H,08H,10H,0E0H,00H
6315	21A4	10 E0 00		

6316	21A7	00 F8 08 10	DB	00H,0F8H,08H,10H,20H,50H,88H
6317	21AB	20 50 88		
6318	21AE	00 40 F8 48	DB	00H,40H,0F8H,48H,50H,40H,40H
6319	21B2	50 40 40		
6320	21B5	38 00 88 88	DB	38H,00H,88H,88H,48H,08H,10H
6321	21B9	48 08 10		
6322	21BC	20 40 00 78	DB	20H,40H,00H,78H,48H,78H,88H
6323	21C0	48 78 88		
6324	21C3	08 10 20 00	DB	08H,10H,20H,00H,10H,0E0H,20H
6325	21C7	10 E0 20		
6326	21CA	F8 20 20 40	DB	0F8H,20H,20H,40H,00H,0A8H,0A8H
6327	21CE	00 A8 A8		
6328	21D1	A8 08 08 10	DB	0A8H,08H,08H,10H,20H,00H,70H
6329	21D5	20 00 70		
6330	21D8	00 F8 20 20	DB	00H,0F8H,20H,20H,20H,40H,00H
6331	21DC	20 40 00		
6332	21DF	40 40 60 50	DB	40H,40H,60H,50H,48H,40H,40H
6333	21E3	48 40 40		
6334	21E6	00 20 F8 20	DB	00H,20H,0F8H,20H,20H,20H,20H
6335	21EA	20 20 20		
6336	21ED	40 00 00 70	DB	40H,00H,00H,70H,00H,00H,00H
6337	21F1	00 00 00		
6338	21F4	00 F8 00 00	DB	00H,0F8H,00H,00H,0F8H,08H,0D0H
6339	21F8	F8 08 D0		
6340	21FB	20 50 88 00	DB	20H,50H,88H,00H,20H,0F8H,08H
6341	21FF	20 F8 08		
6342	2202	30 E8 20 20	DB	30H,0E8H,20H,20H,00H,08H,08H
6343	2206	00 08 08		
6344	2209	08 10 20 40	DB	08H,10H,20H,40H,80H,00H,20H
6345	220D	80 00 20		
6346	2210	10 48 48 48	DB	10H,48H,48H,48H,48H,88H,00H

6347	2214	48 88 00		
6348	2217	80 80 F8 80	DB	80H,80H,0F8H,80H,80H,80H,78H
6349	221B	80 80 78		
6350	221E	00 F8 08 08	DB	00H,0F8H,08H,08H,08H,10H,20H
6351	2222	08 10 20		
6352	2225	40 00 00 40	DB	40H,00H,00H,40H,0A0H,10H,08H
6353	2229	A0 10 08		
6354	222C	08 00 00 20	DB	08H,00H,00H,20H,0F8H,20H,20H
6355	2230	F8 20 20		
6356	2233	A8 A8 20 00	DB	0A8H,0A8H,20H,00H,00H,0F8H,08H
6357	2237	00 F8 08		
6358	223A	08 50 20 10	DB	08H,50H,20H,10H,00H,0F0H,00H
6359	223E	00 F0 00		
6360	2241	60 00 00 F0	DB	60H,00H,00H,0F0H,08H,00H,10H
6361	2245	08 00 10		
6362	2248	20 40 80 90	DB	20H,40H,80H,90H,88H,0F8H,00H
6363	224C	88 F8 00		
6364	224F	08 08 08 50	DB	08H,08H,08H,50H,20H,50H,80H
6365	2253	20 50 80		
6366	2256	00 78 20 F8	DB	00H,78H,20H,0F8H,20H,20H,20H
6367	225A	20 20 20		
6368	225D	18 00 40 F8	DB	18H,00H,40H,0F8H,48H,48H,50H
6369	2261	48 48 50		
6370	2264	40 40 00 00	DB	40H,40H,00H,00H,70H,10H,10H
6371	2268	70 10 10		
6372	226B	10 10 F8 00	DB	10H,10H,0F8H,00H,00H,0F8H,08H
6373	226F	00 F8 08		
6374	2272	F8 08 08 F8	DB	0F8H,08H,08H,0F8H,00H,70H,00H
6375	2276	00 70 00		
6376	2279	F8 08 08 10	DB	0F8H,08H,08H,10H,20H,00H,48H
6377	227D	20 00 48		

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 -MSXCHR- MSX character set

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 63-16

232

6378	2280	48 48 48 48	DB	48H,48H,48H,48H,10H,20H,00H
6379	2284	10 20 00		
6380	2287	10 50 50 50	DB	10H,50H,50H,50H,50H,58H,90H
6381	228B	50 58 90		
6382	228E	00 40 40 40	DB	00H,40H,40H,40H,48H,48H,50H
6383	2292	48 48 50		
6384	2295	60 00 00 F8	DB	60H,00H,00H,0F8H,88H,88H,88H
6385	2299	88 88 88		
6386	229C	88 F8 00 F8	DB	88H,0F8H,00H,0F8H,88H,88H,08H
6387	22A0	88 88 08		
6388	22A3	08 10 20 00	DB	08H,10H,20H,00H,00H,0C0H,00H
6389	22A7	00 C0 00		
6390	22AA	08 08 10 E0	DB	08H,08H,10H,0E0H,00H,90H,48H
6391	22AE	00 90 48		
6392	22B1	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,60H
6393	22B5	00 00 60		
6394	22B8	90 60 00 00	DB	90H,60H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6395	22BC	00 00 00		
6396	22BF	40 FE 40 5E	DB	40H,0FEH,40H,5EH,80H,0A0H,9EH
6397	22C3	80 A0 9E		
6398	22C6	00 20 FE 40	DB	00H,20H,0FEH,40H,0F8H,04H,04H
6399	22CA	F8 04 04		
6400	22CD	78 00 00 00	DB	78H,00H,00H,00H,0FCH,02H,02H
6401	22D1	FC 02 02		
6402	22D4	04 38 00 00	DB	04H,38H,00H,00H,0FEH,0CH,30H
6403	22D8	FE 0C 30		
6404	22DB	40 40 38 00	DB	40H,40H,38H,00H,10H,12H,1CH
6405	22DF	10 12 1C		
6406	22E2	30 40 40 3E	DB	30H,40H,40H,3EH,00H,24H,0F2H
6407	22E6	00 24 F2		
6408	22E9	48 48 9C AA	DB	48H,48H,9CH,0AAH,10H,00H,80H

6409	22ED	10 00 80		
6410	22F0	9E 80 80 A0	DB	9EH,80H,80H,0A0H,0BEH,0C0H,00H
6411	22F4	BE C0 00		
6412	22F7	44 4C 7A AA	DB	44H,4CH,7AH,0AAH,0A6H,0AAH,6CH
6413	22FB	A6 AA 6C		
6414	22FE	00 40 EC 52	DB	00H,40H,0ECH,52H,62H,0CEH,4AH
6415	2302	62 CE 4A		
6416	2305	4C 00 00 38	DB	4CH,00H,00H,38H,54H,92H,0A2H
6417	2309	54 92 A2		
6418	230C	A2 4C 00 04	DB	0A2H,4CH,00H,04H,0BEH,84H,84H
6419	2310	BE 84 84		
6420	2313	9E A4 5C 00	DB	9EH,0A4H,5CH,00H,08H,4CH,0C6H
6421	2317	08 4C C6		
6422	231A	46 44 44 38	DB	46H,44H,44H,38H,00H,20H,18H
6423	231E	00 20 18		
6424	2321	20 16 8A CA	DB	20H,16H,8AH,0CAH,18H,00H,00H
6425	2325	18 00 00		
6426	2328	20 70 D8 8C	DB	20H,70H,0D8H,8CH,06H,02H,00H
6427	232C	06 02 00		
6428	232F	3E 84 BE 84	DB	3EH,84H,0BEH,84H,9CH,0A6H,18H
6429	2333	9C A6 18		
6430	2336	00 08 7E 08	DB	00H,08H,7EH,08H,7EH,38H,4CH
6431	233A	7E 38 4C		
6432	233D	3A 00 E0 24	DB	3AH,00H,0E0H,24H,24H,7EH,0A4H
6433	2341	24 7E A4		
6434	2344	A4 68 00 20	DB	0A4H,68H,00H,20H,0FCH,24H,62H
6435	2348	FC 24 62		
6436	234B	A0 62 3C 00	DB	0A0H,62H,3CH,00H,04H,44H,7CH
6437	234F	04 44 7C		
6438	2352	C6 AA 92 64	DB	0C6H,0AAH,92H,64H,00H,20H,20H
6439	2356	00 20 20		

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80
 -MSXCHR- MSX character set

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 63-18

234

6440	2359	78 20 78 22	DB	78H,20H,78H,22H,1CH,00H,00H
6441	235D	1C 00 00		
6442	2360	48 FC 4A 42	DB	48H,0FCH,4AH,42H,4CH,40H,00H
6443	2364	4C 40 00		
6444	2367	08 BC CA 8A	DB	08H,0BCH,0CAH,8AH,0BCH,08H,30H
6445	236B	BC 08 30		
6446	236E	00 08 08 0E	DB	00H,08H,08H,0EH,08H,78H,8CH
6447	2372	08 78 8C		
6448	2375	72 00 38 84	DB	72H,00H,38H,84H,80H,0FCH,0C2H
6449	2379	80 FC C2		
6450	237C	02 38 00 00	DB	02H,38H,00H,00H,42H,42H,42H
6451	2380	42 42 42		
6452	2383	62 04 18 00	DB	62H,04H,18H,00H,7CH,08H,30H
6453	2387	7C 08 30		
6454	238A	DC 62 92 7C	DB	0DCH,62H,92H,7CH,00H,20H,2CH
6455	238E	00 20 2C		
6456	2391	F4 24 64 E4	DB	0F4H,24H,64H,0E4H,26H,00H,7CH
6457	2395	26 00 7C		
6458	2398	18 20 5C 82	DB	18H,20H,5CH,82H,02H,7CH,00H
6459	239C	02 7C 00		
6460	239F	40 60 DC 62	DB	40H,60H,0DCH,62H,42H,0C2H,5CH
6461	23A3	42 C2 5C		
6462	23A6	00 10 30 20	DB	00H,10H,30H,20H,70H,48H,0CEH
6463	23AA	70 48 CE		
6464	23AD	84 00 00 00	DB	84H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6465	23B1	00 00 00		
6466	23B4	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H,00H
6467	23B8	00 00 00		
6468	23BB	00 00 00 00	DB	00H,00H,00H,00H
6469				

SUBTTL - MSXINL, Screen editor - Line input and function character

```

6470
6471      23BF          PINLIN:
6472                      ;
6473                      ; Main entry point
6474                      ;
6475      23BF      CD FDD8          CALL      H.PINL
6476      23C2      3A F6AA          LD        A,(AUTFLG)      ;During AUTO mode?
6477      23C5      A7              AND        A
6478      23C6      20 0D          JR         NZ,INLIN          ;Yes, then fake INLIN to prevent 0 from
6479                                      ;deleting line number
6480      23C8      2E 00          LD        L,0
6481      23CA      18 14          JR         INLIN1
6482      23CC          QINLIN:
6483                      ;
6484                      ; Output question mark then get input
6485                      ;
6486      23CC      CD FDE0          CALL      H.QINL
6487      23CF      3E 3F          LD        A,'?'
6488      23D1      DF              RST        18H
6489      23D2      3E 20          LD        A,' '
6490      23D4      DF              RST        18H
6491      23D5          INLIN:
6492      23D5      CD FDE5          CALL      H.INLI
6493      23D8      2A F3DC          LD        HL,(CSRY)
6494      23DB      2D              DEC        L
6495      23DC      C4 0C29          CALL      NZ,TERMIN          ;Terminate previous line
6496      23DF      2C              INC        L
6497      23E0          INLIN1:
6498      23E0      22 FBCA          LD        (FSTPOS),HL      ;Mark first position
6499      23E3      AF              XOR        A
6500      23E4      32 FC9B          LD        (INTFLG),A

```

```

6501      23E7      INLIN2:
6502      23E7      CD 10CB      CALL    CHGET
6503      23EA      21 2437      LD      HL,SCITBL-2
6504      23ED      0E 0B      LD      C,0BH      ;SCI Max
6505      23EF      CD 0919      CALL    INDJMP      ;Do functions
6506      23F2      F5      PUSH    AF
6507      23F3      C4 23FF      CALL    NZ,INLOUT      ;Output a character
6508      23F6      F1      POP     AF
6509      23F7      30 EE      JR      NC,INLIN2      ;Not a terminator
6510
6511      ;
6512      ; return to BASIC (break or CR)
6513      ;
6513      23F9      21 F55D      LD      HL,BUFMIN
6514      23FC      C8      RET      Z      ;Cnt-C, return with carry set
6515      23FD      3F      CCF      ;No, return carry clear
6516      23FE      RETURN:
6517      23FE      C9      RET

```

```

6518
6519      23FF          INLOUT:
6520                      ;
6521      23FF      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save character to output
6522      2400      FE 09      CP          9          ;TAB?
6523      2402      20 0F      JR          NZ,OUTNTB  ;Nope
6524      2404      F1          POP       AF          ;Discard stack
6525      2405          OUTTAB:
6526      2405      3E 20      LD          A,' '      ;Map to space
6527      2407      CD 23FF      CALL     INLOUT
6528      240A      3A F3DD      LD          A,(CSRX)
6529      240D      3D          DEC         A          ;Make it zero based.
6530      240E      E6 07      AND         7          ;Reached TAB stop?
6531      2410      20 F3      JR          NZ,OUTTAB  ;Not yet, continue...
6532      2412      C9          RET
6533      2413          OUTNTB:
6534                      ;
6535      2413      F1          POP       AF          ;Restore character
6536      2414      21 FCA8      LD          HL,INSFLG ;points insert mode flag
6537      2417      FE 01      CP          1          ;Graphic header byte?
6538      2419      28 0B      JR          Z,INLOT0   ;Yes, send as is
6539      241B      FE 20      CP          ' '      ;control char?
6540      241D      38 09      JR          C,INLOT1   ;branch if so. - Reset insert mode
6541      241F      F5          PUSH      AF          ;save char to output
6542      2420      7E          LD          A,(HL)     ;get insert mode flag
6543      2421      A7          AND         A          ;test
6544      2422      C4 24F2      CALL     NZ,INSERT   ;if insert mode, make room to insert
6545      2425      F1          POP       AF          ;restore char to output
6546      2426          INLOT0:
6547      2426      DF          RST         18H        ;output char
6548      2427      C9          RET

```

```
6549      2428          INLOT1:
6550          ;
6551      2428      36 00          LD      (HL),0          ;reset insert mode
6552      242A      DF          RST      18H          ;send this control char
6553      242B      3E          DB      3EH
6554      242C          SETINS:
6555      242C      3E          DB      3EH          ;Set insert mode and exit
6556      242D          SETOVW:
6557      242D      AF          XOR      A          ;Set overwrite mode
6558      242E      F5          PUSH     AF
6559      242F      CD 0A2E          CALL    CKERCS
6560      2432      F1          POP      AF
6561      2433      32 FCAA          LD      (CSTYLE),A
6562      2436      C3 09E1          JP      CKDPCS
```

```

6563
6564      2439      SCITBL:
6565      ;
6566      ; Table of function characters
6567      ;
6568      2439      08      DB      08H      ;Delete previous char
6569      243A      2561      DW      DELETE
6570      243C      12      DB      12H      ;Toggle insert flag
6571      243D      24E5      DW      TGLINS
6572      243F      1B      DB      1BH      ;Escape
6573      2440      23FE      DW      RETURN
6574      2442      02      DB      02H      ;Back word
6575      2443      260E      DW      LBCKWD
6576      2445      06      DB      06H      ;Next word
6577      2446      25F8      DW      LNXTWD
6578      2448      0E      DB      0EH
6579      2449      25D7      DW      LAPPND
6580      244B      05      DB      05H      ;Erase to end of line
6581      244C      25B9      DW      TRUNC
6582      244E      03      DB      03H      ;Abort
6583      244F      24C5      DW      LBREAK
6584      2451      0D      DB      0DH      ;Carriage return
6585      2452      245A      DW      LCRRET
6586      2454      15      DB      15H      ;Delete whole line
6587      2455      25AE      DW      LERASE
6588      2457      7F      DB      7FH      ;Delete character at cursor
6589      2458      2550      DW      LDELNX
6590      SUBTTL - MSXINL, Screen editor - Process special characters

```

- MSXINL, Screen editor - Process special characters

```
6591
6592      245A      LCRRET:
6593                ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
6594                ; ;
6595                ; Carriage return ;
6596                ; ;
6597                ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
6598      245A      CD 266C      CALL      GTFIRST      ;L=line number of first visual
6599      245D      3A F6AA      LD        A,(AUTFLG)      ;During AUTO mode?
6600      2460      A7          AND        A
6601      2461      28 02      JR         Z,NOTAUT      ;No
6602      2463      26 01      LD         H,1          ;Always get from top of line during AUTO mode
6603      2465      NOTAUT:
6604      2465      E5          PUSH       HL
6605                ;
6606                ; Put logical starting at L into BUF
6607                ;
6608      2466      CD 0A2E      CALL       CKERCS
6609      2469      E1          POP        HL
6610      246A      11 F55E      LD         DE,BUF      ;Line buffer pointer
6611      246D      06 FE      LD         B,0FEH      ;Max count
6612      246F      2D          DEC        L
6613      2470      LCR1:
6614      2470      2C          INC        L
6615      2471      LCR2:
6616      2471      D5          PUSH       DE      ;Save buffer pointer
6617      2472      C5          PUSH       BC      ;Save buffer count
6618      2473      CD 0BD8      CALL       GETVRM      ;Get current character in Acc
6619      2476      C1          POP        BC      ;Restore buffer count
6620      2477      D1          POP        DE      ;Restore buffer pointer
6621      2478      A7          AND        A      ;Null?
```


6622	2479	28 14	JR	Z,LCRNUL	;Yes, ignore this
6623	247B	FE 20	CP	' '	;Special graphic character?
6624	247D	30 0B	JR	NC,LCRNRM	;No, proceed normally
6625	247F	05	DEC	B	;Decrement BUF size counter before storing
6626	2480	28 1D	JR	Z,LBLKSP	;At end of BUF, so ignore this
6627	2482	4F	LD	C,A	
6628	2483	3E 01	LD	A,1	;Store header byte for graphic symbol
6629	2485	12	LD	(DE),A	
6630	2486	13	INC	DE	
6631	2487	79	LD	A,C	
6632	2488	C6 40	ADD	A,'@'	
6633	248A			LCRNRM:	
6634	248A	12	LD	(DE),A	;Store byte in buffer
6635	248B	13	INC	DE	;Bump buffer pointer
6636	248C	05	DEC	B	;Decrement BUF size counter
6637	248D	28 10	JR	Z,LBLKSP	;At end of BUF
6638	248F			LCRNUL:	
6639	248F	24	INC	H	;Next column
6640	2490	3A F3B0	LD	A,(LINLEN)	;Max column reached?
6641	2493	BC	CP	H	;
6642	2494	30 DB	JR	NC,LCR2	;Not yet
6643	2496	D5	PUSH	DE	;Save buffer pointer
6644	2497	CD 0C1D	CALL	GETTRM	;Is this line terminated?
6645	249A	D1	POP	DE	;Restore buffer pointer
6646	249B	26 01	LD	H,1	;Assume not, start from top of next line
6647	249D	28 D1	JR	Z,LCR1	;No
6648	249F			LBLKSP:	
6649				;	
6650				; Suppress trailing blanks, [DE]=last+1	
6651				;	
6652	249F	1B	DEC	DE	;Back up buffer pointer

6653	24A0	1A		LD	A,(DE)	;Get stored character
6654	24A1	FE 20		CP	' '	;Is it space?
6655	24A3	28 FA		JR	Z,LBLKSP	;Yes, ignore this
6656	24A5	E5		PUSH	HL	
6657	24A6	D5		PUSH	DE	
6658	24A7	CD 09E1		CALL	CKDPCS	
6659	24AA	D1		POP	DE	
6660	24AB	E1		POP	HL	
6661						
6662						
6663						
6664	24AC	13		INC	DE	;Point past last valid character
6665	24AD	AF		XOR	A	;Load terminator
6666	24AE	12		LD	(DE),A	;Put it in BUF
6667	24AF		FAKECR:			
6668	24AF	3E 0D		LD	A,0DH	;Load character to echo to console
6669	24B1	A7		AND	A	;Reset Z-flag, (say not break)
6670	24B2		LNXTLN:			
6671	24B2	F5		PUSH	AF	;Save this flag
6672	24B3	CD 0C29		CALL	TERMIN	
6673	24B6	CD 088E		CALL	POSIT	;Save current cursor position
6674	24B9	3E 0A		LD	A,0AH	
6675	24BB	DF		RST	18H	;Move cursor to start of next line
6676	24BC	AF		XOR	A	;Clear possible INSFLG
6677	24BD	32 FCA8		LD	(INSFLG),A	
6678	24C0	F1		POP	AF	;Restore flags
6679	24C1	37		SCF		;Set carry indicating end of input
6680	24C2	E1		POP	HL	;Discard return address (XRA A;RET)
6681	24C3	C9		RET		;If break, Z flag is set
6682	24C4		LBREK0:			
6683						

6684			; Control-C input	
6685			;	
6686	24C4	2C	INC L	;Bump line counter
6687	24C5		LBREAK:	
6688	24C5	CD 0C1D	CALL GETTRM	;Line terminated?
6689	24C8	28 FA	JR Z, LBREK0	;No, check next line
6690	24CA	CD 242D	CALL SETOVW	;Set to overwrite mode
6691	24CD	AF	XOR A	;Load 0 in Acc, and set Z flag
6692	24CE	32 F55E	LD (BUF), A	;Say no character in BUF
6693	24D1	26 01	LD H, 1	;Set to first column
6694	24D3	E5	PUSH HL	;Save cursor position
6695	24D4	CD 04BD	CALL GICINI	;Initialize sound chip and queue
6696	24D7	CD 0454	CALL CKSTTP	;Check if STOP trap is active or not
6697	24DA	E1	POP HL	
6698	24DB	38 D2	JR C, FAKECR	;Yes, fake CR
6699	24DD	3A FBB1	LD A, (BASROM)	;Executing BASIC program in ROM?
6700	24E0	A7	AND A	
6701	24E1	20 CC	JR NZ, FAKECR	;Yes, fake CR
6702	24E3	18 CD	JR LNXTLN	

```

6703
6704      24E5      TGLINS:
6705                ;
6706                ; Toggle insert mode flag
6707                ;
6708      24E5      21 FCA8      LD      HL,INSFLG      ;Get current insert flag
6709      24E8      7E          LD      A,(HL)
6710      24E9      EE FF      XOR     0FFH          ;Toggle insert status and affect Z flag
6711      24EB      77          LD      (HL),A
6712      24EC      CA 242D      JP      Z,SETOVW      ;Set to overwrite mode
6713      24EF      C3 242C      JP      SETINS       ;Set to insert mode
6714      24F2      INSERT:
6715                ;
6716                ; Insert a blank
6717                ;
6718      24F2      CD 0A2E      CALL    CKERCS       ;Erase cursor before operation
6719      24F5      2A F3DC      LD      HL,(CSRY)
6720      24F8      0E 20      LD      C,' '          ;Load raw code for space
6721      24FA      INS1:
6722      24FA      E5          PUSH    HL            ;Save current cursor position
6723      24FB      INS2:
6724      24FB      C5          PUSH    BC            ;Save previous character
6725      24FC      CD 0BD8      CALL    GETVRM       ;Get current character in C
6726      24FF      D1          POP     DE            ;Restore previous character in [E]
6727      2500      C5          PUSH    BC            ;Save current character
6728      2501      4B          LD      C,E           ;C=previous character
6729      2502      CD 0BE6      CALL    PUTVRM       ;Put it on screen
6730      2505      C1          POP     BC            ;Restore current character in C
6731      2506      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)   ;Check if end of line
6732      2509      24          INC     H             ;Bump column counter
6733      250A      BC          CP      H             ;End of line?

```

- MSXINL, Screen editor - Process special characters

```

6734      250B      7A              LD      A,D          ;Get current attribute in Acc
6735      250C      30 ED          JR      NC,INS2       ;If not, continue till end of line
6736
6737                      ;
6738                      ; Now we just finished a line, code of character wrapped to next
6739                      ; line is held in [C].
6740      250E      E1              POP      HL          ;Restore current cursor position
6741      250F      CD 0C1D          CALL     GETTRM       ;Is this line terminated?
6742      2512      28 37          JR      Z,INS6         ;Line not terminated on this visual
6743
6744                      ;
6745                      ; The current line is terminated. A check must be made to
6746                      ; determine if a wrapped character is a space, or we're inserting
6747                      ; at the end-of-line. If so, we have to open a next line to
6748                      ; insert.
6749      2514      79              LD      A,C          ;Move last character to A for comparison
6750      2515      FE 20          CP      ' '
6751      2517      F5              PUSH     AF          ;Save the condition
6752      2518      20 0A          JR      NZ,INS3       ;No, open next line
6753      251A      3A F3B0        LD      A,(LINLEN)     ;Are we trying to insert at the EOL?
6754      251D      BC              CP      H            ;
6755      251E      28 04          JR      Z,INS3       ;Yes, open next line
6756      2520      F1              POP      AF          ;Discard stack
6757      2521      C3 09E1        JP      CKDPCS        ;Display cursor again
6758      2524
6759                      INS3:
6760      2524      CD 0C2A        CALL     UNTERM       ;Unterminate this line
6761      2527      2C              INC      L            ;Go to next row
6762      2528      C5              PUSH     BC          ;Save character code
6763      2529      E5              PUSH     HL          ;Save position of character in operation
6764      252A      CD 0C32        CALL     GETLEN       ;Bottom of screen?

```

```

6765      252D      BD              CP      L              ;
6766      252E      38 05          JR      C,INS4          ;Yes
6767                                     ;
6768                                     ; Scroll down starting at line L
6769                                     ;
6770      2530      CD 0AB7          CALL     INSLN0          ;Insert a blank line there
6771      2533      18 0F          JR      INS5
6772      2535          INS4:
6773                                     ;
6774                                     ; Scroll up
6775                                     ;
6776      2535      21 F3DC          LD      HL,CSRY
6777      2538      35              DEC     (HL)
6778      2539      20 01          JR      NZ,INS45
6779      253B      34              INC     (HL)
6780      253C          INS45:
6781      253C      2E 01          LD      L,1
6782      253E      CD 0A88          CALL     DELLN0
6783      2541      E1              POP     HL
6784      2542      2D              DEC     L
6785      2543      E5              PUSH    HL
6786      2544          INS5:
6787      2544      E1              POP     HL
6788      2545      C1              POP     BC
6789      2546      F1              POP     AF                ;Restore flags
6790      2547      CA 09E1          JP      Z,CKDPCS          ;If we were trying to insert at the
6791                                     ;end-of-line, nothing else to do
6792      254A      2D              DEC     L                ;Cancel next 'INR L'
6793      254B          INS6:
6794                                     ;
6795                                     ; Not end of logical line, pass character to next line

```

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80 3.44 01-Jan-85
- MSXINL, Screen editor - Process special characters

PAGE 68-3

247

6796			;			
6797	254B	2C		INC	L	;Bump row counter
6798	254C	26 01		LD	H,1	;Start from first column
6799	254E	18 AA		JR	INS1	;Pass character to next line

```

6800
6801      2550      LDELNX:
6802                      ;
6803                      ; Delete current character
6804                      ;
6805      2550      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)
6806      2553      BC          CP      H          ;At rightmost position?
6807      2554      20 05      JR      NZ,LDELX1    ;Nope
6808      2556      CD 0C1D      CALL     GETTRM      ;Is this a terminated line?
6809      2559      20 3A      JR      NZ,DELET5      ;Yes, place a space there.
6810      255B      LDELX1:
6811      255B      3E 1C      LD      A,1CH          ;Move cursor right
6812      255D      DF          RST      18H
6813      255E      2A F3DC      LD      HL,(CSRY)      ;Fall into 'delete prev. character'
6814      2561      DELETED:
6815                      ;
6816                      ; Delete previous character
6817                      ;
6818      2561      E5          PUSH     HL
6819      2562      CD 0A2E      CALL     CKERCS
6820      2565      E1          POP      HL
6821      2566      25          DEC      H          ;Are we at top of line?
6822      2567      C2 257A      JP      NZ,DELET2      ;No
6823      256A      24          INC      H          ;Yes
6824      256B      E5          PUSH     HL          ;Save current cursor position
6825      256C      2D          DEC      L          ;Look a line above
6826      256D      28 0A      JR      Z,DELET1        ;At top of screen
6827      256F      3A F3B0      LD      A,(LINLEN)
6828      2572      67          LD      H,A
6829      2573      CD 0C1D      CALL     GETTRM      ;Is previous line terminated?
6830      2576      20 01      JR      NZ,DELET1        ;Yes

```


6831	2578	E3		EX	(SP),HL	;No, substitue by current HL
6832	2579		DELET1:			
6833	2579	E1		POP	HL	;Get saved cursor position
6834	257A		DELET2:			
6835	257A	22 F3DC		LD	(CSRY),HL	;Set new cursor position
6836	257D		DELET3:			
6837	257D	3A F3B0		LD	A,(LINLEN)	
6838	2580	BC		CP	H	
6839	2581	28 12		JR	Z,DELET5	;Just over strike with blank
6840	2583	24		INC	H	
6841	2584		DELET4:			
6842	2584	CD 0BD8		CALL	GETVRM	;Get current character and attribute
6843	2587	25		DEC	H	
6844	2588	CD 0BE6		CALL	PUTVRM	;Output it to left of current position
6845	258B	24		INC	H	
6846	258C	24		INC	H	
6847	258D	3A F3B0		LD	A,(LINLEN)	
6848	2590	3C		INC	A	
6849	2591	BC		CP	H	
6850	2592	20 F0		JR	NZ,DELET4	;Do next till end of visual
6851	2594	25		DEC	H	
6852	2595		DELET5:			
6853	2595	0E 20		LD	C,' '	;Load raw code for space
6854	2597	CD 0BE6		CALL	PUTVRM	
6855	259A	CD 0C1D		CALL	GETTRM	
6856	259D	C2 09E1		JP	NZ,CKDPCS	;End of line, all done
6857	25A0	E5		PUSH	HL	
6858	25A1	2C		INC	L	
6859	25A2	26 01		LD	H,1	
6860	25A4	CD 0BD8		CALL	GETVRM	;Get first character next visual
6861	25A7	E3		EX	(SP),HL	

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80 3.44 01-Jan-85
- MSXINL, Screen editor - Process special characters

PAGE 69-2

250

6862	25A8	CD 0BE6	CALL	PUTVRM	;Put at last position last line
6863	25AB	E1	POP	HL	
6864	25AC	18 CF	JR	DELET3	

```

6865
6866      25AE          LERASE:
6867                      ;
6868                      ; Erase logical line
6869                      ;
6870      25AE      CD 0A2E          CALL      CKERCS
6871      25B1      CD 266C          CALL      GTFRST          ;Set L=first visual this logical line
6872      25B4      22 F3DC          LD        (CSRY),HL
6873      25B7      18 05          JR         TRUNC1
6874      25B9          TRUNC:
6875                      ;
6876                      ; Truncate logical line
6877                      ;
6878      25B9      E5          PUSH      HL
6879      25BA      CD 0A2E          CALL      CKERCS
6880      25BD      E1          POP       HL
6881      25BE          TRUNC1:
6882      25BE      CD 0C1D          CALL      GETTRM          ;Is this line terminated?
6883      25C1      F5          PUSH      AF          ;Save the condition
6884      25C2      CD 0AEE          CALL      EOL          ;Erase to end-of-line
6885      25C5      F1          POP       AF          ;Restore condition
6886      25C6      20 05          JR         NZ,DPCSOW          ;Yes
6887      25C8      26 01          LD        H,l          ;Go to next line
6888      25CA      2C          INC        L          ;Bump row counter
6889      25CB      18 F1          JR         TRUNC1          ;And continue
6890      25CD          DPCSOW:
6891                      ;
6892      25CD      CD 09E1          CALL      CKDPCS
6893      25D0      AF          XOR        A
6894      25D1      32 FCA8          LD        (INSFLG),A
6895      25D4      C3 242D          JP        SETOVW

```

```

6896      25D7          LAPPND:
6897                      ;
6898                      ; Append to current line
6899                      ;
6900      25D7      CD 0A2E          CALL      CKERCS          ;Erase cursor
6901      25DA      2A F3DC          LD        HL,(CSRY)        ;Get current cursor position
6902      25DD      2D              DEC        L
6903      25DE          LAP1:
6904      25DE      2C              INC        L
6905      25DF      CD 0C1D          CALL      GETTRM          ;Line terminated?
6906      25E2      28 FA          JR         Z,LAP1          ;No, look at next line
6907      25E4      3A F3B0          LD        A,(LINLEN)
6908      25E7      67              LD        H,A
6909      25E8      24              INC        H
6910      25E9          LAP2:
6911      25E9      25              DEC        H          ;Reached start of line?
6912      25EA      28 07          JR         Z,LAP3          ;Yes
6913      25EC      CD 0BD8          CALL      GETVRM          ;Get a character at the cursor
6914      25EF      FE 20          CP         ' '          ;Space?
6915      25F1      28 F6          JR         Z,LAP2          ;Yes, skip this
6916      25F3          LAP3:
6917      25F3      CD 0A5B          CALL      ADVCUR          ;Advance cursor to point to end of line
6918      25F6      18 D5          JR         DPCSOW          ;Re-display cursor
6919      25F8          LNXTWD:
6920                      ;
6921                      ; Move to next word
6922                      ;
6923      25F8      CD 0A2E          CALL      CKERCS
6924      25FB      CD 2634          CALL      PRVCHK
6925      25FE          LNWL:
6926      25FE      CD 2624          CALL      NXTCHK          ;Still in word?

```

6927	2601	28 CA	JR	Z,DPCSOW	;Reached screen bottom, abort
6928	2603	38 F9	JR	C,LNW1	;Yes
6929	2605		LNW2:		
6930	2605	CD 2624	CALL	NXTCHK	;Reached word?
6931	2608	28 C3	JR	Z,DPCSOW	;Reached screen bottom, abort
6932	260A	30 F9	JR	NC,LNW2	;Not yet
6933	260C	18 BF	JR	DPCSOW	
6934	260E		LBCKWD:		
6935			;		
6936			;	Move to previous word	
6937			;		
6938	260E	CD 0A2E	CALL	CKERCS	
6939	2611		LBW1:		
6940	2611	CD 2634	CALL	PRVCHK	;Still in separator?
6941	2614	28 B7	JR	Z,DPCSOW	;Reached screen top, abort
6942	2616	30 F9	JR	NC,LBW1	;Yes
6943	2618		LBW2:		
6944	2618	CD 2634	CALL	PRVCHK	;Reached separator?
6945	261B	28 B0	JR	Z,DPCSOW	;Reached screen top, abort
6946	261D	38 F9	JR	C,LBW2	;Not yet
6947	261F	CD 0A5B	CALL	ADVCUR	
6948	2622	18 A9	JR	DPCSOW	
6949	2624		NXTCHK:		
6950			;		
6951			;	Move right and check	
6952			;		
6953	2624	2A F3DC	LD	HL,(CSRY)	;Get current cursor position
6954	2627	CD 0A5B	CALL	ADVCUR	;Advance cursor
6955	262A	CD 0C32	CALL	GETLEN	;Get an actual height of screen
6956	262D	5F	LD	E,A	;[D],[E] hold the dead end position
6957	262E	3A F3B0	LD	A,(LINLEN)	

6958	2631	57	LD	D,A	
6959	2632	18 09	JR	PRVCK1	
6960	2634		PRVCHK:		
6961			;		
6962			;	Move left and check	
6963			;		
6964	2634	2A F3DC	LD	HL,(CSRY)	;Get current cursor position
6965	2637	CD 0A4C	CALL	BS	;Regress cursor
6966	263A	11 0101	LD	DE,0101H	;[D],[E] hold the dead end position
6967	263D		PRVCK1:		
6968			;		
6969			;	Check current character	
6970			;	Carry set if the character is regarded as separator	
6971			;		
6972	263D	2A F3DC	LD	HL,(CSRY)	;Get updated cursor position
6973	2640	E7	RST	20H	;Reached dead end?
6974	2641	C8	RET	Z	;Yes, return with Z flag
6975	2642	11 2668	LD	DE,RESZRO	;Jump to RESZRO when done
6976	2645	D5	PUSH	DE	
6977	2646	CD 0BD8	CALL	GETVRM	;Get ASCII code of character at [H],[L]
6978	2649	FE 30	CP	'0'	;Set carry if "0".."9"
6979	264B	3F	CCF		
6980	264C	D0	RET	NC	
6981	264D	FE 3A	CP	':'	
6982	264F	D8	RET	C	
6983	2650	FE 41	CP	'A'	;Set carry if "A".."Z"
6984	2652	3F	CCF		
6985	2653	D0	RET	NC	
6986	2654	FE 5B	CP	'Z'+1	
6987	2656	D8	RET	C	
6988	2657	FE 61	CP	'a'	;Set carry if "a".."z"

6989	2659	3F	CCF		
6990	265A	D0	RET	NC	
6991	265B	FE 7B	CP	'z'+1	
6992	265D	D8	RET	C	
6993	265E	FE 86	CP	86H	;Check for Hiragana (86H)
6994	2660	3F	CCF		
6995	2661	D0	RET	NC	
6996	2662	FE A0	CP	0A0H	
6997	2664	D8	RET	C	
6998	2665	FE A6	CP	0A6H	
6999	2667	3F	CCF		
7000	2668		RESZRO:		
7001	2668	3E 00	LD	A,0	;Reset Z flag without affecting C flag
7002	266A	3C	INC	A	
7003	266B	C9	RET		
7004					
7005					; Set H,L to first visual line in logical line
7006					
7007	266C		GTFRST:		
7008	266C	2D	DEC	L	;Look a line just above
7009	266D	28 05	JR	Z,GTFRST1	;If we're at top of screen, all done
7010	266F	CD 0C1D	CALL	GETTRM	;Get terminator
7011	2672	28 F8	JR	Z,GTFRST	;More to get above in this logical
7012	2674		GTFRST1:		
7013	2674	2C	INC	L	;L=line number of first visual
7014	2675	3A FBCA	LD	A,(FSTPOS)	;Get first line
7015	2678	BD	CP	L	;Same?
7016	2679	26 01	LD	H,1	;Assume not
7017	267B	C0	RET	NZ	;Good assumption
7018	267C	2A FBCA	LD	HL,(FSTPOS)	;Get first line and column
7019	267F	C9	RET		

(MSX ROM BASIC BIOS) Macro-80 3.44 01-Jan-85
- MSXINL, Screen editor - Process special characters

PAGE 70-5

256

7020

END

MSX BIOS CROSS REFERENCE

ACTION	1#	2664	3518#							
ADVCUR	1#	1930	2166#	6917	6947	6954				
ALPJMP	1#	2892#	3041							
ASCPCT1	1#	5236								
ASCPCT2	1#	5238								
ATRBAS	1#	1163	1255	1296	1387	1437				
ATRBYT	1#	4407	4725	4756	5113	5168	5215	5256	5404	5431
AUTFLG	1#	6476	6599							
BAKCLR	1#	1574	1584	1660	1684					
BASROM	1#	923	2571	6699						
BDRCLR	1#	1690								
BEEP	1#	170	1914	3485#						
BEGIN	30#									
BIT0	1#	5517	5523#							
BIT1	1#	5516	5519	5520	5533#					
BIT1OT	1#	5494	5535	5542	5544#					
BITOUT	1#	5511	5530	5552#						
BRDATR	1#	5259	5282	5377	5427					
BREAKX	1#	167	1008#	1733	5500	5521	5666	5672	5712	5755 5778
BS	1#	1916	1932	2144#	2297	6965				
BUF	1#	6610	6692							
BUFEND	1#	2087	2391	2478	2497					
BUFMIN	1#	6513								
CALATR	1#	136	1430#							
CALBAS	1#	252	363#	2768	5803	5871				
CALESL	1#	412	419#							
CALLF	1#	90	366#							
CALPAT	1#	135	1413#							
CALSLT	1#	57	365	404#	437					
CAPST	1#	3055	3193	3275						
CGCAP1	1#	3201	3203#							
CGPBAS	1#	1140	1159	1471	2083					

[illegible]

[illegible]

DATAWL	1#	5514#	5518							
DCOMPR	1#	59	4146#							
DELET1	1#	6826	6830	6832#						
DELET2	1#	6822	6834#							
DELET3	1#	6836#	6864							
DELET4	1#	6841#	6850							
DELET5	1#	6809	6839	6852#						
DELETE	1#	6569	6814#							
DELLN0	1#	1868	2222#	6782						
DELLN1	1#	2240#	2249							
DIOERR	1#	5870								
DISSC1	1#	1175	1182#							
DISSCR	1#	108	1131	1150	1176#	1249	1290			
DLN	1953	2215#								
DOWN	1#	1864	1936	1959	2173#					
DOWN1	1#	2180	2185#							
DOWNC	1#	216	4876#							
DPCSOW	1#	6886	6890#	6918	6927	6931	6933	6941	6945	6948
DSFKCL	1#	2395#	2398							
DSPCS1	1#	2091	2093#	2098						
DSPCSR	1#	2058	2066#							
DSPFK1	1#	2386	2389#							
DSPFK2	1#	2413#	2437							
DSPFK4	1#	2405#	2408							
DSPFK5	1#	2417#	2422	2430						
DSPFK6	1#	2425	2428#							
DSPFK8	1#	2423	2426#							
DSPFKE	1#	2403	2411	2438#						
DSPFNK	1#	175	2366#	2821						
DWNC10	1#	4869	4873	4885#						
EASYTB	1#	2937#	3163							
ELN	1#	1949	2226	2250	2263	2289	2301#	2356		

[illegible]

[illegible]

(MSX BASIC ROM BIOS) Macro-80
- BIOS CROSS REFERENCE LISTING -

PAGE XREF - 8

265

GPRT60	1#	4447	4452#			
GPRT70	1#	4462	4465#			
GPRT80	1#	4468	4470#			
GRPACX	1#	4410	4443	4453	4459	
GRPACY	1#	4408	4461	4471		
GRPATR	1#	1254				
GRPCGP	1#	1576	4612	4862	4901	
GRPCOL	1#	1573				
GRPCR	1#	4401	4446	4451	4456#	
GRPDIF	1#	4688	5111	5115	5153	5202
GRPHED	1#	1787				
GRPNAM	1#	1256	1283			
GRPPAT	1#	1252				
GRPPRT	1#	138	4389#			
GRPTAB	1#	3365	3377#			
GSPAD1	1#	1422	1425#			
GSPSIZ	1#	137	1420	1440#		
GTASPC	1#	228	5232#			
GTFRST	1#	6598	6871	7007#	7011	
GTFST1	1#	7009	7012#			
GTPAD	1#	186	3867#			
GTPAD0	1#	3893	3899#			
GTPAT1	1#	1526#	1540			
GTPDL	1#	187	3807#			
GTPDP1	1#	3888	3891#			
GTROW8	1#	2689	3698	3726#	3804	
GTSTCK	1#	184	3683#			
GTTRIG	1#	185	3783#			
H.CHGE	1#	3410				
H.CHPU	1#	1819				
H.DSPC	1#	2070				
H.DSPF	1#	2370				

H.ERAC	1#	2125				
H.ERAF	1#	2350				
H.FORM	1#	4203				
H.INIP	1#	1470				
H.INLI	1#	6492				
H.ISFL	1#	4139				
H.KEYC	1#	2993				
H.KEYI	1#	2621				
H.KYEA	1#	3160				
H.LPTO	1#	1730				
H.LPTS	1#	1759				
H.NMI	1#	4061				
H.OUTD	1#	5798				
H.PHYD	1#	4199				
H.PINL	1#	6475				
H.QINL	1#	6486				
H.TIMI	1#	2625				
H.TOTE	1#	1703				
HEADER	1#	5485				
HIGH	1#	5551				
HRSSCL	1#	4521	4526#			
HRZMOV	1#	4811	4841#			
HRZMV1	1#	4791	4807	4822	4837	4845#
ILN	1#	1951	2251#			
INDJMP	1#	1889#	1897	1994	6505	
INESC	1#	1846	1987#			
INESC1	1#	1989	1995#			
INESC2	1#	2005	2009#			
INGI	1#	1051	3476#	3723	3915	3987 4012
INIFNK	1#	99	4065#			
INIGR1	1#	1260#	1263	1264		
INIGRP	1#	129	1245#	1722		

INIML1	1#	1300#	1313			
INIML2	1#	1302#	1310			
INIML3	1#	1305#	1308			
INIMLT	1#	130	1286#	1723		
INIPAT	1#	1143	1166	1466#		
INIPT1	1#	1477#	1490			
INIT	1#	919				
INIT32	1#	128	1146#	1720		
INITIO	1#	98	1038#			
INITQ	1#	1088	4328#			
INITXT	1#	127	1127#	1719		
INLIN	1#	164	6478	6491#		
INLIN1	1#	6481	6497#			
INLIN2	1#	6501#	6509			
INLOT0	1#	6538	6546#			
INLOT1	1#	6540	6549#			
INLOUT	1#	6507	6519#	6527		
INS1	1#	6721#	6799			
INS2	1#	6723#	6735			
INS3	1#	6752	6755	6758#		
INS4	6766	6772#				
INS45	1#	6778	6780#			
INS5	1#	6771	6786#			
INS6	1#	6742	6793#			
INSERT	1#	6544	6714#			
INSFLG	1#	6536	6677	6708	6894	
INSLN0	1#	2258#	6770			
INSLN1	1#	2279#	2288			
INTCNT	1#	2638	2647			
INTFLG	1#	927	944	3217	3419	6500
INTRET	1#	2624	2672	2720	2723	2731#
INTVAL	1#	2645				

(MSX BASIC ROM BIOS) Macro-80
 - BIOS CROSS REFERENCE LISTING -

PAGE XREF - 11

268

ISCNTC	1#	168	922#	3437		
ISFLIO	1#	247	4135#	5799		
JFLVRM	1#	1579#	1593			
JIFFY	1#	2651	2653			
JMPBC	1#	1887	1902	1905#		
JMPWRT	1#	5191	5204	5218#		
JPPPAL	1#	4398	4403	4412	4454#	4472
JPUTCH	1#	3025	3032#	3060		
KAIUEO	1#	3260	3265#			
KANAMD	1#	1053	3256			
KANANO	1#	3267	3290#			
KANASF	1#	3269	3307#			
KANAST	1#	3002	3173			
KANJNO	1#	3261	3324#			
KANJSF	1#	3263	3341#			
KEEPH	1#	5560#	5562			
KEEPL	1#	5555#	5557			
KEYANY	1#	2795	2828#			
KEYBUF	1#	3401				
KEYCHK	1#	2719	2746#			
KEYCK1	1#	2753#	2760			
KEYCK2	1#	2773#	2779			
KEYCK3	1#	2778	2781#			
KEYCK4	1#	2730	2780	2785#		
KEYCK5	1#	2789#	2798			
KEYCOD	1#	2848	2983#			
KEYINT	1#	97	2603#			
KEYNOM	1#	2896	3053#			
KEYSFT	1#	2895	3050#			
KEYTRG	1#	3786	3802#			
KILBUF	1#	251	962	1002#		
KSTKTb	1#	3703	3765#			

(MSX BASIC ROM BIOS) Macro-80
- BIOS CROSS REFERENCE LISTING -

PAGE XREF - 12

269

KYLCNT	2900	2914#			
KY1NOM	2902	2903#			
KY1SFC	2899	2924#			
KY1SFT	2901	2908#			
KYALP	1#	2865	3034#		
KYANY1	1#	2844#	2852		
KYC1TB	1#	2898#	3063		
KYCLA0	1#	2999	3005#		
KYCLAS	1#	2995	3007#	3017	
KYCLS	2881	3150#			
KYCOD1	1#	2863	3061#		
KYEASY	1#	2867	2875	2879	2883 3156#
KYFNC1	1#	3086	3090#		
KYFNC2	1#	3098#	3120		
KYFNC3	1#	3107#	3113		
KYFUNC	1#	2873	3080#		
KYGRAP	1#	3001	3360#		
KYJTAB	1#	2859#	2992		
KYKAN1	1#	3262	3264	3268	3270#
KYKANA	1#	3004	3252#		
KYKLOK	1#	2871	3169#		
KYLOCK	1#	2869	3189#		
KYNUM	1#	2861	3018#		
KYSTCK	1#	3686	3696#		
KYSTOP	1#	2877	3206#		
KYSTP1	1#	3214	3216#		
LAP1	1#	6903#	6906		
LAP2	1#	6910#	6915		
LAP3	1#	6912	6916#		
LAPPND	1#	6579	6896#		
LBCKWD	1#	6575	6934#		
LBLKSP	1#	6626	6637	6648#	6655

[illegible]

(MSX BASIC ROM BIOS) Macro-80
- BIOS CROSS REFERENCE LISTING -

PAGE XREF - 14

271

LOWLIM	1#	5638	5663			
LPT.DW	1#	623#	1740			
LPT.SB	1#	624#	1055	1742	1744	
LPT.ST	1#	625#				
LPTABO	1#	1734	1748#			
LPTCH0	1#	5833	5836	5843#		
LPTCH1	1#	5811	5846	5864#		
LPTCHR	1#	5852	5858	5861	5867#	5874
LPTCOD	1#	5800	5805#			
LPTOUT	1#	159	1726#	5868		
LPTPOS	1#	1751	5824	5837	5841	
LPTSTT	1#	160	1735	1757#		
MAPSPC	1#	5850	5854	5872#		
MAPXYC	1#	219	4413	4540#		
MDNC	1#	4884	5006	5010	5016#	
MHCMOV	1#	4966	4987#			
MHZMV1	1#	4949	4960	4972	4982	4991#
MLFTC	1#	4834	4977#			
MLFTC1	1#	4975	4983#			
MLTATR	1#	1295				
MLTCGP	1#	1591	4650	5001	5025	
MLTNAM	1#	1297	1333			
MLTPAT	1#	1293				
MMPXY1	1#	4631	4633#			
MMPXYC	1#	4590	4624#			
MNSTCX	1#	5071	5221#	5230		
MORACT	1#	3577#	3596	3619	3631	
MORSPL	1#	5821#	5826			
MOTRON	1#	4045	4048#			
MOTRWT	1#	5479#	5483			
MREADC	1#	4684	4706#			
MRGTC	1#	4804	4955#			

(MSX BASIC ROM BIOS) Macro-80
 - BIOS CROSS REFERENCE LISTING -

PAGE XREF - 15

272

MRGTC1	1#	4953	4961#			
MSCANL	1#	5371	5411#	5420		
MSCANR	1#	5269	5336#	5347		
MSCNR1	1#	5341	5350#			
MSCNR2	1#	5356#	5361			
MSETC	1#	4738	4745#			
MSETC1	1#	4759	4764#			
MTDNC	1#	4860	4996#			
MTLFT	1#	4819	4967#			
MTRGT	1#	4788	4941#			
MTSBRD	1#	5340	5360	5417	5421#	
MTUPC	1#	4899	5022#			
MUPC	1#	4926	5030	5033	5038#	
MUSCLL	1#	1073#	1076			
MUSICF	1#	1070	2657	3642	3657	3670
MUSINT	1#	2660#	2669			
MUSITB	1#	1098	1114#			
MVTMOV	1#	5021	5043#			
MVTMV1	1#	5045	5047#			
NAMBAS	1#	1138	1157	1553	2557	
NEWKEY	1#	2752	2771	2788		
NMI	1#	124	4057#			
NMSFTB	1#	2885#	3027			
NOKEY	1#	3187#				
NONEG1	1#	3935	3938#			
NONEG2	1#	3943	3946#			
NOSTOP	1#	2763	2766	2769#		
NOTABL	1#	5819	5830#			
NOTAUT	1#	6601	6603#			
NOTRAN	1#	5730	5738#			
NSETCX	1#	227	5055#	5328	5395	
NSTC10	1#	5080#	5084			

NSTC20	1#	5076	5094#			
NSTC30	1#	5108#	5117			
NSTC40	1#	5107	5118#			
NSTC50	1#	5125	5139#			
NSTCSP	1#	5082	5130#			
NTBKS2	1#	5817#				
NTBOTM	1#	2379	2381#			
NTHIRA	1#	5856	5859#			
NTINTT	1#	2642	2646#			
NTMSXP	1#	5844				
NXTCHK	1#	6926	6930	6949#		
OLDKEY	1#	1029	1031	2725	2726	2787
OLDSCR	1#	1134	1153	1702		
ONBRD1	1#	4797	4827	4914#	4954	4976
ONBRDR	1#	4874	4912#			
ONGSBF	1#	3145	3147			
OUTDLP	1#	248	5814#	5823		
OUTDO	1#	55	5788#			
OUTGI	1#	3986	3995	3999	4010	4017#
OUTNTB	1#	6523	6533#			
OUTTAB	1#	6525#	6531			
PADX	1#	3895	3950			
PADX1	1#	3926	3928	3932	3953#	
PADY	1#	3897	3952			
PATBAS	1#	1161	1253	1294	1380	1427
PATWR1	1#	5181	5205#			
PATWRK	1#	1523	4414			
PATWRT	1#	4740	5089	5142#		
PBDHRT	1#	1832#	2853	3430	3679	
PDL1	1#	3833#	3835			
PDL2	1#	3856#	3861			
PDL3	1#	3859	3863#			

[illegible]

PUTVRM	1#	1854	2105	2131	2300	2512#	6729	6844	6854	6862
QINLIN	1#	166	6482#							
QSTART	1#	4333	4368	4377#						
QUEBAK	1#	4324								
QUEUEN	1#	3560	3674							
QUEUES	1#	4384								
RAMLOW	1#	296	871	872						
RAWPRT	1#	5809								
RDBIT	1#	5695	5715#							
RDBITL	1#	5727#	5735	5744						
RDESLT	1#	291	299#							
RDPSG	1#	148	3481#	3712	3846	3909				
RDSLTL	1#	49	289#	304	1482	1531				
RDVDP	1#	241	4112#							
RDVRM	1#	111	1606#	4685	4690	4708	4750	5151	5155	
READC	1#	225	4674#	5285	5310	5382	5425			
READC0	1#	4696#	4712							
READC1	1#	4694	4701#	4711						
READYR	1#	2767								
REDCOD	1#	3927	3930	3959#						
REDLOP	1#	3983#	3996							
REDPAD	1#	3924	3925	3964	3969	3975#				
REPCNT	1#	1033	2721	2784						
REQSTP	1#	965	988	991						
REQTRP	1#	967	2634	2644	2701	2704	2707	2710	2713	3127#
RESZRO	1#	6975	7000#							
RETRET	1#	5495	5531#							
RETURN	1#	6516#	6573							
RG0SAV	1#	1205	1214	1232	1273	1322				
RG1SAV	1#	1173	1180	1219	1237	1278	1327	1376	1400	1444
RGHTC1	1#	4796	4808#							
RGTEXT	1#	5122	5126#							

RIGHT	1#	1855	1961	2135#	2170					
RIGHTC	1#	212	4798#	5227	5390	5418				
RSET10	1#	2038	2043#							
RSLREG	1#	239	4116#							
RSTFL1	1#	3645#	3647							
RSTMOD	1#	1969	1976#							
RUBOUT	1#	1853	2293#							
RUNFLG	1#	3902	4023	5279						
SAMEBG	1#	5170	5192#							
SAMEFG	1#	5176	5185	5198#						
SAVSTK	1#	979								
SCALXY	1#	218	4411	4475#						
SCANL	1#	231	5364#							
SCANL1	1#	5379#	5387							
SCANL2	1#	5384	5388#							
SCANL3	1#	5381	5391#							
SCANL4	1#	5334	5397#							
SCANR	1#	230	5261#							
SCANR1	1#	5284#	5293							
SCANR2	1#	5287	5296#							
SCANR3	1#	5306#	5314							
SCANR4	1#	5309	5312	5315#						
SCITBL	1#	6503	6564#							
SCLXOK	1#	4513	4518#							
SCLYOK	1#	4497	4502#							
SCNCNT	1#	2670								
SCRMOD	1#	1133	1152	1251	1292	1551	1648	2455	2540	4537
SELEXP	1#	301	342	420	486	544#				
SELPRM	1#	290	331	411	477	500#				
SETATR	1#	224	4714#							
SETC	1#	226	4425	4727#	5226	5435				
SETCHK	1#	2352	2372	2446#						

[illegible]

(MSX BASIC ROM BIOS) Macro-80
 - BIOS CROSS REFERENCE LISTING -

PAGE XREF - 21

278

STOREC	1#	222	4435	4665#	5323	5331
STRTMS	1#	149	3651#			
STSTYL	1#	2027	2040#			
SULOP	1#	5649#	5652			
SYN05	1#	5577#	5589	5591	5602	
SYN10	1#	5583#	5606			
SYN11	1#	5597	5600#			
SYN20	1#	5608#				
SYN30	1#	5615#	5620			
SYNCHR	1#	46				
SYNCW1	1#	5486	5489#			
SYNLP1	1#	5493#	5499			
T32ATR	1#	1162				
T32CGP	1#	1158				
T32COL	1#	1662				
T32NAM	1#	1156	1242			
T32PAT	1#	1160				
TAB	1#	1918	2190#	2199		
TAPIN	1#	194	5659#			
TAPIOF	1#	195	5462#			
TAPION	1#	193	5568#			
TAPOFF	1#	198	5450#			
TAPOON	1#	196	5469#			
TAPOUT	1#	197	5501#			
TDOWNC	1#	217	4436	4850#		
TERMIN	1#	2314	2579#	6495	6672	
TGLINS	1#	6571	6704#			
TIMOUT	1#	5762	5770#			
TLEFT	1#	4812#	5380	5415		
TOTEXT	1#	176	973	1696#		
TRGFLG	1#	2694				
TRIG1	1#	3794	3796#			

[illegible]

MSX BIOS SYMBOL TABLE

042C	ABORT	10F9	CKCNTC	0A88	DELLNO
F847	ARG	FBD9	CLIKFL	FD99	DEVICE
F7B5	ARYTA2	F3DB	CLIKSW	F662	DIMFLG
F6C4	ARYTAB	F935	CLINEF	0577	DISSCR
F40B	ASCPCT1	F3B2	CLMLST	F665	DONUM
F40D	ASCPCT2	F92A	CLOC	F6B5	DOT
F931	ASPECT	F38C	CLPRIM	0A61	DOWN
F928	ATRBAS	06A8	CLRSPR	172A	DOWNC
F3F2	ATRBYT	0848	CLS	FCBD	DRWANG
F6AA	AUTFLG	F92C	CMASK	FCBB	DRWFLG
F6AD	AUTINC	F936	CNPNTS	FCBC	DRWSCL
F6AB	AUTLIN	F3DE	CNSDFG	F699	DSCPTR
F3EA	BAKCLR	08B0	CNVCH1	F698	DSCTMP
FBB1	BASROM	08B2	CNVCH2	0B2B	DSPFNK
F3EB	BDRCLR	08B4	CNVCH3	1B63	DUTDLP
1113	BEEP	089D	CNVCHR	0570	ENASCR
FC48	BOTTOM	FBCC	CODSAV	025E	ENASLT
FCB2	BRDATR	F66A	CONLO	267F	ENDBIOS
046F	BREAKX	F668	CONSAV	F660	ENDBUF
3FDC	BRKTXT	F666	CONXTT	F6A1	ENDFOR
F55E	BUF	F669	CONTYP	F40F	ENDPRG
FC18	BUFEND	F939	CPCNT	FFCA	ENDWRK
F55D	BUFMIN	F93B	CPCNT8	026B	ENESLT
06F9	CALATR	F938	CPLOTF	FBB0	ENSTOP
01FF	CALBAS	F93D	CRCSUM	0989	ENTESC
022E	CALESL	F3B1	CRTCNT	0B15	ERAFNK
0205	CALLF	F3FC	CS120	F414	ERRFLG
06E4	CALPAT	F942	CSAVEA	F6B3	ERRLIN
0217	CALSLT	F944	CSAVEM	F6B7	ERRTXT
FCAB	CAPST	F941	CSCLXY	FCC1	EXPTBL
FCB1	CASPRV	FCA9	CSRSW	F7F8	FACLO
F933	CENCNT	F3DD	CSRX	F7C5	FBUFFR
F924	CGPBAS	F3DC	CSRY	1639	FETCHC
F91F	CGPNT	F93F	CSTCNT	F871	FILNM2
1BBF	CGTABL	FCAA	CSTYLE	F860	FILTAB
0F3D	CHGCAP	F41C	CURLIN	0815	FILVRM
07F7	CHGCLR	F945	CXOFF	13A9	FKTABL
10CB	CHGET	F947	CYOFF	FCAE	FLBMEM
084F	CHGMOD	F7F6	DAC	F6A6	FLGINP
0F7A	CHGSND	F6A3	DATLIN	FBCE	FNKFLG
0D62	CHKBUF	F6C8	DATPTR	0B26	FNKSB
02D7	CHKRAM	146A	DCOMPR	F87F	FNKSTR
0B9F	CHKSCR	F7F4	DECCNT	FBCD	FNKSWI
08BC	CHPUT	268C	DECSUB	F3E9	FORCLR
08DF	CHPUT1	F7F2	DECTM2	148E	FORMAT
2686	CHRGTR	F7F0	DECTMP	F3F5	FRCNEW
0D6A	CHSNS	F6CA	DEFTBL	F69B	FRETOP

FBCA FSTPOS	FEEE H.DSKC	FE67 H.MERG
F7BA FUNACT	FE12 H.DSKF	FE3A H.MKD
F3FA GETPNT	FE17 H.DSKI	FE30 H.MKI
1474 GETVC2	FDEF H.DSKO	FE35 H.MKS
1470 GETVCP	FDA9 H.DSPC	FDF9 H.NAME
2689 GETYPR	FDB3 H.DSPF	FF3E H.NEWS
04BD GICINI	FEA3 H.EOF	FDD6 H.NMI
FCB7 GRPACX	FDAE H.ERAC	FEB7 H.NODE
FCB9 GRPACY	FDB8 H.ERAF	FE58 H.NOFO
F3CD GRPATR	FF02 H.ERRF	FF34 H.NOTR
F3CB GRPCGP	FFB1 H.ERRO	FE62 H.NTFL
F3C9 GRPCOL	FEFD H.ERP	FF2F H.NTFN
FCA6 GRPHED	FF70 H.EVAL	FF6B H.NTPL
F3C7 GRPNAM	FE2B H.FIEL	FE5D H.NULO
F3CF GRPPAT	FE7B H.FILE	FF75 H.OKNO
1510 GRPPRT	FE85 H.FILO	FDEA H.ONGO
0704 GSPSIZ	FF1B H.FINE	FEE4 H.OUTD
18C7 GTASPC	FF7A H.FING	FEB2 H.PARD
12AC GTPAD	FF16 H.FINI	FFA7 H.PHYD
1273 GTPDL	FF5C H.FINP	FDD6 H.PINL
11EE GTSTCK	FEA8 H.FOPS	FFC5 H.PLAY
1253 GTTRIG	FFAC H.FORM	FEB7 H.POSD
FCB3 GXPOS	FF9D H.FRET	FEF8 H.PRGE
FCB5 GYPOS	FF66 H.FRME	FF52 H.PRTF
F40A HEADER	FF93 H.FRQI	FFA2 H.PTRG
FE1C H.ATTR	FEC6 H.GEND	FDE0 H.QINL
FEAD H.BAKU	FE4E H.GETP	FF07 H.READ
FE76 H.BINL	FF43 H.GONE	FF4D H.RETU
FE71 H.BINS	FE8A H.INDS	FE26 H.RSET
FF8E H.BUFL	FDC7 H.INIP	FE8F H.RSLF
FDC2 H.CHGE	FDE5 H.INLI	FECB H.RUNC
FDA4 H.CHPU	FE03 H.IPL	FE94 H.SAVD
FF48 H.CHRG	FEDF H.ISFL	FE6C H.SAVE
FED0 H.CLEA	FF7F H.ISMI	FF98 H.SCNE
FE0D H.CMD	FF2A H.ISRE	FFC0 H.SCRE
FF57 H.COMP	FDCC H.KEYC	FE53 H.SETF
FE08 H.COPY	FD9A H.KEYI	FDF4 H.SETS
FEE9 H.CRDO	FDFE H.KILL	FF39 H.SNGF
FF20 H.CRUN	FDD1 H.KYEA	FEDA H.STKE
FF25 H.CRUS	FF89 H.LIST	FD9F H.TIMI
FE49 H.CVD	FE99 H.LOC	FDBD H.TOTE
FE3F H.CVI	FE9E H.LOF	FF61 H.TRMN
FE44 H.CVS	FED5 H.LOPD	FF84 H.WIDT
FEF3 H.DDGR	FFB6 H.LPTO	F408 HIGH
FEC1 H.DEVN	FFBB H.LPTS	FC4A HIMEM
FE80 H.DGET	FE21 H.LSET	F83E HOLD
FF11 H.DIRD	FF0C H.MAIN	F836 HOLD2

F806 HOLD8	15DF MAPXYC	18CF PNTINI
098F INESC	F92F MAXDEL	088E POSIT
139D INIFNK	F85F MAXFIL	F7B4 PRMFLG
05D2 INIGRP	F3EC MAXUPD	F6E6 PRMLEN
061F INIMLT	F958 MCLFLG	F74E PRMLN2
2680 INIT	FB3B MCLLEN	F74C PRMPRV
0538 INIT32	FB3C MCLPTR	F6E4 PRMSTK
049D INITIO	F956 MCLTAB	FD89 PROCNM
050E INITXT	F672 MEMSIZ	FB35 PRSCNT
23D5 INLIN	F92D MINDEL	F416 PRTFLG
FCA8 INSFLG	F3EF MINUPD	F864 PTRFIL
FCA2 INTCNT	F3D7 MLTATR	F6A9 PTRFLG
FC9B INTFLG	F3D5 MLTCGP	0F55 PUTCHR
FCA0 INTVAL	F3D3 MLTCOL	F3F8 PUTPNT
03FB ISCNTC	F3D1 MLTNAM	1492 PUTQ
145F ISFLIO	F3D9 MLTPAT	23CC QINLIN
FC9E JIFFY	F951 MOVCNT	F971 QUEBAK
FCAD KANAMD	FB3F MUSICF	F959 QUETAB
FCAC KANAST	F922 NAMBAS	FB3E QUEUEN
F41F KBUF	FBE5 NEWKEY	F3F3 QUEUES
0D89 KEYANY	4601 NEWSTT	F418 RAWPRT
FBF0 KEYBUF	F87C NLONLY	F380 RDPRIM
0E3B KEYCOD	1398 NMI	110E RDPSEG
0C3C KEYINT	F7B7 NOFUNS	01B6 RDSLIT
0468 KILBUF	1809 NSETCX	7E1A RDSLITW
0F10 KYEASY	F417 NTMSXP	1449 RDVDP
107D KYGRAP	F862 NULBUF	07D7 RDVRM
0F36 KYLOCK	FBDA OLDKEY	1647 READC
0F46 KYSTOP	F6BE OLDLIN	F3F7 REPCNT
070F LDIRMV	FCB0 OLDSCR	FC6A REQSTP
0744 LDIRVM	F6C0 OLDTXT	F3DF RG0SAV
16EE LEFTC	F6BB ONEFLG	F3E0 RG1SAV
F954 LFPROG	F6B9 ONELIN	F3E1 RG2SAV
14EB LFTQ	FBD8 ONGSBF	F3E2 RG3SAV
F3AF LINL32	F664 OPRTYP	F3E3 RG4SAV
F3AE LINL40	1B45 OUTDO	F3E4 RG5SAV
F3B0 LINLEN	FC9D PADX	F3E5 RG6SAV
FBB2 LINTTB	FC9C PADY	F3E6 RG7SAV
F94B LOHADR	F6E8 PARM1	16C5 RIGHTC
F94D LOHCNT	F750 PARM2	F857 RNDX
F94A LOHDIR	F926 PATBAS	FAF5 RS2IQ
F949 LOHMSK	FC40 PATWRK	144C RSLREG
F406 LOW	08DB PBDHRT	F955 RTPROG
FCA4 LOWLIM	F953 PDIREC	FC9A RTYCNT
085D LPTOUT	148A PHYDIO	FCBE RUNBNF
F415 LPTPOS	23BF PINLIN	F866 RUNFLG
0884 LPTSTT	FB40 PLYCNT	F87D SAVEND

FCBF	SAVENT	1A63	TAPION
FB36	SAVSP	19DD	TAPOFF
F6B1	SAVSTK	19F1	TAPOON
F6AF	SAVTXT	1A19	TAPOUT
FB39	SAVVOL	170A	TDOWNC
1599	SCALXY	F6A7	TEMP
197A	SCANL	F6BC	TEMP2
18E4	SCANR	F69D	TEMP3
2439	SCITBL	F69F	TEMP8
F3F6	SCNCNT	F7B8	TEMP9
FCAF	SCRMOD	F678	TEMPPT
02A3	SELEXP	F67A	TEMPST
027E	SELPRM	083B	TOTEXT
1676	SETATR	F7C4	TRCFLG
167E	SETC	F3E8	TRGFLG
0602	SETGRP	FC4C	TRPTBL
0659	SETMLT	F661	TTYPOS
07EC	SETRD	173C	TUPC
05B4	SETT32	F3B9	TXTATR
0C2B	SETTRM	F3B7	TXTCGP
0594	SETTXT	F3B5	TXTCOL
07DF	SETWRT	F3B3	TXTNAM
FBEB	SFTKEY	F3BB	TXTPAT
F94F	SKPCNT	F676	TXTTAB
120C	SLSTCK	175D	UPC
FCC9	SLTATR	F39A	USRTAB
FCC5	SLTTBL	F663	VALTYP
FD09	SLTWRK	F6C2	VARTAB
1452	SNSMAT	FB41	VCBA
F3E7	STATFL	FB66	VCBB
F674	STKTOP	FB8B	VCBC
1384	STMOTR	F419	VLZADR
0A69	STOCSR	F41B	VLZDAT
1640	STOREC	F975	VOICAQ
F6C6	STREND	F9F5	VOICBQ
6678	STROUT	FA75	VOICCQ
11C4	STRTMS	FB38	VOICEN
F6A5	SUBFLG	FCA5	WINWID
F7BC	SWPTMP	F385	WRPRIM
2683	SYNCHR	01D1	WRSLT
F3C3	T32ATR	1102	WRTPSG
F3C1	T32CGP	057F	WRTVDP
F3BF	T32COL	07CD	WRTVRM
F3BD	T32NAM	144F	WSLREG
F3C5	T32PAT		
1ABC	TAPIN		
19E9	TAPIOF		

APPENDIX A

MSX USA version Macro-80

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 1

287

TITLE MSX USA version
SUBTTL Symbol definition
page 36

0000'

.Z80
ASEG

.COMMENT %

Differences between Japanese version and overseas versions

- 1) The default screen mode has been changed from 1 to 0.
- 2) The default border color has been changed from 7 to 4. The default function key string for F6 key has been also changed to reflect this change.
- 3) The character generator pattern has been changed.
- 4) The Hiragana to Katakana conversion in LPT output routine has been removed.
- 5) The ASCII load problem has been fixed.
- 6) The null device name problem has been fixed.
- 7) The format symbol in PRINT USING statement has been changed.
- 8) The reserved key matrix area now has a table for ten-key support

	United States	United Kingdom
Vsync:	60Hz	50Hz
Screen size:	39 (default)	37 (default)
Layout:	QWERTY	QWERTY
Deadkey:	4 deadkeys supported.	4 deadkeys supported.
Currency:	Dollar sign	British Pound sign
Special note:	None	None
Status:	Finalized	Finalized

%


```

009C      POND      EQU      9CH      ;character code for pound sign
0006      DEADNUM   EQU      6

PRINTV    MACRO      VALUE
          IF1
          .PRINTX * VALUE bytes left *
          ENDIF
          ENDM

;
;      MSX ROM references
;
006C      INITXT      EQU      6CH      ;initialize screen to 40 character text
0132      CHGCAP      EQU      132H
0F10      KYEASY      EQU      0F10H
0F55      PUTCHR      EQU      0F55H      ;put a character in queue
0F64      GENCLK      EQU      0F64H      ;generate click sound
10C2      UPDATE      EQU      10C2H      ;update put/get pointer
FBEB      SFTKEY      EQU      0FBEBH      ;current shift key status
FCAB      CAP_LOCK    EQU      0FCABH      ;capital lock status      (CAPST)
FCAC      DEAD_STATUS EQU      0FCACH      ;current dead-key status (KANAST)
                                     ; if 0 no preceding dead-key
                                     ; if 1      dead-key
                                     ; if 2      shifted-dead-key
                                     ; if 3      code-dead-key
                                     ; if 4      code-shift-dead-key

          IF1
          .PRINTX / USA version /
          ENDIF
          ;IF1

```

```

                                ORG      2BH
;
; The format of ID byte is as follows
;
; 2BH: b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0
;      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
;      |  |  |  |  +---+---+---+ kind of character generator
;      |  |  |  |  0:Japanese 1:International
;      |  +---+---+---+ format of date
;      |  0:Y-M-D 1:M-D-Y 2:D-M-Y
;      +---+---+---+ frequency of interrupt
;      1:50Hz 0:60Hz
;
002B    11                      DEFB      00010001B          ;UK - DEFB      1010001B
;
; 2CH: b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0
;      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
;      |  |  |  |  +---+---+---+ kind of keyboard
;      |  |  |  |  0:Japan      1:International
;      |  |  |  |  2:French     3:UK          4:DIN
;      |  +---+---+---+ version of BASIC (print using etc.)
;
002C    11                      DEFB      11H              ;UK - DEFB      13H
;
; 34H .. 37H
;
; Range of first byte for 2-byte characters such as KANJI
;

```

MSX USA version Macro-80
Symbol definition

3.44 01-Jan-85 PAGE 3

291

0D9B 1021

;

ORG 0D9BH

DEFW KEYCOD

SUBTTL Key code table (0DA5H..0EC4H)

```

                                ORG      0DA5H

;*****
;
;      Table of codes for various shift conditions.  Note that 0FFH
;      (255) is reserved for dead-key.
;
;*****

;::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
;
;      Keyboard encode table for 'QWERTY' layout
;
;::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::

;
;      Normal codes
;
NORMAL:
0DA5      30 31 32 33      DEFB      '01234567'
0DA9      34 35 36 37
0DAD      38 39 2D 3D      DEFB      '89-=[ ];'      '89-= \ [ ];'
0DB1      5C 5B 5D 3B
0DB5      27 60 2C 2E      DEFB      '' ` ,./ ,0FFH , 'ab' ; '' ` ,./ ,0 ffH , 'ab'
0DB9      2F FF 61 62
0DBD      63 64 65 66      DEFB      'cdefghij'
0DC1      67 68 69 6A
0DC5      6B 6C 6D 6E      DEFB      'klmnopqr'
0DC9      6F 70 71 72
0DCD      73 74 75 76      DEFB      'stuvwxyz'
0DD1      77 78 79 7A

```

```

;
; Codes when shift key pressed
;
SHIFT:
0DD5      29 21 40 23      DEFB      ' )!@#$$%& '          ' )!@#$$% ^ & '
0DD9      24 25 5E 26
0DDD      2A 28 5F 2B      DEFB      ' * ( _ + | _ : '          ' * ( _ + | { } : '
0DE1      7C 7B 7D 3A
0DE5      22 7E 3C 3E      DEFB      ' " ° $ ¶ ? ' , 0FFH , 'AB'   ' " ~ < > ? ' , 0ffH , 'AB'
0DE9      3F FF 41 42
0DED      43 44 45 46      DEFB      ' CDEFGHIJ '
0DF1      47 48 49 4A
0DF5      4B 4C 4D 4E      DEFB      ' KLMNOPQR '
0DF9      4F 50 51 52
0DFD      53 54 55 56      DEFB      ' STUVWXYZ '
0E01      57 58 59 5A

;
; Codes when graph key pressed
;
;
GRAPH:
0E05      09 AC AB BA      DEFB      009H,0ACH,0ABH,0BAH,0EFH,0BDH,0F4H,0FBH ;0
0E09      EF BD F4 FB
0E0D      EC 07 17 F1      DEFB      0ECH,007H,017H,0F1H,01EH,001H,00DH,006H ;1
0E11      1E 01 0D 06
0E15      05 BB F3 F2      DEFB      005H,0BBH,0F3H,0F2H,01DH,0FFH,0C4H,011H ;2
0E19      1D FF C4 11
0E1D      BC C7 CD 14      DEFB      0BCH,0C7H,0CDH,014H,015H,013H,0DCH,0C6H ;3
0E21      15 13 DC C6
0E25      DD C8 0B 1B      DEFB      0DDH,0C8H,00BH,01BH,0C2H,0DBH,0CCH,018H ;4
0E29      C2 DB CC 18

```

```

0E2D    D2 12 C0 1A
0E31    CF 1C 19 0F

                                DEFB    0D2H,012H,0C0H,01AH,0CFH,01CH,019H,00FH ;5

;
;      Codes when graph and shift keys pressed
;
;      0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
0E35    GRAPH_SHIFT:
0E35    0A 00 FD FC      DEFB    00AH,000H,0FDH,0FCH,000H,000H,0F5H,000H ;0
0E39    00 00 F5 00
0E3D    00 08 1F F0      DEFB    000H,008H,01FH,0F0H,016H,002H,00EH,004H ;1
0E41    16 02 0E 04
0E45    03 F7 AE AF      DEFB    003H,0F7H,0AEH,0AFH,0F6H,0FFH,0FEH,000H ;2
0E49    F6 FF FE 00
0E4D    FA C1 CE D4      DEFB    0FAH,0C1H,0CEH,0D4H,010H,0D6H,0DFH,0CAH ;3
0E51    10 D6 DF CA
0E55    DE C9 0C D3      DEFB    0DEH,0C9H,00CH,0D3H,0C3H,0D7H,0CBH,0A9H ;4
0E59    C3 D7 CB A9
0E5D    D1 00 C5 D5      DEFB    0D1H,000H,0C5H,0D5H,0D0H,0F9H,0AAH,0F8H ;5
0E61    D0 F9 AA F8

;
;      Codes when code key pressed
;
;      0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
0E65    CODE:
0E65    EB 9F D9 BF      DEFB    0EBH,09FH,0D9H,0BFH,09BH,098H,0E0H,0E1H ;0
0E69    9B 98 E0 E1
0E6D    E7 87 EE E9      DEFB    0E7H,087H,0EEH,0E9H,000H,0EDH,0DAH,0B7H ;1
0E71    00 ED DA B7
0E75    B9 E5 86 A6      DEFB    0B9H,0E5H,086H,0A6H,0A7H,0FFH,084H,097H ;2
0E79    A7 FF 84 97
0E7D    8D 8B 8C 94      DEFB    08DH,08BH,08CH,094H,081H,0B1H,0A1H,091H ;3

```

0E81 81 B1 A1 91
0E85 B3 B5 E6 A4
0E89 A2 A3 83 93
0E8D 89 96 82 95
0E91 88 8A A0 85

DEFB 0B3H,0B5H,0E6H,0A4H,0A2H,0A3H,083H,093H ;4

DEFB 089H,096H,082H,095H,088H,08AH,0A0H,085H ;5

;

; Codes when code and shift keys pressed

;

; 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

0E95

CODE_SHIFT:

0E95 D8 AD 9E BE

DEFB 0D8H,0ADH,09EH,0BEH,09CH,09DH,000H,000H ;0

0E99 9C 9D 00 00

DEFB 0E2H,080H,000H,000H,000H,0E8H,0EAH,0B6H ;1

0E9D E2 80 00 00

0EA1 00 E8 EA B6

DEFB 0B8H,0E4H,08FH,000H,0A8H,0FFH,08EH,000H ;2

0EA5 B8 E4 8F 00

0EA9 A8 FF 8E 00

DEFB 000H,000H,000H,099H,09AH,0B0H,000H,092H ;3

0EAD 00 00 00 99

0EB1 9A B0 00 92

DEFB 0B2H,0B4H,000H,0A5H,000H,0E3H,000H,000H ;4

0EB5 B2 B4 00 A5

0EB9 00 E3 00 00

DEFB 000H,000H,090H,000H,000H,000H,000H,000H ;5

0EBD 00 00 90 00

0EC1 00 00 00 00

IF1

IF (\$-NORMAL) NE (48*6)

.PRINTX * Table length not correct *

ENDIF

ENDIF

MSX USA version Macro-80
Key code table (0DA5H..0EC4H)

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 5

296

0F17 1003

;

ORG 0F17H

DEFW EASYTB-48

SUBTTL Dead key handler (0F1FH..0F34H)


```
                                ORG      0F1FH
                                ;
                                DEAD_KEY:
0F1F                                LD      A,(SFTKEY)
0F1F      3A FBEB                    LD      E,A
0F22      5F                          OR      11111110B      ;extract shift key status only
0F23      F6 FE                        BIT      4,E          ;code key pressed?
0F25      CB 63                        JR      NZ,DEAD_KEY1    ;no
0F27      20 02                        AND      11111101B
0F29      E6 FD                        DEAD_KEY1:
0F2B                                CPL
0F2B      2F                          INC      A              ;make 1..4
0F2C      3C                          LD      (DEAD_STATUS),A
0F2D      32 FCAC                      JR      GENCLK          ;generate click sound
0F30      18 32

                                PRINTV   %(0F35H-$)
```

```
                                ORG      0F5AH
                                ;
0F5A      105B                        DEFW     NEW_UPDATE
                                SUBTTL    Keyboard encoder (0F83H..10C1H)
```

```

                                ORG      0F83H
                                ;
                                ;       Beginning of the table-driven key encoder
                                ;
                                ;       [C] = raw code for pressed key
                                ;
0F83      INTKEY:
0F83      3A FBEB              LD        A,(SFTKEY)      ;get current shift key status
0F86      5F                  LD        E,A              ;save shift key status in [E]
0F87      1F                  RRA                      ;move control key status to carry
0F88      1F                  RRA
0F89      F5                  PUSH     AF              ;remember control key status (carry
                                                ;reset if pressed)
0F8A      7B                  LD        A,E              ;restore shift key status
0F8B      2F                  CPL
0F8C      30 10              JR        NC,IS_CONTROL    ;control key being pressed
                                ;
                                ;       Get an offset into SFTTAB using current shift key status and
                                ;       code lock status.
                                ;
0F8E      1F                  RRA
0F8F      1F                  RRA
0F90      07                  RLCA
0F91      E6 03              AND        11B
0F93      CB 4F              BIT        1,A              ;is graph shift on?
0F95      20 09              JR        NZ,INTKEY_1      ;yes, ignore code key
0F97      CB 63              BIT        4,E              ;is code pressed?
0F99      20 05              JR        NZ,INTKEY_1      ;no
0F9B      F6 04              OR         100B            ;set code bit
0F9D      11                  DEFB     11H              ;'LD DE,XXXX' instruction
                                ;

```

```

;      Control key is being pressed. Ignore the graph and code lock
;      status.
;
0F9E      IS_CONTROL:
0F9E      E6 01      AND      1      ;valid is only shift key status
;
;      Now we have in [Acc] '00000CGS'
;      |||
;      ||+-- shift \
;      |+--- graph >-- 1 when pressed
;      +---- code  /
;
0FA0      INTKEY_1:
0FA0      5F      LD      E,A
0FA1      87      ADD     A,A
0FA2      83      ADD     A,E
0FA3      87      ADD     A,A
0FA4      87      ADD     A,A
0FA5      87      ADD     A,A
0FA6      87      ADD     A,A
0FA7      5F      LD      E,A
0FA8      16 00   LD      D,0
0FAA      21 0DA5 LD      HL,NORMAL
0FAD      19      ADD     HL,DE      ;[HL] = the address of table
0FAE      42      LD      B,D      ;[BC] = offset into code table
0FAF      09      ADD     HL,BC
0FB0      F1      POP     AF      ;restore control key status into carry
0FB1      7E      LD      A,(HL)   ;get real code
0FB2      3C      INC     A      ;dead-key?
0FB3      CA 0F1F JP      Z,DEAD_KEY ;yes
0FB6      3D      DEC     A      ;should code be generated?
0FB7      C8      RET     Z      ;no code should be generated

```

Keyboard encoder (0F83H..10C1H)

```

0FB8    38 16                JR      C,WASNT_CONTROL ;control was not pressed
0FBA    E6 DF                AND     11011111B      ;force to upper case
0FBC    D6 40                SUB     40H           ;make control character
0FBE    FE 20                CP      ' '
0FC0    D0                   RET     NC             ;cannot make control code
0FC1                                JPUTCHR:
0FC1    18 92                JR      PUTCHR        ;skip 2 byte code check and case
                                                ;translation

;
KYFUNC:
0FC3                                LD      A,(SFTKEY)
0FC6    0F                   RRCA
0FC7    38 04                JR      C,KYFNC1
0FC9    79                   LD      A,C
0FCA    C6 05                ADD     A,5
0FCC    4F                   LD      C,A
0FCD                                KYFNC1:
0FCD    C3 0EC5              JP      0EC5H

;
WASNT_CONTROL:
0FD0                                CP      ' '                ;2 byte code?
0FD0    FE 20                JR      NC,NOT_2BYTE ;no
0FD2    30 0B                PUSH    AF
0FD4    F5                   LD      A,1                ;put graphic header byte
0FD5    3E 01                CALL    PUTCHR
0FD7    CD 0F55              POP     AF
0FDA    F1                   ADD     A,40H           ;add offset
0FDB    C6 40                JR      JPUTCHR        ;skip case translation
0FDD    18 E2

;
;      Check if case translation is necessary
;
0FDF                                NOT_2BYTE:

```

```

0FDF 21 FCAB          LD      HL,CAP_LOCK      ;capital lock active?
0FE2 34              INC      (HL)
0FE3 35              DEC      (HL)
0FE4 28 0A          JR      Z,CHECK_DEAD      ;no
0FE6 FE 61          CP      'a'              ;normal alphabet?
0FE8 38 27          JR      C,CHECK_SPECIAL ;no, check if special alphabet
0FEA FE 7B          CP      'z'+1
0FEC 30 23          JR      NC,CHECK_SPECIAL
0FEE E6 DF          AND      11011111B        ;force to upper case
0FF0                      CHECK_DEAD:
0FF0 ED 5B FCAC      LD      DE,(DEAD_STATUS)
0FF4 1C              INC      E              ;dead-key active?
0FF5 1D              DEC      E
0FF6 28 C9          JR      Z,JPUTCHR        ;no
0FF8 57              LD      D,A            ;save encoded code
0FF9 F6 20          OR      00100000B        ;force to lower case
0FFB 21 1066        LD      HL,VOWELS+DEADNUM-1
0FFE 0E 06          LD      C,DEADNUM
1000 ED B9          CPDR                      ;is input character vowel?
1002 7A              LD      A,D            ;restore code
1003 20 BC          JR      NZ,JPUTCHR        ;no
1005 23              INC      HL
1006 0E 06          LD      C,DEADNUM
1008                      DEAD1:
1008 09              ADD      HL,BC
1009 1D              DEC      E
100A 20 FC          JR      NZ,DEAD1
100C 7E              LD      A,(HL)          ;get from table
100D CB 6A          BIT      5,D            ;is input code lower or upper?
100F 20 B0          JR      NZ,JPUTCHR        ;lower, no case translation necessary
1011                      CHECK_SPECIAL:
1011 0E 1F          LD      C,TABLE_LENGTH  ;number of special alphabets

```

Keyboard encoder (0F83H..10C1H)

```

1013    21 109D          LD      HL,SPECIAL_UPPER-1
1016    ED B9           CPDR           ;found in lower case table?
1018    20 A7           JR      NZ,JPUTCHR ;no
101A    0E 1F          LD      C,TABLE_LENGTH ;number of special alphabets
101C    23             INC      HL          ;compensate [HL] so it points to the
                                           ;data that matched
101D    09             ADD      HL,BC       ;add table length to get address of
                                           ;the character
101E    7E             LD      A,(HL)      ;get code from table
101F    18 A0          JR      JPUTCHR

;
;      Here with raw code in [C]
;
1021    KEYCOD:
1021    79             LD      A,C          ;get raw code
1022    21 1B96        LD      HL,KYJTAB
1025    CD FDCC        CALL    0FDCCH
1028    16 0F          LD      D,0FH
102A    KYCLAS:
102A    BE             CP      (HL)
102B    23             INC      HL
102C    5E             LD      E,(HL)
102D    23             INC      HL
102E    D5             PUSH    DE
102F    D8             RET      C
1030    D1             POP     DE
1031    18 F7          JR      KYCLAS

;
1033    EASYTB:
1033    00             DEFB    0           ;Shift          (48)
1034    00             DEFB    0           ;Control         (49)
1035    00             DEFB    0           ;Graph          (50)

```

Keyboard encoder (0F83H..10C1H)

1036	00	DEFB	0	;Cap lock	(51)
1037	00	DEFB	0	;Kana lock	(52)
1038	00	DEFB	0	;F1	(53)
1039	00	DEFB	0	;F2	(54)
103A	00	DEFB	0	;F3	(55)
103B	00	DEFB	0	;F4	(56)
103C	00	DEFB	0	;F5	(57)
103D	1B	DEFB	27	;Escape	(58)
103E	09	DEFB	9	;Tab	(59)
103F	00	DEFB	0	;Stop	(60)
1040	08	DEFB	8	;Back space	(61)
1041	18	DEFB	'X'-'@'	;Select	(62)
1042	0D	DEFB	13	;Enter	(63)
1043	20	DEFB	32	;Space	(64)
1044	0C	DEFB	12	;Clear	(65)
1045	12	DEFB	'R'-'@'	;Insert	(66)
1046	7F	DEFB	127	;Rubout	(67)
1047	1D	DEFB	29	;Left	(68)
1048	1E	DEFB	30	;Up	(69)
1049	1F	DEFB	31	;Down	(70)
104A	1C	DEFB	28	;Right	(71)

;

;

For additional key matrix

;

104B	00	DEFB	0	;	(72)
104C	00	DEFB	0	;	(73)
104D	00	DEFB	0	;	(74)
104E	30	DEFB	'0'	;	(75)
104F	31	DEFB	'1'	;	(76)
1050	32	DEFB	'2'	;	(77)
1051	33	DEFB	'3'	;	(78)
1052	34	DEFB	'4'	;	(79)

```
1053    35          DEFB    '5'          ;          (80)
1054    36          DEFB    '6'          ;          (81)
1055    37          DEFB    '7'          ;          (82)
1056    38          DEFB    '8'          ;          (83)
1057    39          DEFB    '9'          ;          (84)
1058    2D          DEFB    '-'          ;          (85)
1059    2C          DEFB    ', '         ;          (86)
105A    2E          DEFB    '. '         ;          (87)
;
105B          NEW_UPDATE:
105B    AF          XOR      A            ;clear DEAD_STATUS since code generated
105C    32 FCAC      LD      (DEAD_STATUS),A
105F    18 61        JR      UPDATE
;
1061          VOWELS:
1061    61 65 69 6F  DEFB    'aeiouy'
1065    75 79
;
;      Table of codes when vowels are used with a dead key.
;
;
;      For 'dead-key' (non-shifted)
;
1067    85          DEFB    85H          ;a accent grave
1068    8A          DEFB    8AH          ;e accent grave
1069    8D          DEFB    8DH          ;i accent grave
106A    95          DEFB    95H          ;o accent grave
106B    97          DEFB    97H          ;u accent grave
106C    79          DEFB    'y'
;
;      For shifted dead-key
;
```


106D	A0	DEFB	0A0H	;a accent egu
106E	82	DEFB	82H	;e accent egu
106F	A1	DEFB	0A1H	;i accent egu
1070	A2	DEFB	0A2H	;o accent egu
1071	A3	DEFB	0A3H	;u accent egu
1072	79	DEFB	'y'	
		;		
		;	For code dead-key	
		;		
1073	83	DEFB	83H	;a accent circonflex
1074	88	DEFB	88H	;e accent circonflex
1075	8C	DEFB	8CH	;i accent circonflex
1076	93	DEFB	93H	;o accent circonflex
1077	96	DEFB	96H	;u accent circonflex
1078	79	DEFB	'y'	
		;		
		;	For shifted-code dead key	
		;		
1079	84	DEFB	84H	;a umlaut
107A	89	DEFB	89H	;e umlaut
107B	8B	DEFB	8BH	;i umlaut
107C	94	DEFB	94H	;o umlaut
107D	81	DEFB	81H	;u umlaut
107E	98	DEFB	98H	;y umlaut
		;		
		;	Table of special alphabets	
		;		
		;	Used to determine if a key should be affected by capital lock	
		;		
107F			SPECIAL_ALPHABET:	
107F	83	DEFB	83H	;a accent circonflex

1080	88	DEFB	88H	;e accent circonflex
1081	8C	DEFB	8CH	;i accent circonflex
1082	93	DEFB	93H	;o accent circonflex
1083	96	DEFB	96H	;u accent circonflex
1084	84	DEFB	84H	;a umlaut
1085	89	DEFB	89H	;e umlaut
1086	8B	DEFB	8BH	;i umlaut
1087	94	DEFB	94H	;o umlaut
1088	81	DEFB	81H	;u umlaut
1089	98	DEFB	98H	;y umlaut
108A	A0	DEFB	0A0H	;a accent ugu
108B	82	DEFB	82H	;e accent ugu
108C	A1	DEFB	0A1H	;i accent ugu
108D	A2	DEFB	0A2H	;o accent ugu
108E	A3	DEFB	0A3H	;u accent ugu
108F	85	DEFB	85H	;a accent grave
1090	8A	DEFB	8AH	;e accent grave
1091	8D	DEFB	8DH	;i accent grave
1092	95	DEFB	95H	;o accent grave
1093	97	DEFB	97H	;u accent grave
1094	B1	DEFB	0B1H	;a tilde
1095	B3	DEFB	0B3H	;i tilde
1096	B5	DEFB	0B5H	;o tilde
1097	B7	DEFB	0B7H	;u tilde
1098	A4	DEFB	0A4H	;n tilde
1099	86	DEFB	86H	;a circle
109A	87	DEFB	87H	;c cedille

109B	91	DEFB	91H	;ae
109C	B9	DEFB	0B9H	;ij
109D	79	DEFB	'y'	
001F		TABLE_LENGTH	EQU	\$-SPECIAL_ALPHABET
		;		
109E		SPECIAL_UPPER:		
109E	41	DEFB	'A'	;A accent circonflex
109F	45	DEFB	'E'	;E accent circonflex
10A0	49	DEFB	'I'	;I accent circonflex
10A1	4F	DEFB	'O'	;O accent circonflex
10A2	55	DEFB	'U'	;U accent circonflex
10A3	8E	DEFB	8EH	;A umlaut
10A4	45	DEFB	'E'	;E umlaut
10A5	49	DEFB	'I'	;I umlaut
10A6	99	DEFB	99H	;O umlaut
10A7	9A	DEFB	9AH	;U umlaut
10A8	59	DEFB	'Y'	;Y umlaut
10A9	41	DEFB	'A'	;A accent ugu
10AA	90	DEFB	90H	;E accent ugu
10AB	49	DEFB	'I'	;I accent ugu
10AC	4F	DEFB	'O'	;O accent ugu
10AD	55	DEFB	'U'	;U accent ugu
10AE	41	DEFB	'A'	;A accent grave
10AF	45	DEFB	'E'	;E accent grave
10B0	49	DEFB	'I'	;I accent grave
10B1	4F	DEFB	'O'	;O accent grave
10B2	55	DEFB	'U'	;U accent grave
10B3	B0	DEFB	0B0H	;A tilde

10B4	B2	DEFB	0B2H	;I tilde
10B5	B4	DEFB	0B4H	;O tilde
10B6	B6	DEFB	0B6H	;U tilde
10B7	A5	DEFB	0A5H	;N tilde
10B8	8F	DEFB	8FH	;A circle
10B9	80	DEFB	80H	;C cedille
10BA	92	DEFB	92H	;AE
10BB	B8	DEFB	0B8H	;IJ
10BC	59	DEFB	'Y'	

```
IF      TABLE_LENGTH NE ($-SPECIAL_UPPER)
.PRINTX * Upper case table inconsistent *
ENDIF
```

```
PRINTV %(10C2H-$)
```

```
SUBTTL  Function key content
```

```
1404 34      ;      ORG      1404H
              ;      Patch to change the default border color to 4
              ;
              DEFB      '4'          ;change default border color to 4
              SUBTTTL  Dispatch table (1B94H..1BAAH)
```

```

;                                ORG      1B94H
;                                Patch to ignore the katakana to hiragana mapping
;
1B94          18 16              JR        1BACH
;
KYJTAB:
1B96           30                DEFB     48
1B97           83                DEFB     LOW INTKEY
1B98           33                DEFB     51
1B99           10                DEFB     LOW KYEASY
1BA0           3A                DEFB     52
1BAB           36                DEFB     LOW 0F36H         ;capital lock
1BAC           35                DEFB     53
1BAD           10                DEFB     LOW KYEASY       ;code
1BAE           3A                DEFB     58
1BAF           C3                DEFB     LOW KYFUNC       ;function key
1BA0            3C                DEFB     60
1BAL           10                DEFB     LOW KYEASY
1BA2           3D                DEFB     61
1BA3           46                DEFB     LOW 0F46H         ;stop key
1EA4           41                DEFB     65
1BA5           10                DEFB     LOW KYEASY
1BA6           42                DEFB     66
1BA7           06                DEFB     LOW 0F06H         ;CLS/HOME key
1BA8           FF                DEFB     255
1BA9           10                DEFB     LOW KYEASY

IF2
IF               (HIGH INTKEY) NE 0FH
.PRINTX * INTKEY not on 0FxXH *
```

MSX USA version Macro-80
Dispatch table (1B94H..1BAAH)

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE

10-1

311

ENDIF

IF (HIGH KYFUNC) NE 0FH

.PRINTX * KYFUNC not on 0FxxH *

ENDIF

ENDIF

PRINTV %(1BABH-\$)

SUBTTL Character font

MSX USA version Macro-80
Character font

3.44

01-Jan-85

PAGE 11

312

ORG 1BBFH
.list

(Font Image of each version)

1BBFH to 23BEH

Address	Size	Disassembly	Comment
3499	24	ORG 3499H DEFB '\$'	;UK - 9CH, Pound Sign
3549	24	ORG 3549H DEFB '\$'	;UK - 9CH, Pound sign
5600	CD 7FB7	ORG 5600H CALL PATCH1	
60E3	5C	ORG 60E3H DEFB ''	
60F1	5C	ORG 60F1H DEFB '\'	
6109	26	ORG 6109H DEFB '&'	
611F	5C	ORG 611FH DEFB '\'	
6126	24	ORG 6126H DEFB '\$'	;UK - 9CH, Pound sign
6135	24	ORG 6135H DEFB '\$'	;UK - 9CH, Pound Sign
		SUBTTL	Miscellaneous patches

```

                                ORG      738AH
                                ;
                                ; Patch to allow graphic characters in ASCII load
                                ;
738A      FE 0A                  CP       0AH                ;line feed?
738C      28 EE                  JR       Z,737CH            ;yes, ignore this

                                ORG      7754H
                                ;
                                ; TCONST
                                ; Store original value - do not change
                                ; 60*120*4/2 = 14400 ;
                                ; 50*120*4/2 = 12000 ;
7754      40                    DEFB     40H                ;UK - 0 (2nd byte of mantissa)
7755      00                    DEFB     00H                ;UK - 0 (3rd byte of mantissa)
7756      45                    DEFB     45H                ;UK - 45H (exponent)
7757      14                    DEFB     14H                ;UK - 12H (1st byte of mantissa)

                                ORG      7D2EH
                                ;
                                ; Patch to change to 40 character mode
                                ;
7D2E      CD 006C                CALL     INITXT

                                ORG      7F55H
                                ;
                                ; Patch to change to 37 character mode
                                ;
7F55      27                    DEFB     39                ;39 character mode for NTSC

                                ORG      7F92H                ;UK - 37 character mode for PAL
```

```

;      Patch to change the default border color to 4
;
7F92    04      DEFB    4

;
;      Patch code to fix ":xxx" file names
;
;      ORG      7FB7H
PATCH1:
LD      DE,0FD89H      ;load PROCNM
AND     A              ;is device name null?
RET     NZ              ;no
INC     B              ;yes, fake l
RET

7FB7
7FB7    11 FD89
7FBA    A7
7FBB    C0
7FBC    04
7FBD    C9

7FBE      LASTWR EQU    $

      END
```

Macros:
PRINTV

Symbols:

FCAB	CAP_LOCK	0FF0	CHECK_DEAD	1011	CHECK_SPECIAL
0132	CHGCAP	0E65	CODE	0E95	CODE_SHIFT
1008	DEAD1	0006	DEADNUM	0F1F	DEAD_KEY
0F2B	DEAD_KEY1	FCAC	DEAD_STATUS	1033	EASYTB
0F64	GENCLK	0E05	GRAPH	0E35	GRAPH_SHIFT
006C	INITXT	0F83	INTKEY	0FA0	INTKEY_1
0F9E	IS_CONTROL	0FC1	JPUTCHR	1021	KEYCOD
102A	KYCLAS	0F10	KYEASY	0FCD	KYFNC1
0FC3	KYFUNC	1B96	KYJTAB	7FBE	LASTWR
105B	NEW_UPDATE	0DA5	NORMAL	0FDF	NOT_2BYTE
7FB7	PATCH1	009C	POND	0F55	PUTCHR
FBEB	SFTKEY	0DD5	SHIFT	107F	SPECIAL_ALPHABET
109E	SPECIAL_UPPER	001F	TABLE_LENGTH	10C2	UPDATE
1061	VOWELS	0FD0	WASNT_CONTROL		

No Fatal error(s)

List of some ROM BIOS calls used by BASIC:

Name:	SYNCHR, 0008H
Function:	Checks if the current character pointed by HL is the one we want. If not, generates 'Syntax error', otherwise falls into CHRGT. Entry:
Entry:	HL, character to be checked be placed at the next location to this RST.
Returns:	HL points to next character, A has the character. Carry flag set if number, Z flag set if end of statement.
Modifies:	AF, HL
Name:	CHRGTR, 0010H
Function:	Gets next character (or token) from BASIC text.
Entry:	HL
Returns:	HL points to next character, A has the character. Carry flag set if number, Z flag set if end of statement encountered.
Modifies:	AF, HL
Name:	OUTDO, 0018H
Function:	Outputs to current device
Entry:	A, PTRFIL, PRTFLG
Returns:	None
Modifies:	None
Name:	DCOMPR, 0020H
Function:	Compares HL with DE
Entry:	HL, DE
Returns:	Flags
Modifies:	AF
Name:	GETYPR, 0028H
Function:	Returns the type of FAC
Entry:	FAC
Returns:	Flags
Modifies:	AF
Name:	CALLF, 0030H
Function:	Performs far_call (i.e., inter-slot call)
Entry:	None
Returns:	Who knows?
Modifies:	ditto
Note:	Calling sequence is as follows.

RST 6
DB destination slot
DW destination address

For precise description about parameters, see
CALSLT.

Name: CHSNS, 009CH
Function: Checks the status of keyboard buffer.
Entry: None
Returns: Z flag reset if there's any character in buffer
Modifies: AF

Name: CHGET, 009FH
Function: Waits until any characters are typed, and return
 with the character code.
Entry: None
Returns: Character code in [Acc]
Modifies: AF

Name: CHPUT, 00A2H
Function: Outputs a character to console.
Entry: Character code to be output in [Acc]
Returns: None
Modifies: None

Name: LPTOUT, 00A5H
Function: Outputs a character to LPT
Entry: Character code to be output in [Acc]
Returns: Carry flag set if aborted
Modifies: F

Name: LPTSTT, 00A8H
Function: Checks line printer status
Entry: None
Returns: 255 in [Acc] and Z flag reset if printer ready,
 0 and Z flag set if not.
Modifies: AF

Name: CNVCHR, 00ABH
Function: Checks graphic header byte and convert code
Entry: Character code in [Acc]
Returns: Carry flag reset - graphic header byte
 Carry flag set, Z flag set - converted graphic co
 Carry flag set, Z flag reset - non converted code
Modifies: AF

Name: PINLIN, 00AEH
 Function: Accepts a line from console until a CR or STOP is typed, and stores the line in buffer
 Entry: None
 Returns: Address of buffer top-1 in [HL], carry flag set if STOP is typed.
 Modifies: All

Name: INLIN, 00B1H
 Function: Same as PINLIN, except in case AUTFLG is set.
 Entry: None
 Returns: Address of buffer top-1 in [HL], carry flag set if STOP is pressed.
 Modifies: All

Name: QINLIN, 00B4H
 Function: Outputs a '?' mark and a space then fall into INLIN.
 Entry: None
 Returns: Address of buffer top-1 in [HL], carry flag set if STOP is pressed.
 Modifies: All

Name: BREAKX, 00B7H
 Function: Checks the status of Control-STOP key
 Entry: None
 Returns: Carry flag set if being pressed
 Modifies: AF
 Note: This routine is used to check Control-STOP when interrupts are disabled.

Name: ISCNTC, 00BAH
 Function: Checks the status of SHIFT-STOP key
 Entry: None
 Returns: None
 Modifies: None

Name: CKCNTC, 00BDH
 Function: Same as ISCNTC, used by BASIC
 Entry: None
 Returns: None
 Modifies: None

Name: BEEP, 00C0H
 Function: Beeps buzzer, reset sound chip.
 Entry: None
 Returns: None
 Modifies: All

Name:	CLS, 00C3H
Function:	Clears screen
Entry:	None
Returns:	None
Modifies:	AF, BC, DE
Name:	POSIT, 00C6H
Function:	Locates cursor at specified position.
Entry:	Column in [H], row in [L]
Returns:	None
Modifies:	AF
Name:	FNKSB, 00C9H
Function:	Checks if function key display is active. If so, displays it, otherwise do nothing.
Entry:	FNKFLG
Returns:	None
Modifies:	All
Name:	ERAFNK, 00CCH
Function:	Erases function key display
Entry:	None
Returns:	None
Modifies:	All
Name:	DSPFNK, 00CFH
Function:	Displays function key display
Entry:	None
Returns:	None
Modifies:	All
Name:	TOTEXT, 00D2H
Function:	Forces screen to text mode
Entry:	None
Returns:	None
Modifies:	All

Following are used to access game I/O

Name:	GTSTCK, 00D5H
Function:	Returns the current status of joy stick
Entry:	Joy stick ID in [Acc]
Returns:	Direction in [Acc]
Modifies:	All
Name:	GTTRIG, 00D8H
Function:	Returns the current status of trigger button
Entry:	Trigger button ID in [Acc]
Returns:	Returns 0 in [Acc] if not pressed, 255 otherwise.
Modifies:	AF

Name: GTPAD, 00DBH
 Function: Checks current status of touch PAD
 Entry: ID in [Acc]
 Returns: Value in [Acc]
 Modifies: All

Name: GTPDL, 00DEH
 Function: Returns the value of paddle
 Entry: Paddle ID in [Acc]
 Returns: Value in [Acc]
 Modifies: All

Following are used to access cassette tape

Name: TAPION, 00ElH
 Function: Sets motor on and reads header from tape
 Entry: None
 Returns: Carry flag set if aborted
 Modifies: All

Name: TAPIN, 00E4H
 Function: Inputs from tape
 Entry: None
 Returns: Data in [Acc], carry flag set if aborted.
 Modifies: All

Name: TAPIOF, 00E7H
 Function: Stops reading from tape
 Entry: None
 Returns: None
 Modifies: None

Name: TAPOON, 00EAH
 Function: Sets motor on and writes header block to cassette.
 Entry: [Acc] holds non-0 value if a long header desired, 0 if a short header desired.
 Returns: Carry flag set if aborted
 Modifies: All

Name: TAPOUT, 00EDH
 Function: Outputs to tape
 Entry: Data to be output in [Acc]
 Returns: Carry flag set if aborted
 Modifies: All

Name: TAPOOF, 00F0H
 Function: Stops writing to tape
 Entry: None
 Returns: None
 Modifies: None

Name: STMOTR, 00F3H
 Function: Sets cassette motor
 Entry: 0 in [Acc] to stop, 1 to start, 255 to flip.
 Returns: None
 Modifies: AF

Following are used to handle queues

Name: LFTQ, 00F6H
 Function: Returns how many bytes are left in queue
 Entry:
 Returns:
 Modifies:

Name: PUTQ, 00F9H
 Function: Puts a byte in queue
 Entry:
 Returns:
 Modifies:

Following are used by GENGRP and ADVGRP modules

Name: FETCHC, 0114H
 Function: Fetches current physical address and mask pattern.
 Entry: None
 Returns: Address in [HL], mask pattern in [Acc]
 Modifies: A, HL

Name: STOREC, 0117H
 Function: Stores to physical address and mask pattern
 Entry: Address in [HL], mask pattern in [Acc]
 Returns: None
 Modifies: None

Name: GTASPC, 0126H
 Function: Returns aspect ratio
 Entry: None
 Returns: DE, HL
 Modifies: DE, HL

Name: PNTINI, 0129H
 Function: Initializes for PAINT
 Entry:
 Returns:
 Modifies:

Name: SCANR, 012CH
Function: Scans pixels to right
Entry:
Returns:
Modifies:

Name: SCANL, 012FH
Function: Scans pixels to left
Entry:
Returns:
Modifies:

Following are the additional entries

Name: CHGCAP, 0132H
Function: Changes the status of CAP lamp
Entry: 0 in [Acc] to turn off the lamp, non 0 otherwise.
Returns: None
Modifies: AF

Name: CHGSND, 0135H
Function: Changes the status of 1 bit sound port.
Entry: 0 in [Acc] to turn off, non 0 otherwise.
Returns: None
Modifies: AF

Name: RSLREG, 0138H
Function: Reads what is currently output to primary slot register.
Entry: None
Returns: Result in [Acc]
Modifies: A

Name: WSLREG, 013BH
Function: Writes to primary slot register.
Entry: Value in [Acc]
Returns: None
Modifies: None

Name: RDVDP, 013EH
Function: Reads VDP's status register.
Entry: None
Returns: Data in [Acc]
Modifies: A

Name: SNSMAT, 0141H
Function: Returns the status of specified row of a keyboard matrix.
Entry: Row # in [Acc]
Returns: Status in [Acc], corresponding bit is reset to 0 if being pressed.
Modifies: AF

Name: ISFLIO, 014AH
Function: Checks if we're doing device I/O
Entry: None
Returns: Non zero if so, zero otherwise
Modifies: AF

Name: OUTDLP, 014DH
Function: Outputs to LPT
Entry: Code in [Acc]
Returns: None
Modifies: F
Note: This entry differs from LPTOUT in that:
1) TABs are expanded to spaces,
2) HIRAGANA and graphics symbol are converted when non-MSX printer is in use,
3) a jump to 'device I/O error' is made when aborted.

Name: KILBUF, 0156H
Function: Clears keyboard buffer
Entry: None
Returns: None
Modifies: HL

Name: CALBAS, 0159H
Function: Performs far_call (i.e., inter-slot call) into BASIC interpreter.
Entry: Address in [IX]
Returns: Who knows?
Modifies: ditto

APPENDIX B

INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

- o Character Set (Common to DIN, French, INT, UK, and USA)

Character Code Table (International)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Note: The font of the character '0' (Zero) is different for DIN version. See figure.

```

***
*   *
*   *
* * *
*   *
*   *
***

```

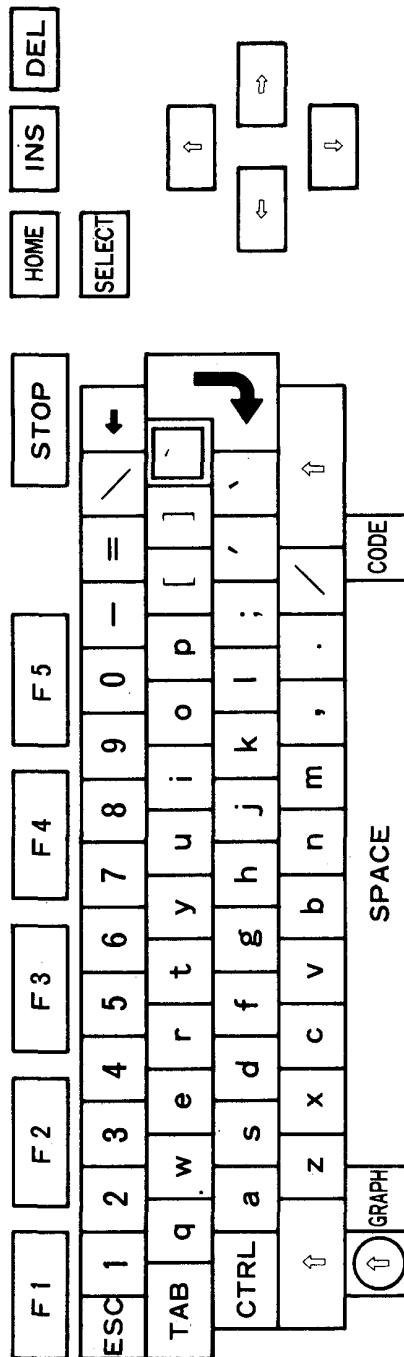
INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Decode International (USA)

I N T			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	Normal		0 30	1 31	2 32	3 33	4 34	5 35	6 36	7 37
		Shift	) 29	' 21	@ 40	# 23	\$ 24	% 25	^ 5E	& 26
	Graph		○ 09	¼ AC	½ AB	¾ BA	η EF	‰ BD	ƒ F4	√ FB
		Shift	◉ 0A		² FD	³ FC			J F5	
	Code		δ EB	ƒ 9F	‡ D9	§ BF	¢ 9B	ÿ 98	α E0	β E1
		Shift	Δ D8	ι AD	Pt 9E	¶ BE	£ 9C	Υ 9D		
1	Normal		8 38	9 39	− 2D	= 3D	\\ 5C	[5B	] 5D	; 3B
		Shift	* 2A	(28	_ 5F	+ 2B	! 7C	| 7B	! 7D	: 3A
	Graph		∞ EC	• 07	— 17	± F1	\\ 1E	☺ 01	♪ 0D	♠ 06
		Shift		◼ 08	+ 1F	≡ F0	| 16	☹ 02	♫ 0E	♦ 04
	Code		γ E7	ç 87	ε EE	θ E9		φ ED	ω DA	ü B7
		Shift	l' E2	Ç 80				Φ E8	Ω EA	Û B6
2	Normal		' 27	ˆ 60	˙ 2C	˚ 2E	/ 2F		a 61	b 62
		Shift	˘ 22	˜ 7E	< 3C	> 3E	? 3F		A 41	B 42
	Graph		♣ 05	BB	≤ F3	≥ F2	/ 1D		■ C4	⊥ 11
		Shift	♥ 03	≈ F7	⟨ AE	⟩ AF	÷ F6		■ FE	
	Code		ij B9	σ E5	å 86	a A6	o A7		ä 84	ü 97
		Shift	IJ B8	Σ E4	Å 8F		ı A8		Ä 8E	
3	Normal		c 63	d 64	e 65	f 66	g 67	h 68	i 69	j 6A
		Shift	C 43	D 44	E 45	F 46	G 47	H 48	I 49	J 4A
	Graph		◇ BC	◼ C7	▼ CD	† 14	+ 15	† 13	■ DC	■ C6
		Shift	FA	◼ C1	▲ CE	■ D4	† 10	■ D6	■ DF	■ CA
	Code		ı 8D	ı 8B	ı 8C	ö 94	ü 81	ä B1	ı A1	æ 91
		Shift				Ö 99	Ü 9A	Ä B0		Æ 92
4	Normal		k 6B	l 6C	m 6D	n 6E	o 6F	p 70	q 71	r 72
		Shift	K 4B	L 4C	M 4D	N 4E	O 4F	P 50	Q 51	R 52
	Graph		■ DD	■ C8	♂ 0B	┘ 1B	■ C2	■ DB	/// CC	┘ 18
		Shift	■ DE	■ C9	♀ 0C	■ D3	■ C3	■ D7	/// CB	┘ A9
	Code		ı B3	o B5	μ E6	ñ A4	ó A2	ú A3	á 83	ô 93
		Shift	I B2	Ö B4		Ñ A5		ll E3		
5	Normal		s 73	t 74	u 75	v 76	w 77	x 78	y 79	z 7A
		Shift	S 53	T 54	U 55	V 56	W 57	X 58	Y 59	Z 5A
	Graph		♠ D2	┘ 12	■ C0	┘ 1A	▶ CF	× 1C	┘ 19	⊗ 0F
		Shift	⊗ D1		■ C5	■ D5	◀ D0	● F9	┘ AA	○ F8
	Code		ë 89	û 96	é 82	ô 95	ë 88	è 8A	á A0	a 85
		Shift			É 90					

INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

- o Layout International (USA)



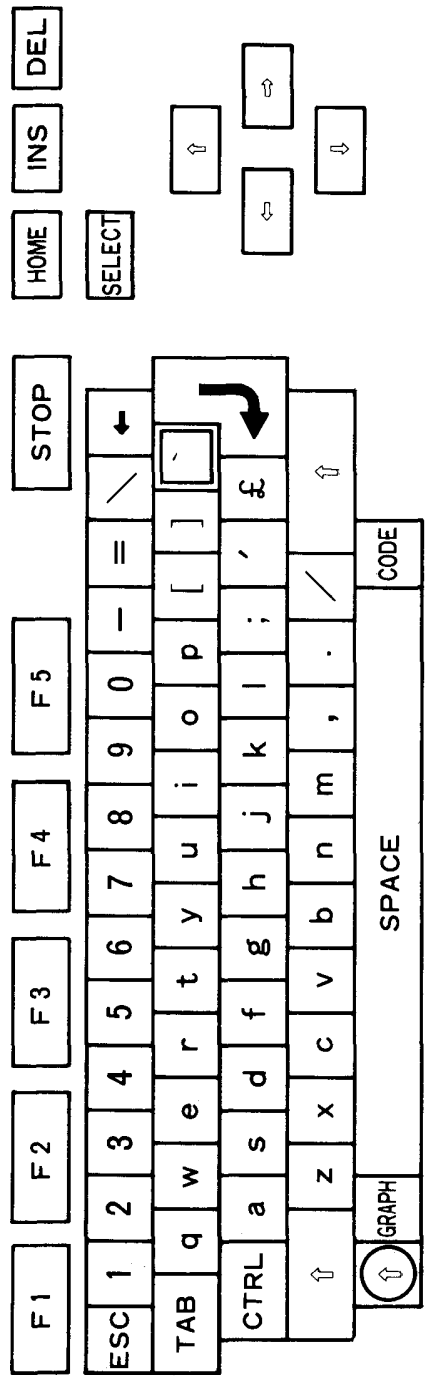
INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

- o Decode UK

U K		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
0	Normal		0 30	1 31	2 32	3 33	4 34	5 35	6 36	7 37
		Shift	) 29	! 21	© 40	# 23	\$ 24	% 25	^ 5E	& 26
	Graph		○ 09	¼ AC	½ AB	¼ BA	¾ EF	¾ BD	ƒ F4	√ FB
		Shift	◻ 0A		² FD	" FC			J F5	
	Code		δ EB	ƒ 9F	‡ D9	§ BF	¢ 9B	ÿ 98	α E0	β E1
Shift		Δ D8	ι AD	Π 9E	π BE	£ 9C	¥ 9D			
1	Normal		8 38	9 39	— 2D	= 3D	\ 5C	[5B	] 5D	; 3B
		Shift	* 2A	(28	_ 5F	+ 2B	| 7C	| 7B	| 7D	: 3A
	Graph		∞ EC	• 07	— 17	± F1	\ 1E	☺ 01	♪ 0D	♠ 06
		Shift		■ 08	+ 1F	≡ F0	| 16	☹ 02	♫ 0E	♦ 04
	Code		γ E7	ç 87	ε EE	θ E9	60	φ ED	⊙ DA	ũ B7
Shift		Γ E2	Ç 80				Φ E8	Ω EA	Û B6	
2	Normal		˙ 27	£ 9C	˙ 2C	˙ 2E	/ 2F		a 61	b 62
		Shift	˙ 22	˙ 7E	< 3C	> 3E	? 3F		A 41	B 42
	Graph		♣ 05	˙ BB	≤ F3	≥ F2	/ 1D		■ C4	⊥ 11
		Shift	♥ 03	≈ F7	⟨ AE	⟩ AF	÷ F6		■ FE	
	Code		ij B9	σ E5	â 86	ä A6	ö A7		ä 84	ü 97
Shift		IJ B8	Σ E4	Â 8F		ÿ A8		A 8E		
3	Normal		c 63	d 64	e 65	f 66	g 67	h 68	i 69	j 6A
		Shift	C 43	D 44	E 45	F 46	G 47	H 48	I 49	J 4A
	Graph		◇ BC	■ C7	▼ CD	† 14	+ 15	† 13	■ DC	■ C6
		Shift	˙ FA	■ C1	▲ CE	■ D4	† 10	■ D6	■ DF	■ CA
	Code		i 8D	i 8B	i 8C	ö 94	ü 81	ä B1	í A1	æ 91
Shift					Ö 99	Ü 9A	Ä B0		Æ 92	
4	Normal		k 6B	l 6C	m 6D	n 6E	o 6F	p 70	q 71	r 72
		Shift	K 4B	L 4C	M 4D	N 4E	O 4F	P 50	Q 51	R 52
	Graph		■ DD	■ C8	♂ 0B	┘ 1B	■ C2	■ DB	≡ CC	┘ 18
		Shift	■ DE	■ C9	♀ 0C	■ D3	■ C3	■ D7	≡ CB	┘ A9
	Code		i B3	ö B5	μ E6	ñ A4	ó A2	ú A3	â 83	ô 93
Shift		I B2	Ö B4		Ñ A5		Π E3			
5	Normal		s 73	t 74	u 75	v 76	w 77	x 78	y 79	z 7A
		Shift	S 53	T 54	U 55	V 56	W 57	X 58	Y 59	Z 5A
	Graph		♠ D2	┘ 12	■ C0	┘ 1A	▶ CF	× 1C	┘ 19	✱ 0F
		Shift	♠ D1		■ C5	■ D5	◀ D0	● F9	┘ AA	○ F8
	Code		ë 89	ü 96	é 82	ò 95	ê 88	è 8A	á A0	à 85
Shift				É 90						

INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

- o Layout UK



INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Character Code Table (Japanese)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
8	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
B	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
C	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
D	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
E	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F

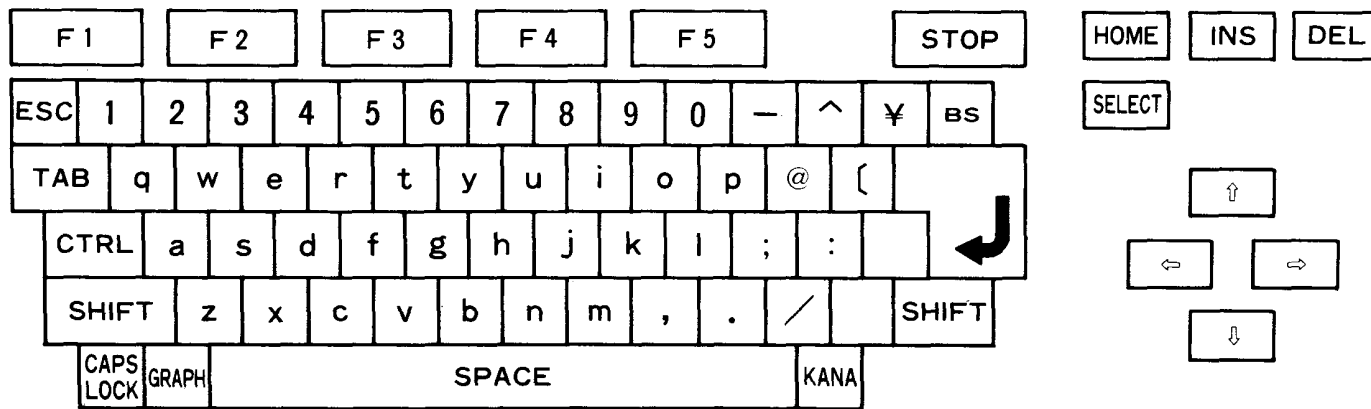
INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Decode Japanese 1

J I S			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	Normal		0 30	1 31	2 32	3 33	4 34	5 35	6 36	7 37
		Shift		！ 21	” 22	# 23	\$ 24	% 25	& 26	’ 27
	Graph		万 0F	日 07	月 01	火 02	水 03	木 04	金 05	土 06
	Kana		わ FC	ぬ E7	ふ EC	あ 91	う 93	え 94	お 95	や F4
Caps		ワ DC	ヌ C7	フ CC	ア B1	ウ B3	エ B4	オ B5	ヤ D4	
1	Normal		8 38	9 39	— 2D	^ 5E	¥ 5C	@ 40	(5B	; 3B
		Shift	(28	) 29	= 3D	~ 7E	！ 7C	‘ 60	！ 7B	+ 2B
	Graph		百 0D	千 E0	— 17		円 09		○ 84	♣ 82
	Kana		ゆ F5	よ F6	ほ EE	へ ED	ー B0	＊ DE	° DF	れ FA
Caps		ユ D5	ヨ D6	ホ CE	ヘ CD	ー B0	＊ DE	° DF	レ DA	
2	Normal		: 3A	) 5D	, 2C	.. 2E	/ 2F		a 61	b 62
		Shift	* 2A	！ 7D	< 3C	> 3E	? 3F	— 5F	A 41	B 42
	Graph		♥ 81	● 85	小 1F	大 1D	♠ 80	◆ 83		↓ 1B
	Kana		け 99	む F1	ね E8	る F9	め F2	ろ FB	ち E1	こ 9A
Caps		ケ B9	ム D1	ネ C8	ル D9	メ D2	ロ DB	チ C1	コ BA	
3	Normal		c 63	d 64	e 65	f 66	g 67	h 68	i 69	j 6A
		Shift	C 43	D 44	E 45	F 46	G 47	H 48	I 49	J 4A
	Graph		⌂ 1A	⌂ 14	⌂ 18	⌂ 15	⌂ 13	時 0A	！ 16	
	Kana		そ 9F	し 9C	い 92	は EA	き 97	く 98	に E6	ま EF
Caps		ソ BF	シ BC	イ B2	ハ CA	キ B7	ク B8	ニ C6	マ CF	
4	Normal		k 6B	l 6C	m 6D	n 6E	o 6F	p 70	q 71	r 72
		Shift	K 4B	L 4C	M 4D	N 4E	O 4F	P 50	Q 51	R 52
	Graph			中 1E	分 0B			π 10		〒 12
	Kana		の E9	り F8	も F3	み F0	ら F7	せ 9E	た E0	す 9D
Caps		ノ C9	リ D8	モ D3	ミ D0	ラ D7	セ BE	タ C0	ス BD	
5	Normal		s 73	t 74	u 75	v 76	w 77	x 78	y 79	z 7A
		Shift	S 53	T 54	U 55	V 56	W 57	X 58	Y 59	Z 5A
	Graph		秒 0C	⌂ 19		⌂ 11		× 1C	年 08	
	Kana		と E4	か 96	な E5	ひ EB	て E3	さ 9B	ん FD	つ E2
Caps		ト C4	カ B6	ナ C5	ヒ CB	テ C3	サ BB	ン DD	ツ C2	

INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Layout Japanese



INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

- Decode Japanese 2

KANJI+SHIFT		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		を 86			あ 87	う 89	え 8A	お 8B	や 8C
	Caps	ヲ A6			ア A7	ウ A9	エ AA	オ AB	ヤ AC
1		ゆ 8D	よ 8E					「 A2	
	Caps	ユ AD	ヨ AE					「 A2	
2			」 A3	A4	。 A1	・ A5			
	Caps		」 A3	、 A4	。 A1	・ A5			
3				い 88					
	Caps			イ A8					
5									ゝ 8F
	Caps								ヅ AF

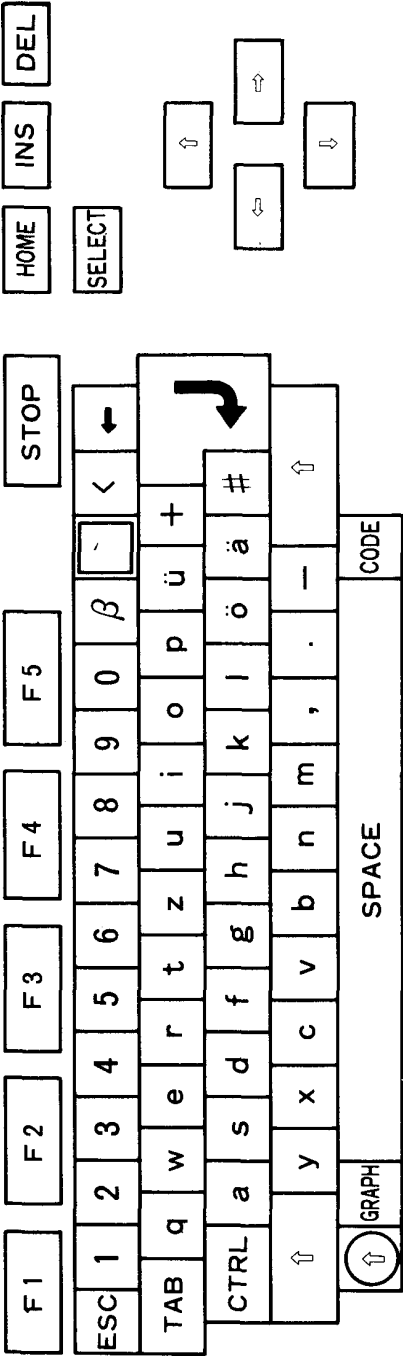
INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Decode DIN

D I N		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
0	Normal		0 30	1 31	2 32	3 33	4 34	5 35	6 36	7 37
		Shift	= 3D	! 21	" 22	§ BF	\$ 24	% 25	& 26	/ 2F
	Graph		○ 09	¼ AC	½ AB	¾ BA	η EF	‰ BD	∫ F4	/ 1D
		Shift	◉ 0A		² FD	° FC		÷ F6	∫ F5	\ 1E
	Code		δ EB	∫ 7C	@ 40	€ EE	ç 87	¢ 9B	γ E7	\ 5C
		Shift	Δ D8	∫ AD	Pt 9E	π BE	Ç 80	£ 9C	Γ E2	
1	Normal		8 38	9 39	β E1	dead key	< 3C	ü 81	+ 2B	ö 94
		Shift	(28	) 29	? 3F		> 3E	Û 9A	* 2A	Ö 99
	Graph		∞ EC	• 07	♪ 0D	60	◊ AE	☺ 01	± F1	♠ 06
		Shift		■ 08	♫ 0E	27	◊ AF	☹ 02	+ 1F	♦ 04
	Code		[5B	] 5D	θ E9	dead key	≤ F3	ø ED	ω DA	û B7
		Shift	| 7B	| 7D	∞ A8		≥ F2	Φ E8	Ω EA	Û B6
2	Normal		ä 84	# 23	, 2C	. 2E	- 2D		a 61	b 62
		Shift	Ä 8E	^ 5E	; 3B	: 3A	_ 5F		A 41	B 42
	Graph		♣ 05	ˆ 7E	√ FB	| 16	- 17		■ C4	⊥ 11
		Shift	♥ 03	˜ BB	≈ F7		≡ F0		■ FE	
	Code		ij B9	σ E5	â 86	ä A6	ø A7		α E0	û 97
		Shift	IJ B8	Σ E4	Å 8F					
3	Normal		c 63	d 64	e 65	f 66	g 67	h 68	i 69	j 6A
		Shift	C 43	D 44	E 45	F 46	G 47	H 48	I 49	J 4A
	Graph		◇ BC	■ C7	▼ CD	† 14	+ 15	† 13	■ DC	■ C6
		Shift	- FA	■ C1	▲ CE	■ D4	+ 10	■ D6	■ DF	■ CA
	Code		î 8D	ï 8B	î 8C	f 9F	ÿ 98	ä B1	í A1	æ 91
		Shift						Ä B0		Æ 92
4	Normal		k 6B	l 6C	m 6D	n 6E	o 6F	p 70	q 71	r 72
		Shift	K 4B	L 4C	M 4D	N 4E	O 4F	P 50	Q 51	R 52
	Graph		■ DD	■ C8	♂ 0B	┘ 1B	■ C2	■ DB	∕ CC	┘ 18
		Shift	■ DE	■ C9	♀ 0C	■ D3	■ C3	■ D7	∕ CB	┘ A9
	Code		ï B3	ö B5	μ E6	ñ A4	ó A2	ú A3	ä 83	ö 93
		Shift	Ï B2	Ö B4		Ñ A5		Û E3		
5	Normal		s 73	t 74	u 75	v 76	w 77	x 78	z 7A	y 79
		Shift	S 53	T 54	U 55	V 56	W 57	X 58	Z 5A	Y 59
	Graph		♠ D2	† 12	■ C0	┘ 1A	▶ CF	× 1C	┘ 19	✱ 0F
		Shift	✠ D1	‡ D9	■ C5	■ D5	◀ D0	● F9	┘ AA	○ F8
	Code		ë 89	û 96	é 82	ô 95	ê 88	ë 8A	à A0	a 85
		Shift			É 90					¥ 9D

INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

- o Layout DIN



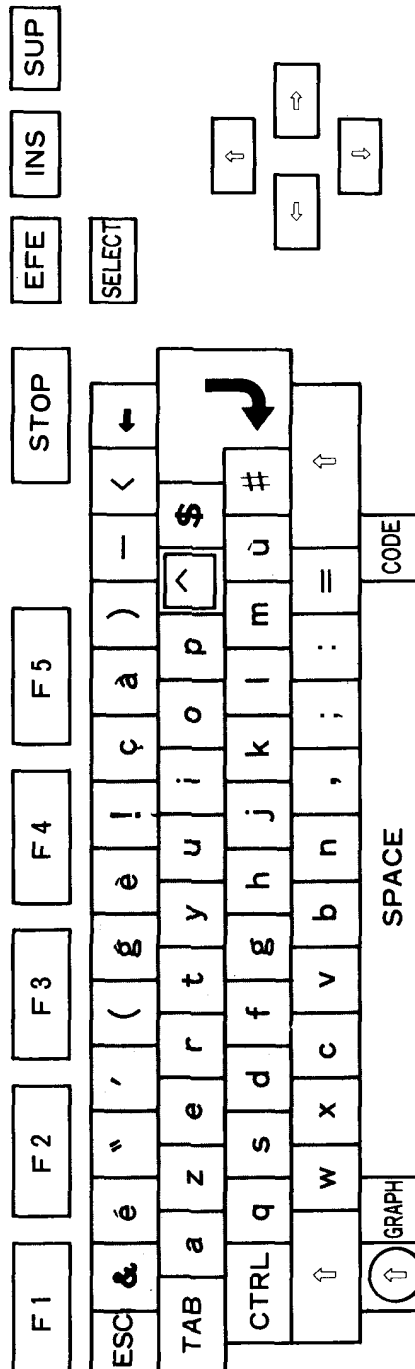
INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Decode French

F R		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
0	Normal		à 85	& 26	é 82	" 22	'· 27	(28	§ BF	è 8A
		Shift	0 30	1 31	2 32	3 33	4 34	5 35	6 36	7 37
	Graph		○ 09	£ AC	½ AB	¼ BA	¾ BB	¾ EF	∫ F4	√ FB
		Shift	◉ 0A	| 16	² FD	" FC	≈ F7		J F5	
	Code		δ EB	| 7C	α 40	α E0	· 60	| 7B	^ 5E	ε EE
Shift		Δ D8	| AD	Ê 90	Pt 9E		[5B	π BE	˘ 7E	
1	Normal		' 21	ç 87	) 29	— 2D	< 3C	ˆ	\$ 24	m 6D
		Shift	8 38	9 39	○ F8	— 5F	> 3E	˙	* 2A	M 4D
	Graph		∞ EC	• 07	☺ 01	— 17	《 AE	ˆ	♪ 0D	♠ 06
		Shift		■ 08	☹ 02	+ 1F	》 AF	˙	♫ 0E	♦ 04
	Code		γ E7	θ E9	| 7D	φ ED	≤ F3	ˆ	¢ 9B	ü B7
Shift		Γ E2	C 80	] 5D	Φ E8	≥ F2	˙		Û B6	
2	Normal		ù 97	# 23	; 3B	: 3A	= 3D		q 71	b 62
		Shift	% 25	£ 9C	. 2E	/ 2F	+ 2B		Q 51	B 42
	Graph		♣ 05	% BD	÷ F6	\ 1E	± F1		■ C4	⊥ 11
		Shift	♥ 03			/ 1D	≡ F0		■ FE	
	Code		ij B9	σ E5	à 86	a A6	o A7		ä 84	β E1
Shift		IJ B8	Σ E4	À 8F	\ 5C			Ä 8E		
3	Normal		c 63	d 64	e 65	f 66	g 67	h 68	i 69	j 6A
		Shift	C 43	D 44	E 45	F 46	G 47	H 48	I 49	J 4A
	Graph		◇ BC	■ C7	▼ CD	† 14	+ 15	† 13	■ DC	■ C6
		Shift	- FA	■ C1	▲ CE	■ D4	† 10	■ D6	■ DF	■ CA
	Code		ï 8D	ï 8B	î 8C	ö 94	ü 81	ä B1	í A1	æ 91
Shift					Ö 99	Ü 9A	Ä B0		Æ 92	
4	Normal		k 6B	l 6C	, 2C	n 6E	o 6F	p 70	a 61	r 72
		Shift	K 4B	L 4C	? 3F	N 4E	O 4F	P 50	A 41	R 52
	Graph		■ DD	■ C8	♂ 0B	┘ 1B	■ C2	■ DB	∥ CC	┘ 18
		Shift	■ DE	■ C9	♀ 0C	■ D3	■ C3	■ D7	∥ CB	┘ A9
	Code		ī B3	ō B5	μ E6	ñ A4	ó A2	ú A3	á 83	ô 93
Shift		Ī B2	Ō B4	ι A8	Ñ A5		Π E3			
5	Normal		s 73	t 74	u 75	v 76	z 7A	x 78	y 79	w 77
		Shift	S 53	T 54	U 55	V 56	Z 5A	X 58	Y 59	W 57
	Graph		⚡ D2	⚡ 12	■ C0	┘ 1A	▶ CF	× 1C	┘ 19	✱ 0F
		Shift	⚡ D1	⚡ D9	■ C5	■ D5	◀ D0	● F9	┘ AA	
	Code		ë 89	û 96	ÿ 98	ø 95	é 88	f 9F	á A0	ω DA
Shift								¥ 9D	Ω EA	

INTERNATIONAL MSX VERSIONS

o Layout French



Following are definition of hooks and their functions

340

name - name of hook
where - where in what module it is used
purpose - what purpose it is used for

```
FD9A (HOKJMP,0)
;      name:      H.KEYI
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of interrupt handler
;      purpose:   to do additional interrupt handling such as
;                RS232C
;
FD9A (H.KEYI,5)
;      name:      H.TIMI
;      where:     MSXIO, in timer interrupt handler
;      purpose:   to allow other interrupt handling invoked by
;                timer
;
FD9F (H.TIMI,5)
;      name:      H.CHPU
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of CHPUT (CHaracter
;                outPUT) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console output devices to be used
;
FDA4 (H.CHPU,5)
;      name:      H.DSPC
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of DSPCSR (DiSPlay
;                CurSoR) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console output devices to be used
;
FDA9 (H.DSPC,5)
;      name:      H.ERAC
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of ERACSR (ERaSe CurSoR)
;                routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console output devices to be used
```

```

FDAE  (H.ERAC,5)
;      name:      H.DSPF
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of DSPFNK (DiSPlay
;                  FuNction Key) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console output devices to be used
;
FDB3  (H.DSPF,5)
;      name:      H.ERAF
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of ERAFNK (ERAsE
;                  FuNction Key) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console output devices to be used
;
FDB8  (H.ERAF,5)
;      name:      H.TOTE
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of TOTEXT (force screen
;                  TO TEXT mode) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console output devices to be used
;
FDBD  (H.TOTE,5)
;      name:      H.CHGE
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of CHGET (Character
;                  GET) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other console input devices to be used
;
FDC2  (H.CHGE,5)
;      name:      H.INIP
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of INIPAT (INItialize
;                  PATtern) routine
;      purpose:   to allow other character sets to be used
;
FDC7  (H.INIP,5)
;      name:      H.KEYC
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of KEYCOD (KEY CODer)
;                  routine
;      purpose:   to allow other key assignments to be used
;
FDCC  (H.KEYC,5)

```

```

;      name:      H.KYEA
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of KYEASY (KeY EASY)
;                routine
;      purpose:    to allow other key assignments to be used
;
FDD1  (H.KYEA,5)
;      name:      H.NMI
;      where:     MSXIO, at the beginning of NMI (Non Maskable
;                Interrupt) routine
;      purpose:    to allow NMI handling
;
FDD6  (H.NMI, 5)
;      name:      H.PINL
;      where:     MSXINL, at the beginning of PINLIN (Program
;                INput LINE) routine
;      purpose:    to allow other console input devices or other
;                input design to be used
;
FDD6  (H.PINL,5)
;      name:      H.QINL
;      where:     MSXINL, at the beginning of QINLIN (Question
;                mark and INput LINE) routine
;      purpose:    to allow other console input devices or other
;                input design to be used
;
FDE0  (H.QINL,5)
;      name:      H.INLI
;      where:     MSXINL, at the beginning of INLIN (INput LINE)
;                routine
;      purpose:    to allow other console input devices or other
;                input design to be used
;
FDE5  (H.INLI,5)
;      name:      H.ONGO
;      where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of ONGOTP (ON GOTO
;                Procedure) routine
;      purpose:    to allow other interrupting devices to be used

```

```

;
FDEA (H.ONGO,5)
;   name:      H.DSKO
;   where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of DSKO$ (DiSK Output)
;               routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FDEF (H.DSKO,5)
;   name:      H.SETS
;   where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of SETS (SET
;               attributeS) routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FDF4 (H.SETS,5)
;   name:      H.NAME
;   where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of NAME (reNAME) routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FDF9 (H.NAME,5)
;   name:      H.KILL
;   where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of KILL (KILL file)
;               routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FDFE (H.KILL,5)
;   name:      H.IPL
;   where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of IPL (Initial Program
;               Load) routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FE03 (H.IPL, 5)
;   name:      H.COPY
;   where:     MSXSTS, at the beginning of COPY (COPY files)
;               routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FE08 (H.COPY,5)

```

```

;      name:      H.CMD
;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of CMD (CoMmanD)
;      routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE0D (H.CMD, 5)
;      name:      H.DSKF
;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of DSKF (DiSK Free)
;      routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE12 (H.DSKF,5)
;      name:      H.DSKI
;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of DSKI (DiSK Input)
;      routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE17 (H.DSKI,5)
;      name:      H.ATTR
;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of ATTR$ (ATTRibute)
;      routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE1C (H.ATTR,5)
;      name:      H.LSET
;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of LSET (Left SET)
;      routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE21 (H.LSET,5)
;      name:      H.RSET
;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of RSET (Right SET)
;      routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE26 (H.RSET,5)
;      name:      H.FIEL

```



```

;      where:      MSXSTS, at the beginning of FIELD (FIELD)
;
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE2B (H.FIEL,5)
;      name:      H.MKI$
;      where:    MSXSTS, at the beginning of MKI$ (MaKe Int)
;               routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE30 (H.MKI$,5)
;      name:      H.MKS$
;      where:    MSXSTS, at the beginning of MKS$ (Make Single)
;               routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE35 (H.MKS$,5)
;      name:      H.MKD$
;      where:    MSXSTS, at the beginning of MKD$ (Make Double)
;               routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE3A (H.MKD$,5)
;      name:      H.CVI
;      where:    MSXSTS, at the beginning of CVI (Convert Int)
;               routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE3F (H.CVI,5)
;      name:      H.CVS
;      where:    MSXSTS, at the beginning of CVS (Convert Sng)
;               routine
;      purpose:    to install disk driver
;
FE44 (H.CVS,5)
;      name:      H.CVD
;      where:    MSXSTS, at the beginning of CVD (Convert Dbl)

```

```

; routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE49 (H.CVD,5)
; name: H.GETP
; where: SPCDSK, at the GETPTR (GET file PointeR) routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE4E (H.GETP,5)
; name: H.SETF
; where: SPCDSK, at the SETFIL (SET FILE pointer) routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE53 (H.SETF,5)
; name: H.NOFO
; where: SPCDSK, at the NOFOR (NO FOR clause) routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE58 (H.NOFO,5)
; name: H.NULO
; where: SPCDSK, at the NULOPN (NULL file OPeN) routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE5D (H.NULO,5)
; name: H.NTFL
; where: SPCDSK, at the NTFL0 (NoT FiLe number 0) routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE62 (H.NTFL,5)
; name: H.MERG
; where: SPCDSK, at the MERGE (MERGE program files)
; routine
; purpose: to install disk driver
;
FE67 (H.MERG,5)
; name: H.SAVE
; where: SPCDSK, at the SAVE routine

```

```

;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE6C (H.SAVE,5)
;      name:         H.BINS
;      where:        SPCDSK, at the BINSAB (BINary SAVe) routine
;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE71 (H.BINS,5)
;      name:         H.BINL
;      where:        SPCDSK, at the BINLOD (BINary LOaD) routine
;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE76 (H.BINL,5)
;      name:         H.FILE
;      where:        SPCDSK, at the FILES command
;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE7B (H.FILE,5)
;      name:         H.DGET
;      where:        SPCDSK, at the DGET (Disk GET) routine
;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE80 (H.DGET,5)
;      name:         H.FILO
;      where:        SPCDSK, at the FILOUL (FILE Out l) routine
;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE85 (H.FILO,5)
;      name:         H.INDS
;      where:        SPCDSK, at the INDSKC (INput DiSK Character)
;                  routine
;      purpose:      to install disk driver
;
FE8A (H.INDS,5)
;      name:         H.RSLF
;      where:        SPCDSK, to re-select old drive
;      purpose:      to install disk driver

```

```

;
FE8F (H.RSLF,5)
;   name:      H.SAVD
;   where:     SPCDSK, to save current drive
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FE94 (H.SAVD,5)
;   name:      H.LOC
;   where:     SPCDSK, at the LOC (LOCation) function
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FE99 (H.LOC, 5)
;   name:      H.LOF
;   where:     SPCDSK, at the LOF (Length Of File) function
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FE9E (H.LOF, 5)
;   name:      H.EOF
;   where:     SPCDSK, at the EOF (End Of File) function
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FEA3 (H.EOF, 5)
;   name:      H.FPOS
;   where:     SPCDSK, at the FPOS (File POSition) function
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FEA8 (H.FPOS,5)
;   name:      H.BAKU
;   where:     SPCDSK, at the BAKUPT (BACK UP) routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FEAD (H.BAKU,5)
;   name:      H.PARD
;   where:     SPCDEV, at the PARDEV (PARse DEvice name)
;               routine
;   purpose:   to expand logical device names
;

```

```

FEB2  (H.PARD,5)
;      name:      H.NODE
;      where:     SPCDEV, at the NODEVN (NO DEvice Name) routine
;      purpose:   to set other default device
;
FEB7  (H.NODE,5)
;      name:      H.POSD
;      where:     SPCDEV, at the POSDSK (POSSibly DiSK) routine
;      purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FEBC  (H.POSD,5)
;      name:      H.DEVN
;      where:     SPCDEV, at the DEVNAM (DEvice NAME) routine
;      purpose:   to expand logical device names
;
FEC1  (H.DEVN,5)
;      name:      H.GEND
;      where:     SPCDEV, at the GENDSP (GENeral device
;                DiSPatcher)
;      purpose:   to expand logical device names
;
FEC6  (H.GEND,5)
;      name:      H.RUNC
;      where:     BIMISC, at the RUNC (RUN Clear) routine
;      purpose:
;
FECB  (H.RUNC,5)
;      name:      H.CLEA
;      where:     BIMISC, at the CLEARC (CLEAR Clear) routine
;      purpose:
;
FED0  (H.CLEA,5)
;      name:      H.LOPD
;      where:     BIMISC, at the LOPDFT (LOOp and set DeFault)
;                routine
;      purpose:   to use other defaults for variables
;

```

```

FED5  (H.LOPD,5)
      ;      name:      H.STKE
      ;      where:     BIMISC, at the STKERR (STaCK ERRor) routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEDA  (H.STKE,5)
      ;      name:      H.ISFL
      ;      where:     BIMISC, at the ISFLIO (IS FiLe I/O) routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEDF  (H.ISFL,5)
      ;      name:      H.OUTD
      ;      where:     BIO, at the OUTDO (OUT DO) routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEE4  (H.OUTD,5)
      ;      name:      H.CRDO
      ;      where:     BIO, at the CRDO (CRlf DO) routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEE9  (H.CRDO,5)
      ;      name:      H.DSKC
      ;      where:     BIO, at the DSKCHI (DiSK CHaracter Input)
      ;                  routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEEE  (H.DSKC,5)
      ;      name:      H.DOGR
      ;      where:     GENGRP, at the DOGRPH (DO GRaPH) routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEF3  (H.DOGR,5)
      ;      name:      H.PRGE
      ;      where:     BINTRP, at the PRGEND (PRoGram END) routine
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FEF8  (H.PRGE,5)

```

```

;      name:      H.ERRP
;      where:     BINTRP, at the ERRPRT (ERRor PRinT) routine
;      purpose:
;
FEFD  (H.ERRP,5)
;      name:
;      where:     BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF02  (H.ERRF,5)
;      name:      H.READ.
;      where:     BINTRP, at the READY entry
;      purpose:
;
FF07  (H.READ,5)
;      name:      H.MAIN
;      where:     BINTRP, at the MAIN entry
;      purpose:
;
FF0C  (H.MAIN,5)
;      name:      H.DIRD
;      where:     BINTRP, at the DIRDO (DIRect statement DO).
;      purpose:
;
FF11  (H.DIRD,5)
;      name:
;      where:     BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF16  (H.FINI,5)
;      name:
;      where:     BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF1B  (H.FINE,5)
;      name:
;      where:     BINTRP

```

```
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF20  (H.CRUN,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF25  (H.CRUS,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF2A  (H.ISRE,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF2F  (H.NTFN,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF34  (H.NOTR,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF39  (H.SNGF,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
FF3E  (H.NEWS,5)
      ;      name:
      ;      where:      BINTRP
      ;      purpose:
      ;
```



```
FF43 (H.GONE,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF48 (H.CHRG,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF4D (H.RETU,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF52 (H.PRTF,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF57 (H.COMP,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF5C (H.FINP,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF61 (H.TRMN,5)
      ; name:
      ; where:      BINTRP
      ; purpose:
      ;
FF66 (H.FRME,5)
      ; name:
```

```

;      where:      BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF6B (H.NTFL,5)
;      name:
;      where:      BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF70 (H.EVAL,5)
;      name:
;      where:      BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF75 (H.OKNO,5)
;      name:
;      where:      BINTRP
;      purpose:
;
FF7A (H.FING,5)
;      name:      H.ISMI
;      where:      BINTRP, at the ISMID$ (IS MID$) routine
;      purpose:
;
FF7F (H.ISMI,5)
;      name:      H.WIDT
;      where:      BINTRP, at the WIDTHS (WIDTH) routine
;      purpose:
;
FF84 (H.WIDT,5)
;      name:      H.LIST
;      where:      BINTRP, at the LIST routine
;      purpose:
;
FF89 (H.LIST,5)
;      name:      H.BUFL
;      where:      BINTRP, at the BUFLIN (BUFFer LIne) routine
;      purpose:

```

```

;
FF8E (H.BUFL,5)
;   name:      H.FRQI
;   where:     BINTRP, at the FRQINT routine
;   purpose:
;
FF93 (H.FRQI,5)
;   name:
;   where:     BINTRP
;   purpose:
;
FF98 (H.SCNE,5)
;   name:      H.FRET
;   where:     BISTRP, at the FRETMP (FREe up TeMPoraries)
;               routine
;   purpose:
;
FF9D (H.FRET,5)
;   name:      H.PTRG
;   where:     BIPTRG, at the PTRGET (PoinTeR GET) routine
;   purpose:   to use other variable names than default
;
FFA2 (H.PTRG,5)
;   name:      H.PHYD
;   where:     MSXIO, at the PHYDIO (PHYsical Disk I/O) routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FFA7 (H.PHYD,5)
;   name:      H.FORM
;   where:     MSXIO, at the FORMAT (disk FORMATter) routine
;   purpose:   to install disk driver
;
FFAC (H.FORM,5)
;   name:      H.ERRO
;   where:     BINTRP, at the ERROR routine
;   purpose:   to trap errors from application programs
;

```

```

FFB1  (H.ERRO,5)
      ;      name:      H.LPTO
      ;      where:     MSXIO, at the LPTOUT (Line PrinTer OUTput)
      ;                  routine
      ;      purpose:    to use other printer than default
      ;
FFB6  (H.LPTO,5)
      ;      name:      H.LPTS
      ;      where:     MSXIO, at the LPTSTT (Line PrinTer STaTus)
      ;                  routine
      ;      purpose:    to use other printer than default
      ;
FFBB  (H.LPTS,5)
      ;      name:      H.SCRE
      ;      where:     MSXSTS, at the entry to SCREEN statement.
      ;      purpose:    To expand SCREEN statement.
      ;
FFC0  (H.SCRE,5)
      ;      name:      H.PLAY
      ;      where:     MSXSTS, at the entry to PLAY statement.
      ;      purpose:    To expand PLAY statement.
      ;
FFC5  (H.PLAY,5)
      ;
FFCA  (ENDWRK,0)          ;end of work area

```

